

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

RESERVED FOR COMMUNICATION CENTER

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPE MSG

BOOK

MULTI

SINGLE

M

PRECEDENCE

ACTION **IMMEDIATE**INFO **PRIORITY**

DTG

FROM: **CG TF OREGON CHU LAI**TO: **CG III MAF DNG****CG 1ST BDE 101ST ABN DIV DUC PHO****CG 196TH INF BDE CHU LAI (COURIER)****CG 3D BDE 25TH INF DIV DUC PHO**INFO: **CG USARV LONG BINH****CG IFFORCEV NHA TRANG****CG 1ST ACD FWD BONG SON****CG 1ST MAR DIV FWD DNG****CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE QUANG NGAI****CG USA SPT CMD QUI NHON****SA SECOND DIV (ARVN)****CIC I DASC DNG****CONFIDENTIAL** AVDF-GCOP 2901 ATTN: COC

Subj: SITREP for Period 010001 - 012400H Aug 67

1. (C) Major opns summary:

a. Opn MALHEUR II

b-j. No change

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

DISTRIBUTION

C/S	1	1 CG
G2	1	3
G4		G5
COMPT		AG
CHAP		CA
ENGR		IO
IG		PM
JA		SSO
1 CLIC G3	1 CLDC	
1 HISTORIAN	3 TOC	
4 CO TF ARTY		

COORDINATION

1 CO 80TH GEN SPT GP

CLEARED FOR DISPATCH

DATE	01	TIME	2030Z
MONTH	August	YEAR	1967
PAGE NO.	1	NO. OF PAGES	9

TYPED NAME AND TITLE

PHONE

476

SIGNATURE

DRAFTER

Robert K Golden
ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Inf
Asst G3

RELEASEE

TYPED (or stamped) NAME AND TITLE

O A GERNER, CPT, AGC
Asst AG

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

REGRADING INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3YR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

k. Cum res:

Frnd

30 KHA

260 MHA

1 MHA

4 IW

1 CSW

3 NBK

22 NBW

Enemy

474 KIA (C)

73 KIA (P)

73 PW

139 IW

8 CSW

1. Arty support

NUMBER OF MISSIONS
OBS UNOBS H&I TOTAL

SUPPORTING
MAF ARVN OTHER

105mm	15		15		15
-------	----	--	----	--	----

155mm	1		1		1
-------	---	--	---	--	---

8" How

175mm

AMMO EXPENDED
HE WP ILLUM HC TOTAL

105mm	94	12	26	15	147
-------	----	----	----	----	-----

155mm	7				7
-------	---	--	--	--	---

8" How

175mm

m. Naval gunfire: None

DOWNGRADED AT 3YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

2

9

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

n. Helicopter support:

Sorties	Personnel lift	Cargo
353	490	146 tons

o. TAC Air: None

2. (C) Opns summary:

a. General: TF OREGON units cont'd S&D opns within the DUC PHO and CHU LAI TACR's w/minor contact. Arty cont'd to pound known and suspected en locations. Mines and booby traps accounted for 1 US PHA and 3 US WHA. Opn MALHEUR II, phase II cont'd w/minor contact.

b. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACR): Conducted extensive ptls, ambushes, road clearing and S&D opns in the CHU LAI TACR. 2/11 ACR provided escort for arty into fire base vic BS4587 and BS4787. F Trp 2/11 ACR tank hit a mine resulting in 1 US WHA (slight). Due to heavy mining, 2/11 ACR and elements were unable to reach the proposed FSB and establish a FSB vic BS490880.

c. 3/25th Inf Div (DUC PHO TACR): Conducted extensive ptls, ambushes, and S&D opns designed to locate and desty NVA/VC main forces w/minor contact resulting in 3 en killed and 1 wpn captured. There were two incidents of ground to air fire reported during the period.

d. 1/101st Abn Div (DUC PHO TACR): Opn MALHEUR II.

3. (C) Significant small unit contacts: None

4. (C) Plans summary:

a. 196th Inf Bde: Cont extensive ptl, ambushes, route clearing

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

S&D ops and preparations for Cpn HOOD RIVER in CHU LAI TAOR. At 020630H A 4/31 conduct a seal and search on TUYET DIEM (2) and (3) vic BT6402 and BT6503. 2/11 ACR consolidate FSB, provide scty along route black, conduct ops in zone. F/17th Cav provide scty for convoy to QUANG NGAI at 020900H.

b. 3/25th Inf Div: Cont extensive ptls, ambushes, road clearing and S&D ops in the DUC PHU area. 1/35 cont S&D ops in the S portion of 3/25 TACR. A 1/35 (-) conduct MEDCAP ops in village of LONG THANH (2) then ptl to vic BS920258. 2/35 cont S&D ops in N portion of 3/25 TACR. Co C move fr LZ LLZ to vic BS767439, conduct MEDCAP ops, then join company (-) in village search. Rcn plt conduct S&D ops fr LZ LLZ to vic BS775427, conduct village search ops then return to LZ LLZ. A 1/14 (-) move fr vic BS802512 to vic BS785550 to vic BS788544, conduct village search ops, then move to night loc vic BS788544.

c. 1/101st Abn Div: Cpn FALIEUR II.

5. (C) Special ops: None

6. (C) Small unit ops - Control HQ TF OREGON

a. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACR)

(1) 2/1

312355H vic BT574936 CAC L-11 rec'd 1 HG inside perimeter.

Returned fire. Res: 1 US MHA (slight), 1 VC KIA (C).

(2) 3/21 - Neg contact

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

(3) 4/31 - Neg contact

(4) 1/14 - Neg contact

(5) 2/11 ACR

011200H vic BS495883 F 2/11 tank hit pressure type AT

mine. Res: 1 US MHA (evac) shock

011258H vic BS524892 FAC obs 4 VC in woodline w/unk type

wpn. Dropped 4 bombs. Res: 1 US MHA (slight) fr shrapnel

b. 3/25th Inf Div (DUC PHC TAOR):

(1) 1/35 - Neg contact

(2) 2/35

010902H vic BS724428 A 2/35 loc 1 en KIA (C) in LZ PREP

(3) A 1/14

011423H vic BS783500 A 1/14 loc 1 en killed by airstrike.

Res: 1 VC KIA (C), 1 carbine CIA

011730H vic BS701555 174th Abn engaged 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

(4) C 3/4 Cav - Neg contact

(5) C 2/34 Armor - Neg contact

(6) 39th Engr Bn - Neg contact

c. CLDC - Neg contact

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

d. Arty (TF CREGON)

(1) CHU LAI TACR - 196th Inf Bde

NUMBER OF MISSIONS
CBS UNOBS H&I TOTAL

SUPPORTING
MAF ARVN OTHER

105mm	20		121	141		141
155mm	12		38	50		50
8" How			37	37		37

AMMO EXPENDED
HE WP ILLUM HC TOTAL

105mm	459	49	126		634
155mm	425	8	69	4	506
8" How	34				34

NAVAL GUNFIRE:

Total mms fired - 14

H&I - 14

AMMO EXPENDED
HE WP ILLUM HC TOTAL

5"/38	24				24
-------	----	--	--	--	----

CONFIDENTIAL

006

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

(2) DUC FHC TACH - 3/25th Inf Div

NUMBER OF MISSIONS
CBS UNOBS H&I TOTAL

SUPPORTING
MAF ARVN OTHER

105mm	3		62	65		65
155mm	17	1	61	79		79
8" How	2		19	21		21
175mm	1		28	29		29

AMMO EXPENDED
HE WP ILLUM HC TOTAL

105mm	419	5	8	9	441
155mm	656	21	10	9	696
8" How	55				55
175mm	132				132

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None

e. Close air support

Msns - 14

Sorties - 31

f. Significant effects of weather: None

OK

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

7. (C) Recap of ops:

a. CHU LAI TACH

Unit	Patrols			Ambushes			LP	S&D
	Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Co
2/1	14	1		20	5			
3/21	32	17	2	17	8		32	
4/31	2	1	1	1	7		2	
1/14	2	3	1		4	6	2	1
2/11							6	
TOTAL	50	22	4	38	24	6	42	1

b. DUC FHC TACH

Unit	Patrols			Ambushes			LP	S&D
	Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Co
1/35			4		7	4	2	2
2/35								3
C 3/4			2					
C 2/34			2					
A 2/17								
TOTAL			8		7	4	2	5

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

c. Small unit contacts:

(1) CHU LAI TACR

Prov/Coord	DTG	Frnd Unit/Losses	En Unit/Losses	Action
QUANG TIN				
BT574936	312355H	CAP L-11 1 WHA	Unk 1 KIA (C)	Pt1
QUANG NGAI				
BS495883	011140H	F 2/11 1 WHA	Unk None	Plt
BS524892	011258H	FAC 1 WHA	Unk None	Plt

(2) DUC PHU TACR

CONT'D

BS724428	010908H	A 2/35	None	Unk	1 KIA (C)	Plt
BS783500	011423H	A 1/14	None	Unk	1 KIA (C) 1 wpn	Acft
BS701555	011730H	3/25 Avn	None	Unk	1 KIA (C)	Acft

8. (C) Results for period: (Including Cpn FALHEUR II)

Frnd

1 KHA

5 WHA

Enemy

7 KIA (C)

1 wpn CIA

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

RESERVED FOR COMMUNICATION CENTER

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPE MSG

BOOK

MULTI

SINGLE

PRECEDENCE

ACTION **IMMEDIATE**INFO **PRIORITY**

DTG

FROM: **CG TF OREGON CHU LAI RVN**TO: **CG III MAF DNG RVN****CG 1ST BDE 101ST ABN DIV DUC PHO RVN****CG 196TH INF BDE CHU LAI RVN (COURIER)****CG 3D BDE 25TH INF DIV DUC PHO RVN**INFO: **CG USARV TSN RVN****CG IFORCEV NHA TRANG RVN****CG 1ST ACD FWD BONG SON RVN****CG 1ST MAR DIV FWD DNG RVN****CG SECOND ROK BDE QUANG NGAI RVN****CG USA SPT CMD QUI NHON RVN****SA SECOND DIV (ARVN) RVN****OIC I DASC DNG RVN****CONFIDENTIAL** AVDF-GCOP 2916 ATTN: COC

Subj: SITREP for Period 020001H - 022400H Aug 67

1. (C) Major Opns Summary:

- a. Opn HOOD RIVER.
- b. Tactical Commander: BG S. H. Matheson.
- c. Army Units: 1st Bde, 101st Abn Div, 196th Inf Bde(-),

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

DISTRIBUTION

C/S	1	CG	2	G3	3
GA	ACTIV	AG	AOC		
AVN	C/A	CDC	CHAP		
CMC	CPO	COMPT	IG		
IO	PM	PROT	SIG		
SJA	SURG	SSO	TRANS	DET	
34 GSC	SP TRPS	5TH ARTY	525 MI		
HAC	1 AVN BDE	MACV	12 DPU		

COCOM/BOOK

RECORD	INDEX
1 CLIC G3	1 CLDC
1 HISTORIAN	2 TOC
1 CO 80TH GEN SPT	
GP	
4 CO TF ARTY	

UNIT/ORG OFFICER

CLEARING OFFICER

DATE	TIME
02	2050Z
MONTH	YEAR
August	1967
PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	9

TYPED NAME AND TITLE

PHONE

476

SIGNATURE

TYPED (or stamped) NAME AND TITLE

O. A. GERNER, CPT, AGC, ASST AG

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIALREGRADING INSTRUCTIONS **DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10**

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

ROBERT K. GOLDEN
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

2/320 Arty Bn, 2/11 Arty Bn(-), 3/16 Arty Bn(-), and 3/18 Arty Bn.

d. ARVN Units: Rangers, HQ, 1 Engr Flt 4th Regt, 3/4 Bn,

1/6 Bn, 1/4 APC Trp, 1 Engr Flt, 21st Arty Bn(-), and 34th Arty Bn(-).

e. Other Units: 2 MF Co's (HA T ANH), 2 CIDG Co's (THA BONG).

f. Enemy situation: TF CUECON CLEAN LX-67 and current INTSUM.

g. Area of Opn: QUANG NGAI.

h. LTG Initiated: 020800H Aug 67.

i. Type of Opn: Search & destroy.

j. Purpose: Task Force CUECON in coordination with CC, 2d

ARVN Div and CG, 2d ROCK MAR Bde, CDTs assaults in zone to destroy forces
and installation vic of base area 121.

k. Cum Res:

<u>FRIEND</u>	<u>ENEMY</u>
2 KHA	1 KHA(C)
10 WHA (evac)	9 IW
1 WHA (minor)	6 CSW

1. Arty Support:

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS			TOTAL	SUPTC TING		OTHER
	CBC	UNCLC	H&I		REP	ARVN	
105mm	31			31			31
155mm	1		5	6			6
8" How	4		30	34			34
175mm	5			5			5

2 9

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DCD DLT 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

ROBERT K. CUDEN
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

	HE	IF	ILLUM	HC	TOTAL
--	----	----	-------	----	-------

105mm	616	9		28	653
155mm	635	1		6	642
8" How	74				74
175mm	39				39

NAVAL COMFIRE: None.

m. Helicopter Support:

Sorties	Personnel Lift	Cargo
954	1336	169.4 tons

n. TAC Air:

Sorties	Ordnance
27	30 tons bombs 9 tons napalm

2. (C) Opns Summary:

a. General: TF CREGOR units cont'd S&D opns within the Duc Pho

and Chu Lai TACs w/minor contact. Mine and booby traps accounted for ~~thirteen~~ ^{thirteen} MHA in the Quang Ngai area. 1/101 terminated opn PALHEUR II, Phase II. Arty and TAC air cont'd to pound known and suspected en loc. Opn HOOB RIVER cont'd w/minor contact.

b. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TAC): The 196th Lt Inf Bde and

attachments cont'd to S&D ambushes, ptls, road clearing opns, and S&D

opns in the Chu Lai TAC. At 020830H 211 ACR(-) departed SF vic BT553017

to join up with lead elements. The lead element closed the F&B vic

3 9

DOWNGRADED AT 3 Yr INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 Yr LCB DIA 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

ROBERT K. COLDEN
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

BS450870 at 1710H. Mines and booby traps accounted for 3 U. NHA.

c. 3/25th Inf Div (DUC PHO TACR): 3/25th Inf Div cont to CDT offensive ops designed to loc and desty NVA and VC main forces, VC local forces, guerillas, and VC infrastructure in the Duc Pho area with two inf bns, one armored cav trp, one armor co, and supporting units.

d. 1/101st Abn Div(DUC PHO TACR): Opn HOCD RIVER.

3. (C) Significant Small Unit Contacts: None.

4. (C) Plans Summary:

a. 196th Inf Bde: Cont extensive ptls, ambushes, road clearing, and S&D ops in Chu Lai TACR. C/3/21 CDT an eagle flight into LZ vic BS599960 at 030820H and remains in that vic for 48 hrs. C/4/31 cont Bushmaster ops. 2/11 AOR provides scty along route Black, maintains constant 24 hr motor ptls on the route, and CDT ops in zone.

b. 3/25th Inf Div: Cont offensive ops designed to loc and desty NVA/VC main forces. 1/35 CDT S&D ops in the S portion of 3/25 TACR. 2/35 CDT S&D ops in the N portion of TACR. A/2/35 moves fm co base vic BS724425 to vic BS737437. CDT village search ops in same vic.

c. 1/101st Abn Div: Opn HOCD RIVER.

5. (C) Special Operations: None.

6. (C) Small Unit Cops - Control HQ TF CREGON

a. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACR)

(1) 2/1 - 020045H D/2/1 vic BT432097 had one US NHA by SA fire while on ptl, res 1 NHA(ovac).

4 9

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

ROBERT K. GOLDER
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

(2) 3/21 - Neg contact.

(3) 4/31 - 021500H 3/4/31 vic BT653012 rec'd 15-20 rds AW

fire, res 1 WHA (slight).

(4) 1/14 - 020702H B/1/14 vic BT345092 had 1 WHA by BT (evac).

020655H B/1/14 vic BT352028 det trip wire arty

rd BT, res 3 WHA (1 serious - evac; 2 slight).

020708H B/1/14 vic BT345094 had 2 WHA fm BT.

(5) 2/11 ACR - Neg contact.

b. 3/25th Inf Liv (DUC INC TACR)

(1) 1/35 - Neg contact.

(2) 2/35 - 021637H B/2/35 vic BS798485 eng'd 1 VC, res 1 KIA(C).

021445H B/2/35 vic BS802475 eng'd 4 VC in hole, res

2 KIA(C), 2 WIA/CIA, 1 MAT49, 1 M-1 carbine, 1 Chicom APD, and 1 Lt MG CIA.

021500H B/2/35 vic BS811257 rec'd SA fire, res 1 US

WHA (minor, evac).

(3) 1/14 - 020650H A/1/14 vic BS786542 eng'd 1 VC, res 1 KIA(C).

021201H A/1/14 vic BS775550 rec'd sniper fire, res

1 WHA (evac).

(4) C/3/4 Cav - Neg contact.

(5) C/2/34 Armor - Neg contact.

(6) 39th En r Bn - Neg contact.

c. CLDC - Neg contact.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

ROBERT K. COLDEN
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

d. Arty (TF CORDON)

(1) CHU LAI TACK - 196th Inf Bde.

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	CBS	UNCS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER

105mm	22	2	42	66		1	65
155mm	10		23	33			33
8" How							
175mm							

	ARTY EXPENDED				TOTAL
	HE	MF	ILLUM	HC	

105mm	512	1	55	31	601
155mm	323		57	3	383
8" How					
175mm					

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

ROBERT K. GOLDEN
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

(2) LUC FHC TACT. - 3/25th Inf Div.

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	CBS	UNCBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER

105mm	16		43	59			59
155mm	16	1	75	92			92
8" How	1	1	15	17			17
175mm			7	7			7

	AMMO EXPENDED				TOTAL
	HE	WP	ILLUM	HC	

105mm	307	4	37	19	367
155mm	598	18	3	8	627
8" How	57				57
175mm	14				14

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

7 9

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS UNLESS DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

ROBERT A. COLDEN
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

e. Close Air Support:

Missions - 9

Sorties - 13

f. Significant Effects of Weather: None.

7. (C) Recap of Operations:

a. GRU LAI TACU.

Unit	Patrols			Ambushes			LP Ft	S&D Co
	Ft	Sq	Plt	Ft	Sq	Plt		
2/1	14			20	5	6		
3/21	36	16	1	17	8		32	
4/31	2	1	2	1	6		3	
1/14	2	3	1	14		6	1	1
TOTAL	54	20	4	52	19	12	36	1

b. DDC HHC TACU.

1/35		4		5	6	2	2
2/35		2					3
6/3/4		2					
6/2/34		2					
TOTAL		10		5	6	2	5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

ROBERT K. GOLDEN
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

c. Small Unit Contacts:

(1) CU LAI TACH.

Prov/Coord	LTG	Friend Unit/Losses	En Unit/Losses	Action
QUANG TIN				
BT432097	020045H	D/2/1 1 WHA	Unk None	Flt
BT352028	020655H	B/1/14 3 WHA	Unk None	Flt
BT345092	020702H	B/1/14 1 WHA	Unk None	Flt
BT345094	020708H	B/1/14 2 WHA	Unk None	Flt
BT653012	021500H	B/4/31 1 WHA	Unk None	Flt

AIR ACTIVITY

BT276135	021200H	FAC	None	Unk	2 KBA(P)	ACFT
----------	---------	-----	------	-----	----------	------

(2) DUC HIE TACH.

QUANG NGAI

BS786542	020650H	A/1/14	None	Unk	1 KIA(C)	Flt
BS775550	021201H	A/1/14	1 WHA	Unk	None	Flt
BS802475	021445H	B/2/35	None	Unk	2 KIA(C) 2 det 2 LW 1 CSW	Flt
BS798485	021637H	B/2/35	None	Unk	1 KIA(C)	Flt
BS811257	021500H	B/2/35	1 WHA	Unk	None	Flt

AIR ACTIVITY

BS780510	021400H	FAC	None	Unk	3 KBA(P)	ACFT
----------	---------	-----	------	-----	----------	------

8. (C) Results for Period: (Including Opn HUUO RIVER)

FRIEND	ENEMY
2 KHA	5 KIA(C)
21 WHA	5 KIA(P)
	11 LW
	7 CSW

CONFIDENTIAL

JOINT MESSAGEFORM				RESERVED FOR COMMUNICATION CENTER																																																																																																												
SECURITY CLASSIFICATION CONFIDENTIAL				G3 D/G3 TOC G3 AIR PLANS SGM FILE																																																																																																												
TYPE MSG	BOOK	MULTI	SINGLE																																																																																																													
PRECEDENCE																																																																																																																
ACTION IMMEDIATE																																																																																																																
INFO PRIORITY																																																																																																																
FROM: CG TF ORCA N CHU LAI				SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS DISTRIBUTION																																																																																																												
TO: CG III FAF ENG																																																																																																																
CG 1ST BDE 101ST ABN DIV DUC PHC				<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>C/S</td> <td>1</td> <td>CG</td> <td>1</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>G4</td> <td>ACTIV</td> <td>AS</td> <td>AOC</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>AVN</td> <td>C/A</td> <td>CDC</td> <td>CHAP</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>CNC</td> <td>CPO</td> <td>COMPT</td> <td>IG</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>IO</td> <td>PM</td> <td>PROT</td> <td>SIG</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SJA</td> <td>SURG</td> <td>SSO</td> <td>TRANS DEF</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>34 CSG</td> <td>CD TRPS</td> <td>9TH ARTY</td> <td>525 MI</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>HAC</td> <td>1 AVN BDE</td> <td>MACV</td> <td>12 DPU</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="5" style="text-align: center;">*****</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">1 CLIC G3</td> <td colspan="3">1 CLIC</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">1 HISTORIAN</td> <td colspan="3">3 TOC</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">4 CG TF ARTY</td> <td colspan="3"></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">1 CC 80TH GP</td> <td colspan="3">GEN SPT</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="5">UNIT/ORG OFFICER</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="5">CLEARING OFFICER</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">DATE</td> <td colspan="3">TIME</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">63</td> <td colspan="3">2005Z</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">MONTH</td> <td colspan="3">YEAR</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">August</td> <td colspan="3">1967</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">PAGE NO.</td> <td colspan="3">NO. OF PAGES</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">1</td> <td colspan="3">7</td> </tr> </table>				C/S	1	CG	1	3	G4	ACTIV	AS	AOC		AVN	C/A	CDC	CHAP		CNC	CPO	COMPT	IG		IO	PM	PROT	SIG		SJA	SURG	SSO	TRANS DEF		34 CSG	CD TRPS	9TH ARTY	525 MI		HAC	1 AVN BDE	MACV	12 DPU		*****					1 CLIC G3		1 CLIC			1 HISTORIAN		3 TOC			4 CG TF ARTY					1 CC 80TH GP		GEN SPT			UNIT/ORG OFFICER					CLEARING OFFICER					DATE		TIME			63		2005Z			MONTH		YEAR			August		1967			PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES			1		7		
C/S	1	CG	1					3																																																																																																								
G4	ACTIV	AS	AOC																																																																																																													
AVN	C/A	CDC	CHAP																																																																																																													
CNC	CPO	COMPT	IG																																																																																																													
IO	PM	PROT	SIG																																																																																																													
SJA	SURG	SSO	TRANS DEF																																																																																																													
34 CSG	CD TRPS	9TH ARTY	525 MI																																																																																																													
HAC	1 AVN BDE	MACV	12 DPU																																																																																																													

1 CLIC G3		1 CLIC																																																																																																														
1 HISTORIAN		3 TOC																																																																																																														
4 CG TF ARTY																																																																																																																
1 CC 80TH GP		GEN SPT																																																																																																														
UNIT/ORG OFFICER																																																																																																																
CLEARING OFFICER																																																																																																																
DATE		TIME																																																																																																														
63		2005Z																																																																																																														
MONTH		YEAR																																																																																																														
August		1967																																																																																																														
PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES																																																																																																														
1		7																																																																																																														
CG 196TH INF BDE CHU LAI (COURIER)																																																																																																																
CG 3D BDE 4TH INF DIV DUC PHC																																																																																																																
INFO: CG USARV LONG BINH																																																																																																																
CG IFORCEV NHA TRANG																																																																																																																
CG 1ST AGD FWD BUNG SON																																																																																																																
CG 1ST MAR DIV FWD ENG																																																																																																																
CG SECOND ROCK MAR BDE QUANG NGAI																																																																																																																
CG USA SPT CMD CUI NHON																																																																																																																
SA SECOND DIV (ARVN)																																																																																																																
CIC I DASC ENG																																																																																																																
CONFIDENTIAL AVLF-GCCP 2934 ATTN: COC																																																																																																																
Subj: SITREP for Period 030001H - 032400H Aug 67																																																																																																																
1. (C) Major opns summary:																																																																																																																
a. Opn HUCD RIVER																																																																																																																
b-j. No change																																																																																																																
DRAFTER	TYPED NAME AND TITLE		PHONE	SIGNATURE																																																																																																												
	 ROBERT K GOLDEN MAJ, Inf Asst G3		476	 TYPED (or stamped) NAME AND TITLE G A GERNER, CPT, AGC Asst AG																																																																																																												
SECURITY CLASSIFICATION CONFIDENTIAL				REGRADE INSTRUCTIONS DECLASSIFIED AT 3YR INTERVALS DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12YRS DCD DIR 5200.10																																																																																																												

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

k. Cum res:

Frnd

Enemy

2 KHA

5 KIA (C)

11 WHA (evac)

11 IW

1 WHA (minor)

6 CSW

l. Arty support

NUMBER OF MISSIONS
CBS UNCBS H&I TOTAL

SUPPORTING
MAF ARVN OTHER

105mm	33			33		33
155mm	16		25	41		41
8" How	1		13	14		14
175mm	2			2		2

AMMO EXPENDED
HE WF ILLUM HC TOTAL

105mm	632	11		34	677
155mm	167	3	64	6	240
8" How	25				25
175mm	18				18

m. Naval gunfire: None

n. Helicopter support

Sorties

Personnel lift

Cargo

514

592

58 tons

DOWNGRADED AT 3YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

2 7

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K. GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

o. TAC Air

Sorties

13

Ordnance

14 tons bombs/5 tons napalm

2. (C) Opns summary:

a. General: TF CRECON units cont'd extensive ptls, ambushes, road clearing and S&D opns throughout the CHU LAI and DUC PHU TACR's w/minor contact. Arty and TAC Air cont'd to pound known and suspected en locations. Cpn HOCD RIVER cont'd w/minor contact.

b. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACR): Conducted extensive ptls, road clearing and S&D opns in CHU LAI TACR w/minor contact. 2/11 ACR cont to support Opn HOCD RIVER by escorting convoys and securing route BLACK. C 4/31 terminates bushmaster opn and returns to base camp 0800H.

c. 3/4 Inf Div (DUC PHU TACR): Units of the 3d Bde, 4th Inf Div conducted plt and company size S&D opns designed to locate and destroy NVA/VC main forces in DUC PHU TACR w/minor contact.

d. 1/101st Abn Div (DUC PHU TACR): Opn HOCD RIVER

3. (C) Significant small unit contacts: None

4. (C) Plans summary:

a. 196th Inf Bde: Cont extensive plt, ambushes, road clearing and S&D opns in CHU LAI TACR. At 1005H, a plt fr C 3/21 conducts a CA into an LZ vic BS500910, conduct arty adjustment exercises by forward observer. C 3/21 (-) cont 48 hr plt vic BS599960. B 4/31 (-) commences a 2 day bushmaster vic BT655005 at 032300H. 2/11 ACR (-) cont scty msn along route BLACK and conduct 24 hr motor plt along the route.

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K CALDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

b. 3/4 Inf Div: Cont extensive ptls, ambushes, road clearing and S&D opns designed to locate and destroy NVA/VC main forces. 1/35 cont S&D opns in the S portion of 3/4 TACR. 2/35 cont S&D opns in the N portion of 3/4 TACR.

c. 1/101st Abn Div: HOOD RIVER

5. (C) Special opns: None

6. (C) Small unit opns - Control Hq TP OREGON

a. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACR)

(1) 2/1 - Neg contact

(2) 3/21

032100H vic BS593954 CAC L-13 engaged 3 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (P)

(3) 4/31

031520H vic BS458913 569th MID Vn rec'd 5-10 rds hvy wps fire.

Arty called. Res: 3 VC KIA (P)

032030H vic BS653962 A 4/31 had 1 US MHA fr booby trap. Evac.

(4) 1/14 - Neg contact

(5) 2/11 ACR - Neg contact

b. 3/4 Inf Div (DUC PHC TACR):

(1) 1/35 - Neg contact

(2) 2/35

031100H vic BS735432 A 2/35 loc cache. Res: 2 ea MAT.49 and misc ammo CIA.

(3) A 1/14 - Neg contact

(4) C 3/4 Cav - Neg contact

(5) C 2/34 Armor - Neg contact

(6) 39th Engr Bn - Neg contact

c. CLDC - Neg contact

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GILLEN
MAJ, Asst G3

d. Arty (TF OREGON)

(1) CHU LAI TACR - 196th Inf Bde

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	CBS	UNCBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER

105mm	30		44	74			74
155mm	9		23	32			32

	AMMO EXPENDED				
	HE	WP	ILLUM	HC	TOTAL

105mm	625	22	91	96	834
155mm	432	2	20	4	458

(2) DUC PHO TACR - 3/4 Inf Div

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	CBS	UNCBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER

105mm	6		55	61			61
155mm	8		69	77			77
8" How			33	33			33
175mm	1		16	17			17

	AMMO EXPENDED				
	HE	WP	ILLUM	HC	TOTAL

105mm	305			10	315
155mm	313	9		13	335
8" How	66				66
175mm	44				44

Naval gunfire: None

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GILDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

e. Close air support:

Msns - 8 Sorties - 16

f. Significant effects of weather: None

7. (C) Recap of opns:

a. CHU LAI TACR

Unit	Patrols			Ambushes			LP	S&D
	Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Co
2/1	16			18	7			
3/21	32	17	2	17	8		32	
4/31	3	1	1	2	6		2	
1/14	1		4		7	3	1	
2/11				2				
TOTAL	52	18	7	39	28	3	35	

b. DUC FHC TACR

Unit	Patrols			Ambushes			LP	S&D
	Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Co
1/35			4		6	3	2	2
2/35			1			1		3
C 3/4			2					
C 2/34			2					
A 2/17								
TOTAL			9		6	4	2	5

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GILDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

c. Small unit contacts

(1) CHU LAI TACH

Prov/Coord	DTG	Frnd Unit/Losses	En Unit/Losses	Action
QUANG NGAI				
BS458913	031520H	569 MID None	Unk 3 KIA (P)	Arty
BS653962	032023H	A 4/31 1 WHA	Unk None	Plt
BS593954	032100H	CAC L-13 None	Unk 1 KIA (P)	Plt

Air activity

BS458913	031000H	FAC None	Unk 3 KIA (P)	Acft
----------	---------	----------	---------------	------

(2) DUC PHU TACH

CONT'D

BS735432	031100H	A 2/35 None	Unk 2 wpns	Plt
----------	---------	------------------------	------------	-----

8. (C) Results for period: (Including Opn HOOD RIVER)

Frnd	Enemy
2 WHA (evac)	4 KIA (C)
	7 KIA (P)
	4 SA CIA

CONFIDENTIAL

OK

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

RESERVED FOR COMMUNICATION CENTER

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPE MSG

BOOK

MULTI

SINGLE

M

PRECEDENCE

ACTION **IMMEDIATE**INFO **PRIORITY**

DTG

FROM: CG TF CARGON CHU LAI RVN

TO: CG 111 MAP DNG RVN

CG 1ST BDE 101ST ABN DIV DUC PHU RVN

CG 196TH INF BDE CHU LAI RVN (COURIER)

CG 3D BDE 250th INF DIV DUC PHU RVN

INFO: CG USAF TSN RVN

CG 196TH INF BDE CHU LAI RVN

CG 1ST ACD FND BURG SON RVN

CG 1ST MAP DIV FND DNG RVN

CG 3RD BDE 101ST ABN DIV DUC PHU RVN

CG USA SPT CMD QUI NHON RVN

CG 3A SECOND DIV (ARVN) RVN

CIC I BASC DNG RVN

CONFIDENTIAL AVDP-ECOP **2958** ATIN: CUC

Subj: MTRP for Period 040001H - 042400H Aug 67

1. (C) Major Opns Summary:

a. Opn HOOD RIVER

-j. No change.

G3 **ACT**
 D/G3
 TOC
 G3 AIR
 PLANS
 SGM

FILE **X**

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

DISTRIBUTION

C/S	1	2	3
GA	ACTIV	AG	AOC
AVN	C/A	CDC	CHAP
CAC	CPO	COMPT	IG
IO	PM	PROT	SIG
SJA	SURG	SSO	TRANS DET
34 GSG	SP TRPS	9TH ARTY	25 MI
HAC	1 AVN BDE	MACV	12 DPU

XOCORRECTION

SECTION	DEFENSE
1 CLIC G3	1 CLDC
1 HISTORIAN	2 TOC
1 CC BOTH	1 GEN SPT
GP	
4 CC TR	ARTY

UNIT/ORG OFFICER

CLEARING OFFICER

DATE 04	TIME 2002
MONTH August	YEAR 1967
PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 12

TYPED NAME AND TITLE

PHONE

476

SIGNATURE

DRAFTER

Robert K. Golden
 Major, Infantry
 Assistant G3

RELEASEE

TYPED (or stamped) NAME AND TITLE

C. A. GARDNER, CPT, AGC, Asst AG

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL
 REGRADING INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOW DIR 5200.10

ABBREVIATED JOINT MESSAGEFORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE		RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE
ACTION	IMMEDIATE	C. A. GERNER	ROBERT K. COLDEN	476
INFO	PRIORITY			

k. Cum Res:

<u>FRIEND</u>	<u>ENEMY</u>
2 KHA	19 KIA (C)
16 WHA (evac)	1 KIA (F)
2 WHA (minor)	12 IW
1 NBW (evac)	6 CSW

1. Arty Support:

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	CBS	UNCBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	38			38			38
155mm	13		1	14			14
8" How		1	1	2			2
175mm			40	40			40

	AM. C. EXPENDED				TOTAL
	HE	WP	ILLUM	EC	
105mm	309	7		58	374
155mm	390		1	28	419
8" How	5				5
175mm	65				65

NAVAL CUNFIRE: None

04 - A30

CONTROL NO.	TOR/TOD	PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 12	MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION	INITIALS CR
-------------	---------	---------------	--------------------	------------------------	----------------

REGARDING INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

ABBREVIATED JOINT MESSAGEFORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE		RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE
ACTION	IMMEDIATE	C. A. GEMNER	ROBERT K. COLLEN	476
INFO	PRIORITY			

m. Helicopter Support:

Sorties	Personnel Lift	Cargo
279	414	81.5 tons

n. TAC Air:

Sorties	Ordinance
12	17 tons

2. (C) Opns Summary:

a. General: TF CREGON units cont'd extensive ptls, ambushes road clearing and S&D opns in the CHU LAI and DUC PHU TACH's w/minor contact. Arty and TAC Air cont'd to pound known and suspected en locations. Opn HOOD RIVER cont'd w/minor contact.

b. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACH): Conducted extensive ptls, road clearing and S&D opns in CHU LAI TACH w/minor contact. 2/11 ACR cont'd to support Cpn HOOD RIVER by escorting convoys and securing route BLACK.

c. 3/25 Inf Div (DUC PHU TACH): Cont'd to conduct offensive opns designed to locate and destroy NVA/VC main forces w/minor contact.

d. 1/101st Abn Div (DUC PHU TACH): Cpn HOOD RIVER.

3. (C) Significant small unit contacts:

a. 196th Inf Bde: None

b. 3/25 Inf Div: None

CONTROL NO.	TOR/TOR	PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION	INITIALS
		3	12		OK

REGARDING INSTRUCTIONS DOWNLOADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS EOE DIR 5200.10

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

USARV FORM 174

ABBREVIATED JOINT MESSAGEFORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE		RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE
ACTION	IMMEDIATE	O. A. GERNER	ROBERT K. GOLDEN	476
INFO	PRIORITY			

c/ 1/101st Abn Div: Opn HOOD RIVER - 041620H vic
BS427765 Rcn 2/327 FAC rec'd hvy AW fire. Arty called. Rcn checked
area. Res: 10 VC KIA (C)

4. (C) Plans summary:

a. 196th Inf Bde: Cont to conduct extensive ptls, ambushes,
road clearing and S&D opns in CHU LAI TACR. C 3/21 (-) at 050820H con-
duct a heliborne assault vic BS515982, then conduct S&D opns in zone,
extract at 060800H vic BS503976. A 4/31 conduct a seal and search of
PHU LONG (2) vic BS667796 at 050500H. The plt size Bushmaster opns
fr company B will return to base camp at 050800H.

b. 3/4 Inf Div: Cont extensive ptls, ambushes, road clearing
and S&D opns in DUC PHU TACR. 1/35 cont S&D opns in the S portion of
3/25 TACR. C A 1/35 (-) cdt S&D opns fr vic BS919254 to vic BS938228,
then plt to vic BS928258. Blue team cdt CA to vic BS937222, to estab-
lish blocking pns. 3/A/1/35 cdt a lift fr vic BS915252 to vic BS938224
to establish blocking pns. Rcn and tank plt C 3/4 cdt MEDCAP vic
BS588275. 2/35 cont S&D opns in the N portion of TACR. A 2/35 (-)
cdt S&D opns fr vic BS750590 to join up w/a plt in area search vic
BS740'95, one plt will cdt CA vic BS737599, company (-) will then move
to night dec vic BS750598. Rcn 2/35 cdt a lift fr LZ LEZ to LZ MONTEZUMA
to cdt standdown. A 1/14 cdt MEDCAP opns in village of VINH QUAN vic
BS748437 then cdt village search vic BS765450.

CONTROL NO.	TOR/TOD	PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION	INITIALS
		4	12		MS

REGARDING INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

ABBREVIATED JOINT MESSAGEFORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE		RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE
ACTION	IMMEDIATE	O. A. GERNER	ROBERT K. GOLDEN	476
INFO	PRIORITY			

c. 1/101st Abn Div: Cpn HOOB RIVER

5. (C) Special. opns: None

6. (C) Small unit opns - Control Hq TF CR GCN

a. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACR)

(1) 2/1

041105H vic BS504985 A 2/1 detonated unk type explosive.

Res: 1 US MHA (evac)

(2) 3/21 - Neg contact

(3) 4/31 - Neg contact

(4) 1/14 - Neg contact

(5) 2/11 ACR - Neg contact

(6) Arty

011950Hvic BS504895 AC 3/16 Arty adjusted fire on plt of

VC. Res: 9 VC KIA (C). (delayed entry)

041315H vic BT294066 3/16 Arty fired in support of USMC

LRRP Basketball. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

b. 3/25 Inf Div (DUC PHC TACR)

(1) 1/35

040049H vic BS928294 A 1/35 rec'd 5 HG's and AW fire.

Res: 1 US MHA (evac)

CONTROL NO.	TOR/TOD	PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION	INITIALS
		5	12		

REGARDING INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

ABBREVIATED JOINT MESSAGEFORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE		RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE
ACTION	IMMEDIATE	C. A. CERNER	ROBERT K. GOLDEN	476
INFO	PRIORITY			

(2) 2/35

040645H vic BS750544 3/21 acft obs 1 VC w/wpn. Acft

fired. Res: 1 VC KIA (C). A 1/14 moved to area and

loc 2 ea M-1 carbines and 1 CHICOM MG

040830H vic BS758584 174th Avn acft obs 3 VC. Engaged.

B 2/35 moved to area and loc 3 VC KIA (C) and 1 US HG CIA.

040840H vic BS739592 A 2/35 rec'd 1 HG. Frnd returned

fire. Res: 3 VC KIA (C), 1 ea M-1 rifle CIA

040933H vic BS755565 B 2/35 obs 8 VC. Frnd engaged. Res:

3 VC KIA (C), 3 VC CIA, 1 ea MAS 36, 3 ea M-1 carbines and
misc web gear CIA.

041030H vic BS739590 A 2/35 rec'd 1 HG. Frnd engaged.

Res: 3 VC KIA (C)

041100H vic BS737590 3/25 acft obs 1 VC fleeing fr A 2/35

contact area. Acft engaged. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

041230H vic BS748585 A 2/35 obs 1 VC in hole. Frnd fired.

Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

041305H vic BS795470 C 2/35 had 1 US KHA fr booby trapped HG.

041635H vic BS741588 A 2/35 obs 4 VC in a cave. Frnd fired.

Res: 3 VC KIA (C), 1 VC MIA/CIA, 1 ea 45 cal pistol CIA

041710H vic BS747564 B 2/35 loc 1 VC KIA by arty.

CONTROL NO.	TOR/TOD	PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 12	MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION	INITIALS <i>OK</i>
REGRADE INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS, DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10				SECURITY CLASSIFICATION CONFIDENTIAL	

ABBREVIATED JOINT MESSAGEFORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE	RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PICNO
ACTION IMMEDIATE	C A GERNER, CPT, AGC	ROBERT K GOLDBEN	476
INFO PRIORITY			

(3) A 1/14

041120H vic BS752557 A 1/14 obs 5 VC evading. Frnd

fired. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

(4) C 3/4 Cav - Neg contact

(5) C 2/34 Armor - Neg contact

(6) 39th Engr Bn - Neg contact

c. CLDC - Neg contact

2/35 ADD - 041030H vic BS739592 A 2/35 rec'd 1 HG thrown

fr a hole. Frnd returned fire. Res: 2 US KIA, 5 US

WHA (evac)

CONTROL NO.	TOR/TOD	PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 12	MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION	INITIALS <i>RM</i>
-------------	---------	---------------	--------------------	------------------------	-----------------------

REGRADE INSTRUCTIONS DO NOT GRADE AT 3YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFT R 12YRS DCD DIR 5200.10

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

ABBREVIATED JOINT MESSAGEFORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE		RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE
ACTION	IMMEDIATE	C. A. GARNER	ROBERT K. GOLDEN	476
INFO	PRIORITY			

d. Arty (TF OREGON)

(1) CHU LAI TACR - 196th Inf Bde

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	CBS	UNCBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	22		40	62			62
155mm	15	3	25	43			43
8" How							
175mm							

	AMMO EXPENDED				
	HE	WP	ILLUM	HC	TOTAL
105mm	684	4	27	10	725
155mm	759	18	9	6	792
8" How					
175mm					

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None

CONTROL NO.	TOR/TOD	PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION	INITIALS
		8	12		<i>[Signature]</i>
REGRADING INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS, DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10				SECURITY CLASSIFICATION	
				CONFIDENTIAL	

ABBREVIATED JOINT MESSAGEFORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE

RELEASED BY

DRAFTED BY

PHONE

ACTION IMMEDIATE

INFO PRIORITY

C. A. GERNER

ROBERT K. GOLDEN

476

(2) DUC PHC TACR - 3/25th Inf Div

7

NUMBER OF MISSIONS

CBS UNCBS H&I TOTAL

SUPPORTING

MAF ARVN OTHER

105mm	15		57	72			72
155mm	28		111	139			139
8" How	1		22	23			23
175mm	2		9	11			11

AMAL EXPENDED

HE WP ILLUM HC TOTAL

105mm	255		6	22	283
155mm	674	52	23	16	765
8" How	72				72
175mm	47				47

NAVAL GUNFIRE:

Total mms fired - 11

CBS - 1 H&I - 10

AMMUNITION EXPENDED

HE WP ILLUM HC TOTAL

5"/38	484			484
-------	-----	--	--	-----

CONTROL NO.

TOR/TOD

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION

INITIALS

9

12

REGRADING INSTRUCTIONS TO BE GRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DCD LIR 5200.10

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC, Japan

ABBREVIATED JOINT MESSAGEFORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE		RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE
ACTION	IMMEDIATE	O. A. GARNER	ROBERT K. GOLDEN	476
INFO	PRIORITY			

e. Close Air Support:

Missions - 8

Sorties - 17

f. Significant Effects of Weather: None

7. (C) Recap of Operations:

a. CHU LAI TACR.

Unit	Patrols			Ambushes			LP Ft	S&D Co
	Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Sqd	Plt		
2/1	14			18	8			
3/21	28	15		12	7		11	
4/31	4	2	1	3	5		2	
1/14	1		5		8	3		1
2/11								
TOTAL	47	17	6	33	28	3	13	1

b. DUC FHC TACR.

1/35		4		8	3		2
2/35		1		1			3
C/3/4		2					
C/2/34		2					
TOTAL		9		9	3		5

CONTROL NO.	TOR/TOD	PAGE NO. 10	NO. OF PAGES 12	MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION	INITIALS OK
REGRADE INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS, DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DCD DLR 5200.10				SECURITY CLASSIFICATION CONFIDENTIAL	

ABBREVIATED JOINT MESSAGEFORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE

RELEASED BY

DRAFTED BY

PHONE

ACTION IMMEDIATE

INFO PRIORITY

C. A. GEMNER

ROBERT K. GOLDEN

476

c. Small Unit Contacts:

(1) CHU LAI TAC.

Prov/Coord	DTG	Frnd Unit/Losses	En Unit/Losses	Action
------------	-----	------------------	----------------	--------

QUANG NGAI

BS504895	041105H A 2/1	1 wHA	Unk None	Plt
----------	---------------	-------	----------	-----

Arty

QUANG TIN

BT294066	041315H 3/16	Arty None	Unk 1 KIA (C)	Arty
----------	--------------	-----------	---------------	------

BT285145	011950H AC 3/16	None	Unk 9 KIA (C)	Arty
----------	-----------------	------	---------------	------

(2) DUC PHU TAC

CONT'D

QUANG NGAI

BS928294	040049H A 1/35	1 wHA	Unk None	Plt
----------	----------------	-------	----------	-----

BS750544	040645H 1/14	None	Unk 1 KIA (C) 2 I/W 1 CSW	Plt
----------	--------------	------	---------------------------------	-----

BS758585	040830H 174th Avn	None	Unk 3 KIA (C)	Acft
----------	-------------------	------	---------------	------

BS739592	040840H A 2/35	None	Unk 3 KIA (C) 1 wpn CIA	Plt
----------	----------------	------	----------------------------	-----

BS755565	040933H B 2/35	None	Unk 3 KIA (C) 3 VC CIA 4 wpn CIA	Plt
----------	----------------	------	--	-----

BS739590	041030H A 2/35	None	Unk 3 KIA (C)	Plt
----------	----------------	------	---------------	-----

CONTROL NO.

TOR/TOD

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION

INITIALS

REGRADE INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3 Yr INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DCD DIR 5200.10

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

USARV FORM 176-1

PPC, Japan

ABBREVIATED JOINT MESSAGEFORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE		RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE
ACTION	IMMEDIATE	O. A. GERNER	ROBERT K. GOLDEN	476
INFO	PRIORITY			

CONT'D

BS739591	041032H A 2/35	2 KHA 5 WHA (evac)	Unk	None	Plt
BS737590	041100H 3/25	None	Unk	1 KIA (C)	Acft
BS752557	041120H A 1/14	None	Unk	1 KIA (C)	Plt
BS748585	041230H A 2/35	None	Unk	1 KIA (C)	Plt
BS795470	041305H C 2/35	1 KHA	Unk	None	Plt
BS741581	041635H A 2/35	None	Unk	3 KIA (C) 1 VC CIA 1 wpn CIA	Plt
BS741564	041710H B 2/35	None	Unk	1 KIA (C)	Arty

8. (C) Results for period: (Including Cpn HOOD RIVER)

Frnd	Enemy
3 KHA	4 KIA (C)
12 WHA (evac)	1 KIA (P)
1 WHA (minor)	4 det
1 NBW (evac)	9 IW
	1 CSW

CONTROL NO.	TOR/TOD	PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION	INITIALS
		12	12		CAF
REGRADING INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS, DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DLR 5200.10				SECURITY CLASSIFICATION CONFIDENTIAL	

USARV FORM 176-1

ABBREVIATED JOINT MESSAGEFORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE		RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE
ACTION	IMMEDIATE	O. A. GERNER	ROBERT K. GOLDEN	476
INFO	PRIORITY			

CONT'D

BS739591	041032H A 2/35	2 KHA 5 WHA (evac)	Unk	None	Plt
BS737590	041100H 3/25	None	Unk	1 KIA (C)	Acft
BS752557	041120H A 1/14	None	Unk	1 KIA (C)	Plt
BS748585	041230H A 2/35	None	Unk	1 KIA (C)	Plt
BS795470	041305H C 2/35	1 KHA	Unk	None	Plt
BS741581	041635H A 2/35	None	Unk	3 KIA (C) 1 VC CIA 1 wpn CIA	Plt
BS741564	041710H B 2/35	None	Unk	1 KIA (C)	Arty

8. (C) Results for period: (Including Cpn HOOD RIVER)

Frnd	Enemy
3 KHA	4 KIA (C)
12 WHA (evac)	1 MIA (P)
1 MIA (minor)	4 det
1 NBW (evac)	9 IW
	1 CSW

CONTROL NO.	TOR/TOD	PAGE NO. 12	NO. OF PAGES 12	MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION	INITIALS AK
REGARDING INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3 Yr INTERVALS, DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DLR 5200.10				SECURITY CLASSIFICATION CONFIDENTIAL	

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

RECEIVED PO. COMMUNICATION CENTER

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPE MSG

BOOK

MULTI

SINGLE

M

PRECEDENCE

ACTION **IMMEDIATE**INFO **PRIORITY**

DTG

FROM: CG TF CRECON CHU LAI

TO: CG III MAF DNG

CG 1ST BDE 101ST ABN DIV DUC PHO

CG 196TH INF BDE CHU LAI (COURIER)

CG 3D BDE 25TH INF DIV DUC PHC

INFO: CG USARV LONG BINH

CG IFFORCEV NHA TRANG

CG 1ST ACD FLD BUNG SON

CG 1ST MAR DIV FLD DNG

CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE QUANG NGAI

CG USA SPT CMD QUI NHON

SA SECOND DIV (ARVN)

CIC I DASC DNG

CONFIDENTIAL AVDF-GCOP 2985 ATTN: COC

Subj: SITREP for Period 050001 - 052400H Aug 67

1. (C) Major opns summary:

a. Opn HUCD RIVER

b. No change

INT	ACT
G3	
D/G3	
TOC	
G3 AIR	
PLANS	
SGM	

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

DISTRIBUTION			
C/S	SE	J2	G5
1	1 CG	2	3
G4	ACTIV	AG	AOC
AVN	C/A	CDC	CHAP
CMC	CFO	COMPT	IG
IO	PM	PROT	SIG
1			
SJA	SURG	SSO	TRANS DET
34 GSG	SP TRPS	5TH ARTY	225 MI
HAC	1 AVN BDE	MACV	12 DPU

COORDINATION

SECTION	CHIEF
1 CLIC G3	1 CLDC
1 HISTORIAN	3 TOC
4 CG TF ARTY	
1 CG 80TH GEN SPT GP	

UNIT/ORG

OFFICER

CLEARING OFFICER

DATE	TIME
05	2030Z
MONTH	YEAR
August	1967
PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	8

DRAFTER	TYPED NAME AND TITLE	PHONE	SIGNATURE
	ROBERT K GOLDEN MAJ, Inf Asst G3	476	<i>Robert K Golden</i>
RELEASEE	TYPED (or stamped) NAME AND TITLE	SIGNATURE	
	JOA GERNER, CPT, AGC Asst AG	<i>Jo A Gerner</i>	
SECURITY CLASSIFICATION		DECLASSIFYING INSTRUCTIONS	
CONFIDENTIAL		DECLASSIFIED AT 3YR INTERVALS DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12YRS DCD DIR 5200.10	

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL
ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

k. Cum res:

Frnd

3 KHA

23 WHA (evac)

5 WHA (minor)

1 NBW (evac)

Enemy

28 KIA (C)

11 KIA (F)

21 IW

5 CSW (adj)

l. Arty support

NUMBER OF MISSIONS
CBS UNCBS H&I TOTAL

SUPPORTING
MAF ARVN OTHER

105mm	43		3	46		46
155mm	5		3	8		8
8" How			30	30		30
175mm	2		31	33		33

AMMO EXPENDED
HE WP ILLUM HC TOTAL

105mm	382	6	12	34	434
155mm	113			5	118
8" How	38				38
175mm	74				74

Naval gunfire: None

m. Helicopter support:

Sorties

376

Personnel lift

529

Cargo

78.3 tons

DOWNGRADED AT 3YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

2 8

CONFIDENTIAL

05 20302

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

n. TAC Air

Sorties

10

Ordnance

7 tons bombs/4.5 tons napalm

2. (C) Opns summary:

a. General: TF OREGON units cont'd S&D opns within the DUC PHU and CHU LAI TACR's w/minor contact. Arty cont'd to pound known and suspected en locations. Opn HOOD RIVER cont'd w/minor contact.

b. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACR): Conducted extensive ptls, ambushes, road clearing and S&D opns in the CHU LAI TACR. 2/11 ACR cont'd to support Opn HOOD RIVER by escorting convoys and securing route BLACK.

c. 3/25th Inf Div (DUC PHU TACR): Conducted extensive ptls, ambushes, and S&D opns designed to locate and desty NVA/VC main forces w/light and sporadic contact.

d. 1/101st Abn Div (DUC PHU TACR): Opn HOOD RIVER.

3. (C) Significant small unit contacts: None

4. (C) Plans summary:

a. 196th Inf Bde: Cont extensive ptls, ambushes, road clearing and S&D opns in the CHU LAI TACR. B 4/31 at 060700H vic BT650005 and BT660010, conduct S&D opns. A 4/31 conduct a 3 day plt size bushmaster opn vic BS640960.

b. 3/25th Inf Div: Cont extensive ptls, ambushes, road clearing and S&D opns designed to locate and desty NVA/VC main forces. 1/35 cont S&D opns in the S portion of 3/25 TACR. C 1/35 (-) cdt CA fr LZ CD to LZ DASP

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

vic BS865277 then cdt S&D opns to vic BS859270, then ptl to vic BS851288.
2/35 cont S&D opns in the N portion of 3/25 TACK. A 2/35 (-) cdt CA fr LZ
DRAGON to vic BS763597, then will join Co (-) for village search opns
vic BS757592 and then conduct area search opns in grid square BS7559.
Rcn 2/35 cdt helilift fr LZ MONTEZUMA to vic BS759538, then cdt area
search opns fr vic BS760534 to vic BS771530, then move to secure LZ vic
BS779515 for extraction to LZ LZ.

c. 1/101st Abn Div: Cpn HCOD RIVER.

5. (C) Special opns: None

6. (C) Small unit opns - Control Hq TF OREGON

a. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACK)

(1) 2/1 - Neg contact

(2) 3/21 - Neg contact

(3) 4/31

051210H vic BS649953 S-3 C&C SHIP ENGAGED 2 VC in a sampan.

Res: 2 VC KIA (P)

(4) 1/14

051300H vic BT344074 196th FAC engaged 4 VC. Res: 2 KBA (C),

2 KBA (P)

(5) 2/11 ACR - Neg contact

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GILDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

b. 3/25th Inf Div (DUC PHC TACR)

(1) 1/35

050630H vic BS932262 A 1/35 obs AW fire going out towards sea.

Unit fired arty. Obs 2 indiv walking around the area. At

0630H swept area. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

050724H vic BS934255 A 1/35 had 1 US KHA & 1 US WHA (minor)

fr booby trap.

051830H vic BS903298 S-2 3/25 obs 1 VC emplacing mine. Mine

detonated. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

(2) 2/35

050640H vic BS761535 3/25 avn engaged 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

050943H vic BS742564 B 2/35 loc tunnel and frnd searched it.

Unit hit booby trapped HG resulting 1 US KHA, 1 US WHA (evac).

Cont to search tunnel and threw HG in tunnel. Res: 3 VC KIA (C)

051000H vic BS822425 FAC obs 1 en KBA fr airstrike

051548H vic BS784504 C 2/35 engaged 2 en. Res: 2 en KIA (C),

1 SKS CIA

051915H vic BS759450 3/25 Avn engaged 1 en. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

(3) C 3/4 Cav

050843H vic BS735434 C 3/4 engaged 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

(4) C 2/34 Armor

051700H vic BS776578 C 2/34 engaged 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

(5) 39th Engr Bn -- Neg contact

c. CLDC -- Neg contact

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

d. Arty (TF OREGON)

(1) CHU LAI TACR - 196th Inf Bde

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	OBS	UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	25		41	66			66
155mm	2	5	17	24			24

	AMMO EXPENDED				
	HE	WP	ILLUM	HC	TOTAL
105mm	537		30	5	622
155mm	610	44	2		656

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None

(2) DUC PHU TACR

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	OBS	UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	11		52	63			63
155mm	18		116	134			134
8" How			32	32			32
175mm			21	21			21

	AMMO EXPENDED				
	HE	WP	ILLUM	HC	TOTAL
105mm	282	3	4	18	207
155mm	696	10	18	11	735
8" How	96				96
175mm	42				42

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

e. Close air support

Msns - 11

Sorties - 22

f. Significant effects of weather: None

7. (C) Recap of opns:

a. CHU LAI TACR

Unit	Patrols			Ambushes			LP	S&D
	Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Co
2/1	13			18	7			
3/21	33	14	2	18	8		32	1
4/31	2	1	1	2	7		2	
1/14					10	3		
2/11							9	
TOTAL	48	15	3	38	32	3	43	1

b. DUC PHC TACR

Unit	Patrols			Ambushes			LP	S&D
	Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Co
1/35			4		6	3	3	2
2/35			1			1		3
C 3/4			2					
C 2/34			2					
A 2/17								
TOTAL			9		6	4	3	5

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

c. Small unit contacts:

(1) CHU LAI TACH

Prov/Coord	DTG	Frnd Unit/Losses	En Unit/Losses	Action
QUANG NGAI				
BS649953	051210H	S-3 Acft None	Unk 2 KIA (P)	Acft
QUANG TIN				
BT344074	051300H	FAC None	Unk 2 KBA (C) 2 KBA (P)	Acft

(2) DUC PHU TACH

CONT'D

QUANG NGAI

BS933258	042025H	A 1/35	None	Unk	1 KIA (C)	Plt
BS761535	050640H	3/25Avn	None	Unk	1 KIA (C)	Acft
BS934255	050724H	A 1/35	1 KHA 1 WHA	Unk	None	Plt
BS735434	050843H	C 3/4	None	Unk	1 KIA (C)	Plt
BS742564	050943H	B 2/35	1 KHA 1 WHA	Unk	3 KIA (C)	Plt
BS822425	051000H	FAC	None	Unk	1 KIA (C)	Acft
BS784504	051548H	C 2/35	None	Unk	2 KIA (C) 1 wpn CIA	Plt
BS776578	051700H	C 2/34	None	Unk	1 KIA (C)	Plt
BS903298	051830H	S-2 1/35	None	Unk	1 KIA (C)	Plt
BS759450	051915H	3/25 Avn	None	Unk	1 KIA (C)	Acft

8. (C) Results for period: (Including Opn HO D RIVER)

Frnd	Enemy
3 KHA	22 KIA (C)
9 WHA (evac)	14 KIA (P)
3 WHA (minor)	9 IW

CONFIDENTIAL

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

RESERVED FOR COMMUNICATION CENTER

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPE MSG

BOOK

MULTI

SINGLE

M

PRECEDENCE

ACTION **IMMEDIATE**INFO **PRIORITY**

DTG

FROM: **CG TF CREGON CHU LAI RVN**TO: **CG III MAP DNG RVN****CG 1ST BDE 101ST ABN DIV DUC PHU RVN****CG 196TH INF BDE CHU LAI RVN (COURIER)****CG 3D BDE 25TH INF DIV DUC PHU RVN**INFO: **CG USAFV LONG BINH RVN****CG IFORCEV NPA TRANG RVN****CG 1ST ACD FLD BONG SON RVN****CG 1ST PRA DIV PHU DUC RVN****CG SECOND ACD BDE QUANG NGAI RVN****CG USA SPT CMD QUI NGON RVN****SA SECOND DIV (ARVN) RVN****CIC I DASC DNG RVN****CONFIDENTIAL AVDF-CCCF 3005 ATTN: CCG**Subj: **SITREP for Period 060001H - 062400H Aug 67**

1. (C) Major Opns Summary:

a. **Opn HUUO RIVER.**b-j. **No change.**

G3

D/G3

TOC

G3 AIR

PLANS

SGM

FILE

INT ACT

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

DISTRIBUTION

C/S	REL	22	G3
1	1 CG	2	3
G4	ACTIV	AG	AOC
AVN	C/A	CDC	CHAP
CAC	CPO	COMPT	12
IO	PM	PROT	SIG
1			
SJA	SURG	SSO	TRANS
		DET	
34 GSG	SP	STH	225 MI
	TRPS	ARTY	
HAC	1 AVN	MACV	12 DPU
	DDE		

EXHIBITION

SECTION	OFFICER
1 CLIC G3	1 CLDC
1 HISTORIAN	2-TOC
1 CC BOT!!	GEN SPT
GP	
4 CG TF	ANTY

UNIT/ORG

OFFICER

CLEARING OFFICER

DATE

6

TIME

2015Z

MONTH

August

YEAR

1967

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF

PAGES **9**

TYPED NAME AND TITLE

PHONE

476

SIGNATURE

DRAFTER

Robert H. Golden
ROBERT H. GOLDEN
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

RELEASER

TYPED (or stamped) NAME AND TITLE

C. A. GERNER, CPT, AGC, ASST AG

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

REGARDING INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

IMMEDIATE
SECURITY

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
ROBERT K. GOLDEN
Major, Infantry
Assistant C3

K. Cum Res:

<u>LAND</u>	<u>ARMY</u>
3 KIA	36 KIA(C)
25 WHA(evac)	11 KIA(F)
5 WHA(minor)	24 IW
1 NBI(evac)	5 CBW

1. Arty Support:

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	CBS	UNOCBS	I&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	23			23			23
155mm	16		10	26			26
8" How	7		8	15			15
175mm	1			1			1

	AMMO EXPENDED				TOTAL
	HE	MI	ILLDM	HC	
105mm	275	5	3	22	305
155mm	516	28	14	10	568
8" How	6				6
175mm	28				28

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

ROBERT K. GOLDEN
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

m. Helicopter Support:

Sorties	Personnel Lift	Cargo
375	1225	60 tons

n. TAC Air:

Sorties	Ordinance
9	7.5 tons bombs 4.5 tons napalm

2. (C) Opns Summary:

a. General: TF CREGAN units conducted extensive patrols, ambushes, road clearing, and S&D opns throughout the Chu Lai and Duc Pho TACR w/minor contact. Arty and TAC Air cont'd to pound known and suspected en loc. Cpn HOOD RIVER cont'd w/minor contact.

b. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACR): Conduct extensive ppls, road clearing, and S&D opns in Chu Lai TACR w/neg contact reported. 2/11 ACK cont'd to spt Cpn HOOD RIVER.

c. 3/25th Inf Div (DUC PHO TACR): Units of the 3d Bde, 25th Inf Div conducted plt and sqd size S&D opns designed to loc and desty NVA/VC main forces in Duc Pho TACR w/minor contact.

d. 1/101st Abn Div (DUC PHO TACR): Cpn HOOD RIVER.

3. (C) Significant Small Unit Contacts: None.

4. (C) Plans Summary:

a. 196th Inf Bde: Cont extensive ppls, ambushes, road clearing, and S&D opns in Chu Lai TACR. D/4/31 at 070500H vic BT625015 commences a

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

ROBERT K. GOLDBERK
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

search and clear opn of Tan Hy (1). B/1/14 at 070730H extract fm PZ
vic BT371086 and retrn to base camp. At 0800H C/1/14 conducts a C/A
into an LZ vic BT303148.

b. 3/25th Inf Div: Units of the 3d Bde, 25th Inf Div cont
S&D opns designed to loc and desty NVA/VC main forces. 1/35 cont S&D
opns in the S portion of the 3/25 TACR. 2/35 cont S&D opns in the N
portion of 3/25 TACR.

c. 1/101st Abn Div: Opn HUCU RIVER.

5. (C) Special Operations: None.

6. (C) Small Unit Opns - Control HQ TF CREGON.

a. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACR)

(1) 2/1 - Neg contact.

(2) 3/21 - 062155H 3/21 CAP L-11 vic BS574947 ptl eng'd

1 VC in an ambush, res 1 KIA(C).

(3) 4/31 - Neg contact.

(4) 1/14 - Neg contact.

(5) 2/11 ACH - Neg contact.

b. 3/25th Inf Div (DUC PHU TACR)

(1) 1/35 - (Late entry) 052359H 3/25 CP vic BS813383 rec'd

unk type explosive inside of their perimeter. Gunships and flareships
were dispatched and fired in the vic of en loc, res 1 US RHA, 4 US WHA
(3 minor, 1 evac), 1 VC KIA(C).

(2) 2/35 - 061000H A/2/35 vic BS757595 loc 4 en in hole

who refused to come out. Unit dropped in a few HG's, res 4 KIA(C).

4 9

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

ROBERT K. GOLDER
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

060825H MF-101 vic BS820385 were led to one en KIA(C)

by two VN children.

061035H A/2/35 vic BS754957 loc 2 VC in tunnel who

threw HC's out, retrn fire, res 1 KIA(C).

064100H A/2/35 vic BS754597 loc en in cave, res

1 KIA(C), 1 M-1 carbine CIA.

061430H B/2/35 vic BS758575 eng'd 3 VC, res 2

KIA(C), 1 CIA/CIA, and 1 M-1 carbine CIA.

061810H C/2/35 vic BS778514 eng'd 1 VC, res 1

KIA(C)

(3) 1/14 - 061155H A/1/14 vic BS795436 eng'd 1 VC who

walked into their CP, res 1 KIA(C).

(4) C/3/4 Cav - 060942H C/3/4 vic BS819417 eng'd 3 en,

res 1 KIA(C), 2 detainees.

(5) C/2/34 Armor - Neg contact.

(6) 39th Engr Bn - Neg contact.

c. CLDC - Neg contact.

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ALBERT K. COMBES
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

a. Arty (ATTACHED)

(1) JIU LAI TACK - 195th Inf Bde.

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	CJS	UNCS	H&I	TOTAL	NAF	A.V.A.	OTHER

105mm	23		47	70			70
155mm	8		50	58			58

	APPC EXTENDED				TOTAL
	HE	MF	ILLUM	HC	

105mm	570		52	7	629
155mm	586		6	4	596

NAVAL GUNFIRE:

Total Mms Fired: 13

H&I - 13

	APPC EXTENDED				TOTAL
	HE	MF	ILLUM	HC	

5" 38			10		10
5"/55R	40				40

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

ROBERT A. GOLDER
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

(2) DUC FHC TAC - 3/25th Inf Div.

	NUMBER OF MISSILES				SUPPORTING		
	CBS	UNCBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	16		57	73			73
155mm	14	2	163	179			179
8" How	1		39	40			40
175mm	3		22	25			25

	AMMO EXPENDED				TOTAL
	HE	WP	ILLUM	HC	
105mm	635	11		22	668
155mm	928	56	21	15	1020
8" How	84				84
175mm	66				66

NAVAL GUNFIRE:

Total Mms Fired: 5

CBS - 1

	AMMO EXPENDED				TOTAL
	HE	WP	ILLUM	HC	
5"/55R	302				302

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K. GOLDEN
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

e. Close Air Support:

Missions - 18

Sorties - 31

f. Significant Effects of Weather: None.

7. (C) Recap of Operations:

a. CHU LAI TACH.

Unit	Patrols			Ambushes			LF Ft	S&D Co
	Ft	Sqd	Flt	Ft	Sqd	Flt		
2/1	12			20	7			
3/21		22	3		9		32	
4/31	3	1	1	2	6		5	
/14				1	9	3		
2/11				2	2			
TOTAL	15	23	4	25	33	3	37	

b. DUC PHU TACH

Unit	Patrols			Ambushes			LF Ft	S&D Co
	Ft	Sqd	Flt	Ft	Sqd	Flt		
1/35			3			2	6	
2/35						3	1	
6/3/4						2		
6/2/34						2		
TOTAL			3			9	7	

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K. GOLDEN
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

c. Small Unit Contacts:

(1) CPU LAI TRACK

Prov/Coord	DTC	Frnd Unit/Losses	En Unit/Losses	Action
QUANG NGAI				
BS574947	062155H	CAF L-11 None	Unk 1 KIA(C)	Det

(2) DUC PHU TRACK

QUANG NGAI

(Late entry)

BS813333	052359H	3/25	1 KHA 4 JHA	Unk 1 KIA(C)	Plt
BS870335	060825H	MF 101	None	Unk 1 KIA(C)	Plt
BS819417	060942H	C/3/4	None	Unk 1 KIA(C) 2 Det	Plt
BS757595	061000H	A/2/35	None	Unk 4 KIA(C)	Plt
BS754957	061035H	A/2/35	None	Unk 1 KIA(C)	Plt
BS754597	061100H	A/2/35	None	Unk 1 KIA(C) 1 wpn	Plt
BS795436	061155H	A/1/14	None	Unk 1 KIA(C)	Plt
BS778514	061810H	C/2/35	None	Unk 1 KIA(C)	Plt
BS778514	061430H	B/2/35	None	Unk 2 KIA(C) 1 Det 1 wpn	Plt

8. (C) Results for Period: (Including Cpn HOAD RIVER).

FRND	ENEMY
1 KHA	22 KIA(C)
3 JHA(evac)	1 JHA
3 JHA(minor)	

CONFIDENTIAL

JOINT MESSAGEFORM				RESERVED FOR COMMUNICATION CENTER																																																																											
SECURITY CLASSIFICATION				G3 D/G3 TOC G3 AIR PLANS SGM FILE ACT 																																																																											
CONFIDENTIAL																																																																															
TYPE MSG	BOOK	MULTI	SINGLE																																																																												
		M																																																																													
PRECEDENCE																																																																															
ACTION		IMMEDIATE																																																																													
INFO		PRIORITY		DTG																																																																											
FROM: CG TF CREGON CHU LAI RVN																																																																															
TO: CG III MAF DNG RVN																																																																															
CG 1ST BDE 101ST ABN DIV DUC PHC RVN																																																																															
CG 196TH INF BDE CHU LAI RVN (COURIER)																																																																															
CG 3D BDE 25TH INF DIV DUC PHC RVN																																																																															
INFO: CG USAFV LONG BINH RVN																																																																															
CG IFORCEV NHA TRANG RVN																																																																															
CG 1ST ACD FWD BONG SON RVN																																																																															
CG 1ST MAR DIV FWD DNG RVN																																																																															
CG SECOND ROK BDE QUANG NGAI RVN																																																																															
CG USA SFT CMD QUI NHON RVN																																																																															
SA SECOND DIV (ARVN) RVN																																																																															
CIC I DASU DNG RVN																																																																															
CONFIDENTIAL AVDF-GCOP <u>3005</u> ATTN: CCC subj: SITREP for Period 070001H - 072400H Aug 67 1. (C) Major ops summary: a. Cpn HOOD RIVER. b-j. No change.																																																																															
SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS DISTRIBUTION <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>C/S</td> <td>EX</td> <td>2</td> <td>G3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>1 CG</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>GA</td> <td>ACTIV</td> <td>AS</td> <td>AOC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>AVN</td> <td>C/A</td> <td>CDC</td> <td>CHAP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CMC</td> <td>CRO</td> <td>COMPT</td> <td>IS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IO</td> <td>PM</td> <td>PROT</td> <td>SIG</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SJA</td> <td>SURG</td> <td>SSO</td> <td>TRANS DET</td> </tr> <tr> <td>34 CSG</td> <td>SP TRPS</td> <td>9TH ARTY</td> <td>325 MI</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HAC</td> <td>1 AVN BDE</td> <td>MACV</td> <td>12 DPU</td> </tr> </table>				C/S	EX	2	G3	1	1 CG	2	3	GA	ACTIV	AS	AOC	AVN	C/A	CDC	CHAP	CMC	CRO	COMPT	IS	IO	PM	PROT	SIG	1				SJA	SURG	SSO	TRANS DET	34 CSG	SP TRPS	9TH ARTY	325 MI	HAC	1 AVN BDE	MACV	12 DPU	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">XXXXXXXXXX</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 CLIC GB</td> <td>1 CLIC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 HISTORIAN</td> <td>2 TOC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 CC BOTH GEN SPT</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>GP</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>4 CC TF ARTY</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="height: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UNIT/ORG</td> <td>OFFICER</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="height: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">CLEARING OFFICER</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DATE</td> <td>TIME</td> </tr> <tr> <td>07</td> <td>2015Z</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MONTH</td> <td>YEAR</td> </tr> <tr> <td>August</td> <td>1967</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PAGE NO.</td> <td>NO. OF PAGES</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>10</td> </tr> </table>				XXXXXXXXXX		1 CLIC GB	1 CLIC	1 HISTORIAN	2 TOC	1 CC BOTH GEN SPT		GP		4 CC TF ARTY				UNIT/ORG	OFFICER			CLEARING OFFICER		DATE	TIME	07	2015Z	MONTH	YEAR	August	1967	PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	1	10
C/S	EX	2	G3																																																																												
1	1 CG	2	3																																																																												
GA	ACTIV	AS	AOC																																																																												
AVN	C/A	CDC	CHAP																																																																												
CMC	CRO	COMPT	IS																																																																												
IO	PM	PROT	SIG																																																																												
1																																																																															
SJA	SURG	SSO	TRANS DET																																																																												
34 CSG	SP TRPS	9TH ARTY	325 MI																																																																												
HAC	1 AVN BDE	MACV	12 DPU																																																																												
XXXXXXXXXX																																																																															
1 CLIC GB	1 CLIC																																																																														
1 HISTORIAN	2 TOC																																																																														
1 CC BOTH GEN SPT																																																																															
GP																																																																															
4 CC TF ARTY																																																																															
UNIT/ORG	OFFICER																																																																														
CLEARING OFFICER																																																																															
DATE	TIME																																																																														
07	2015Z																																																																														
MONTH	YEAR																																																																														
August	1967																																																																														
PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES																																																																														
1	10																																																																														
DRAFTER ROBERT K. GOLDEN Major, Infantry Assistant G3		PHONE 476		SIGNATURE 																																																																											
						TYPED (or stamped) NAME AND TITLE C. A. GERNER, CPT, AGC, ASST AG																																																																									
SECURITY CLASSIFICATION				REGRADING INSTRUCTIONS																																																																											
CONFIDENTIAL				DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DCD DIR 5200.10																																																																											

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K. GOLDEN
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

k. Cum Res:

<u>FRIEND</u>	<u>ENEMY</u>
3 KIA	52 KIA(C)
28 WHA(evac)	11 KIA(P)
5 WHA(minor)	12 PW
1 NBW(evac)	30 IN

1. Arty Support: 5 CSW

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	CBS	UNCBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	37		8	45			45
155mm	15	1	27	43			43
8" How	3		20	23			23
175mm			33	33			33

	AMMO EXPENDED			HC	TOTAL
	HE	WP	ILLUM		
105mm	496	5		32	533
155mm	460			30	490
8" How	108				108
175mm	99				99

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

05
0016

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

**IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY**

ROBERT K. GOLDEN
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

m. Helicopter Support:

Sorties	Personnel Lift	Cargo
291	724	66 tons

n. TAC Air:

Sorties	Ordinance
12	11.5 tons bombs 5 tons napalm

2. (C) Opns Summary:

a. General: TF CRECCN units cont S&D opns within the Duc Pho and Chu Lai TACR w/light and sporadic contact reported throughout the day. Arty cont to pound known and suspected en loc. Opn HOOD RIVER cont'd with light contact.

b. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACR): Conducted extensive pltls, road clearing, and S&D opns in Chu Lai TACR w/minor contact. 2/11 ACR cont'd to spt Cpn HOOD RIVER.

c. 3/25th Inf Div (DUC PHO TACR): Cont'd extensive pltls, ambushes, road clearing, and S&D opns in Duc Pho TACR w/light and sporadic contact reported throughout the reporting period.

d. 1/101st Abn Div: (DUC PHO TACR): Cpn HOOD RIVER.

3. (C) Significant Small Unit Contacts: None.

4. (C) Plans Summary:

a. 196th Inf Bde: Cont extensive pltls, ambushes, road clearing, and S&D opns in Chu Lai TACR. At 080500H a plt fm D/3/21 will move into a blocking posn vic BS568945. At 080550H A/3/21(-) and CAP L-11 conducts

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K. COLLEN
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

a search of PHAUC AN(2) vic BS573946. At 0900H a plt fm D/3/21 will make a heliborne assault into LZ vic BS545917. They will then S&D in that area and be extracted at 1600H from vic BS573945. At 080600H two plts fm B Co will conduct a search of THUNC HCA(1) vic BS627972.

b. 3/25th Inf Div: Cont to conduct offensive opns designed to loc and desty NVA/VC main forces. A/1/35 conducts MEDCAP opn vic BS919255, then conducts S&D opns to vic BS917241 to vic BS910230, then ptl to vic BS918250. 2/35 cont S&D opns in the N portion of 3/25 TACR. A/2/35 conducts C/A fm LZ Dragon to vic BS667560, then conducts search opns in grid square BS6756. C/2/35 conducts C/A fm vic BS795521 to vic BS674555, then moves to grid square BS6756 and conducts area search opns. REN/2/35 conducts C/A fm LZ Liz to vic BS678574, then moves to grid square BS6756 to conduct area search opns.

c. 1/101st Abn Div: Opn HUUO RIVER.

5. (C) Special Operations: None.

6. (C) Small Unit Opns - Control HQ TF OREGON.

a. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACR).

(1) 2/1 - Neg contact.

(2) 3/21 - Neg contact.

(3) 4/31 - 071510H B/4/31 vic BS636971 had 3 WHA fm BT

CBU(evac).

071828H B/4/31 vic BS634971 obs 5 VC w/3 wpns.

FAC on station, arty and MTRs fired in the area, res 2 KIA(C), 3 KIA(P).

CONFIDENTIAL

DIATE
CRITY

CONFIDENTIAL

MAJ. T. A. CLARK
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

071200H A/4/31 vic BS634965 had 2 WHA by

M-79(evac).

(4) 1/14 - 070630H B/1/14 vic BT375080 had 1 WHA when he
gripped a booby trap.

(5) 2/11 - REG contact.

b. 3/25th Inf Div (DUC FHC TACR).

(1) 1/35 - 071605H A/1/35 vic BS905301 obs 1 en in bunker,
eng'd, res 1 KIA(C), 1 Chicom HG, 1 pistol belt CIA.

071740H A/1/35 vic BS923219 FHD det 1 AP mine,
res 3 WHA(evac).

(2) 2/35 - 070849H A/2/35 vic BS732579 AVN prep LZ unit
loc 9 en KIA(C).

071025H C/2/35 vic BS772524 saw 2 en taking
evasive action, FHD eng'd, res 1 KIA(C), 1 WIA/CIA (MEDEVAC).

071240H 3/25 Bde AVN vic BS767529 saw 3 en
evading, eng'd, res 3 KIA(C).

071240H 3/25 Bde AVN vic BS755583 eng'd 3
en w/1 wpn, res 2 KIA(C).

071515H 2/35 LRRP vic BS783518 eng'd 1 en who
walked into supply perimeter, res 1 KIA(C).

071710H C/2/35 vic BS780526 eng'd 1 VC, res
1 KIA(C).

071915H AVN vic BS88278 eng'd 2 VC w/1 wpn
moving W, res 1 KIA(C), 1 M-1 rifle CIA.

5 10

CONFIDENTIAL

**IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY**

CONFIDENTIAL

**ROBERT K. COLLINS
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3**

(3) C/3/4 - Neg contact.

(4) C/2/34 - Neg contact.

(5) 39th Engr Bn - 070836H C/39th Engr vic BS921233 had

3 MHA and 1 1/4-ton truck destroyed by an unk type mine (MHA evac).

d. CLDC - Neg contact.

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

MAJOR E. J. JAMES
Major, Infantry
Assistant C3

d. Arty (TF C-200N)

(1) CHU LAI TAC - 196th Inf Bde.

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	CBS	UNCBS	HEEL	TOTAL	IAP	ARVN	CTH&C
105mm	25		46	71			71
155mm	10	4	44	58			58
8" How							
175mm							

	AMMO EXPENDED				
	HE	WF	HELM	HC	TOTAL
105mm	702	1	50	6	759
155mm	400	6	5		411
8" How					
175mm					

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

ROBERT K. GOLDEN
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

(2) DUC FHC TACH - 3/25th Inf Div.

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	CBS	UNCBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ALVN	OTHER
105mm	12	1	43	56			56
155mm	19	1	99				
8" How	1		27				
175mm			16				

	AFPC EXPENDED				RC	TOTAL
	RE	WF	ILLUM			
105mm	343				15	358
155mm	900	28	8		18	954
8" How	87					87
175mm	32					32

NAVAL CUNFILE: None.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE
PRIORITY

MAJOR K. G. GORDON
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

e. Close Air Support:

Missions - 18

Sorties - 37

f. Significant Effects of Weather: None.

7. (C) Recap of Operations:

a. CHU LAI TACH.

Unit	Patrols			Ambushes			LF Ft	J&W Co
	Ft	Sqd	Flt	Ft	Sqd	Flt		
2/1	18	7		12	1			
3/21		16	3		9		32	
4/31	4		1	1	7		4	
1/14					9	3		
2/11							9	
TOTAL	22	23	4	13	26	3	45	

b. DUC PHU TACH.

1/35		3		7		6	3
2/35							3
6/3/4		2					
6/2/34		2					
TOTAL		7		7		6	6

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
SECURITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K. GOLDEN
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

c. Small Unit Contacts:

(1) CHU LAI TACH.

Prov/Coord	DTG	Frnd Unit/Losses	En Unit/Losses	Action
QUANG TIN				
BT375080	070630H	B/1/14 1 WHA	Unk None	Pt1
QUANG NGAI				
BS636971	071510H	B/4/31 3 WHA	Unk None	Pt1
BS634974	071828H	A/4/31 Unk	Unk 2 KIA(C) 3 KIA(P)	ACFT
BS634965	071245H	A/4/31 2 WHA	Unk None	Pt1

(2) BUC PHU TACH.

Prov/Coord	DTG	Frnd Unit/Losses	En Unit/Losses	Action
QUANG NGAI				
BS921233	070836H	C/39 3 WHA	Unk None	Pt1
BS732579	070849H	A/2/35 None	Unk 9 KIA(C)	Pt1
BS772524	071025H	C/2/35 None	Unk 1 KIA(C) 1 det	Pt1
BS767529	071240H	AVN None	Unk 3 KIA(C)	ACFT
BS755583	071240H	AVN None	Unk 2 KIA(C)	ACFT
BS783518	071515H	LRMF/2/35 None	Unk 1 KIA(C)	Pt1
BS905301	071605H	A/1/35 None	Unk 1 KIA(C)	Pt1
BS780526	071710H	C/2/35 None	Unk 1 KIA(C)	Pt1
BS923219	071740H	A/1/35 3 WHA	Unk None	Pt1
BS888278	071915H	AVN None	Unk 1 KIA(C) 1 wpn	Pt1

8. (C) Results for Period: (Including Opn HOOD RIVER)
FRND - 15 WHA(evac). ENEMY - 37 KIA(C), 3 KIA(P), 7 IW.

CONFIDENTIAL

JOINT MESSAGEFORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

ORIGIN
IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

RELEASED BY

C. A. CORNER

ORIGIN BY

ROBERT K. GOLDEN

PAGE

476

k. Cum Res:

<u>FRND</u>	<u>ENEMY</u>
3 KHA	59 KIA(C)
31 WHA(evac)	11 KIA(F)
5 WHA(minor)	13 PW
1 NBW(evac)	34 IW
	5 CSW

l. Arty Support:

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	OBS	UNCBS	H&I	TOTAL	FAF	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	16			16			16
155mm	9	1	30	40			40
8" How	1		20	21			21
175mm			10	10			10

	AMMO EXPENDED				TOTAL
	HE	OF	ILLUM	HC	
105mm	377	6	1	21	405
155mm	289	4	10	11	314
8" How	86				86
175mm	20				20

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

08 2105Z

CONTROL NO.

ISSUED

DATE

NO. OF

ISSUES

PAGES

2

12

WBS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

USARV FORM 176-1

UNITED JOINT MESSAGEFORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

ORIGIN	RELEASED BY	FORWARDED BY	NUMBER
MEDIATE PRIORITY	C. A. GARNER	ROBERT K. COLDEN	476

m. Helicopter Support:

Sorties	Personnel Lift	Cargo
462	777	153

n. TAC Air:

Sorties	Ordinance
13	17 tons bombs 9.5 tons napalm

2. (C) Opns Summary:

a. General: TF OREGON units cont opns within the Duc Pho and Chu Lai TAC w/light to hvy contact reported throughout the day. Arty and TAC Air cont'd to pound known and suspected en loc. Opn HOOD RIVER cont'd with minor contact.

b. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TAC): Conducted extensive ptls, road clearing, and S&D opns in Chu Lai TAC w/minor contact. 2/11 ACR cont'd to spt Opn HOOD RIVER.

c. 3/25th Inf Div (DUC PHO TAC): Cont'd extensive ptls, ambushes, road clearing, and S&D opns designed to loc and desty NVA/VC main forces. Light to hvy contact was reported throughout the reporting period.

d. 1/101st Abn Div (DUC PHO TAC): Opn HOOD RIVER.

3. (C) Significant Small Unit Contacts:

CONTROL NO.	FORM NO.	PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	SECURITY CLASSIFICATION	INITIALS
		3	12		WJS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

USARV FORM 176

UNITED JOINT MESSAGEFORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 1967	RELEASED BY C. A. GERRER	DRAFTED BY ROBERT K. GOLDEN	PHONE 476
--------------	-----------------------------	--------------------------------	--------------

a. 196th Inf Bde: None.

b. 3/25th Inf Div: In response to intelligence reports on

5 Aug 67 that elements of the 38th main force VC Bn were loc to the N of the 3/25th TACN, an extension of the TACN was requested and granted by TFC on 7 Aug 67. A two co plus RGN plt C/A was planned by 2d Bn, 35th Inf for the morning of 8 Aug 67. After a gunship prep of the LZ's, A/2/35 made C/A vic BS566562, C/2/35 made C/A vic BS675556, A/2/35 made C/A vic BS679573. The C/A's were completed at 0757H and at 0811H gunships were employed to preclude an unidentified number of VC fm fleeing the area. A Co and RGN plt cont'd to move NW toward the LONG V. A river and experienced sporadic contact at the following loc: A(-) vic BS669563, C(-) vic BS675336, RGN plt vic BS679573.

Additional aircraft were requested fm 1st Cav Div at 1000H to assist in the action. The VC fled to a village vic BS698586. The men of the 2/35th Inf relentlessly advanced and the contact increased in intensity. At 1237H A/1/14 was inserted in vic BS648572 to act as a blocking force. Contact continued vic BS698586. Close support fm the gunships accounted for several kills and prevented the en force from escaping. Two air strikes were employed along the river in spt of the opn. At 1800H the area was completely swept, and all en fire was silenced. At 1800H A/1/14 was extracted to LZ Liz and C/2/35 was

CONTROL NO.	ICAT/OD	PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 12	MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION	INITIALS JS
DECLASSIFYING INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS AND DLR 5200.10				SECURITY CLASSIFICATION CONFIDENTIAL	

UNITED JOINT MESSAGEFORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY
IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

RELEASED BY

C. A. GERNER

DRAFTED BY

ROBERT K. GILLEN

PHONE

476

extracted to LZ Dragon. The 2/35th Inf netted 65 VC KIA(C), 5 CIA. Also, 20 wpns and 1 radio (PRC-10) were CIA. 2/35 suffered 1 KHA and 4 WHA in the action.

c. 1/101st Abn Div: Cpn HOOD RIVER.

4. (C) Plans Summary:

a. 196th Inf Bde: Cont extensive ptls, ambushes, road clearing, and S&D opns in the Chu Lai TACR. At 1300H the plt of Co B/3/21 CFCUN to 2/11 ACR will be extracted and retrn'd to base camp. At 1530H B/4/31(-), CFCUN to 2/11 ACR, will be extracted fm vic BS515887 and retrn'd to base camp. At 1000H the lead elements of the Sqdn 2/11 ACR TF will depart FOB for base camp. All elements of the task force are scheduled to depart NLT 091630H.

b. 3/25th Inf Div: Cont to CDT extensive ptls, ambushes, and S&D opns in the Duc Pho TACR. 1/35 cont S&D opns in the S portion of TACR. B/1/35(-) CDT C/A fm LZ CD to vic BS855295 and then CDT S&D opns with PF's to vic BS835320. 2/35 cont S&D opns in the N portion of 3/25 TACR. C/2/35 CDT C/A fm LZ Dragon to vic BS765600, then CDT S&D opns to vic BS665586.

c. 1/101st Abn Div: Cpn HOOD RIVER.

5. (C) Special Operations: None.

6. (C) Small Unit Opns - Control HQ TF OREGON.

CONTROL NO.	TOR/OD	PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION	INITIALS
		5	12		JS
REGULATING INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS, DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS ICD DIR 5200.10				SECURITY CLASSIFICATION CONFIDENTIAL	

JOINT MESSAGEFORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

OFFICE	RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE
IMMEDIATE PRIORITY	C. A. CERNER	ROBERT R. GOLDEN	476

a. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TAOR)

(1) 2/1 - 082058H D/2/1 vic BT439063 rec'd 3-6 rds SA

fire, res 1 US KHA.

(2) 3/21 - Neg contact.

(3) 4/31 - Neg contact.

(4) 1/14 - 081050H C/1/14 vic BT296134 plt leader was

attacked by 2 VC w/a knife, res 1 US KHA(evac).

081200H C/1/14 vic BT307145 eng'd 1 VC,

res 1 KIA(C).

081445H C/1/14 vic BT305144 eng'd 3 VC in

a bunker, res 3 KIA(C).

(5) 2/11 - Neg contact.

b. 3/25th Inf Div (DUC PHO TAOR).

(1) 1/35 - 080130H C/1/35 vic BS804207 obs movement N
of their loc, FMD fired, res 2 KIA(C).

080750H A/1/35 vic BS844277 obs 2 VC moving
toward their psn, FMD fired, searched area and loc 1 M-1 carbine.

081100H B/1/35 vic BS771522 en'd 2 VC, res
2 KIA(C).

081415H C/1/35 vic BS796295 obs 1 VC who
attempted to evade FMD, res 1 KIA(C).

CONTROL NO.	TOR/TOR	PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION	INITIALS
		6	12		
REGARDING INSTRUCTIONS				SECURITY CLASSIFICATION	
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD CIA 5200.10				CONFIDENTIAL	
USARV FORM 17A-1					

CONFIDENTIAL

C. A. GARDNER

ROBERT K. GARDNER

476

081455H 3/1/35 vic BS771322 obs 6 VC, FAD fired,
res 6 KIA(C).

081430H vic BS792582 MAJ Advisor Duc Pho (D) loc
3 VC KIA(C) by arty fired by 3/25 Bde 072115H in this area in response
to report that 20-30 VC were in the area.

(2) 2/35 - 080739H 2/35 vic BS6756 eng'd unk size en
force, res 1 KHA, 4 AHA(evac), 65 KIA(C), 5 CIA, 20 wpns, 1 radio FRC-10
CIA wpns captured: 2 M-1 rifles, 8 M-1 carbines, 2 MAT-49's, 1 SKS,
5 unidentified wpns, and 2 JAR's.

(3) 0/3/4 - 081410H 0/3/4 vic BS799461 obs 10 VC
evading, unit eng'd, res 2 KIA(C).

081500H 0/3/4 vic BS303446 obs 5 VC, FAD
eng'd, res 1 KIA(C), 2 VC CIA.

(4) 0/2/34 - Neg contact.

(5) 39th Engr Bn - Neg contact.

c. CLCC - Neg contact.

CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED JOINT MESSAGEFORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE
IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

RELEASED BY

C. A. GERNER

DRAFTED BY

ROBERT K. GOLDEN

PHONE

476

d. Arty (TF OREGON)

(1) CHU LAI TACR - 196th Inf Bde.

NUMBER OF MISSIONS

CBS UNCS H&I TOTAL

SUPPORTING

MAF AAVN OTHER

105mm 25 44 89 89

155mm 12 44 56 56

8" How

175mm

AFRC EXTENDED

HE AF ILLUM HC TOTAL

105mm 716 26 129 15 886

155mm 557 3 11 3 574

8" How

175mm

NAVAL CUNFLRE: None.

CONTROL NO.

TOR/TOR

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

12

MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION

INITIAL

REGARDING INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS EOD DIR 5200.10

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

DISADV FORM 1711

UNITED JOINT MESSAGEFORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY
IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

RELEASED BY

C. A. CARMEN

DRAFTED BY

ROBERT K. GULLEN

PAGE

476

(2) DUC PHU TACH - 3/25th Inf Div.

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	CBS	UNCBS	H&I	TOTAL	PAF	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	12		45	57			57
155mm	9		78	87			87
8" How		1	23	24			24
175mm			18	18			18

	AMMO EXPENDED				TOTAL
	HE	IF	ILLUM	HC	
105mm	254		44	20	318
155mm	627	21	8	8	664
8" How	6				6
175mm	36				36

NAVAL GUNFIRE:

Total Msns Fired: 9

CBS - 2

H&I - 7

AMMO EXPENDED

	HE	IF	ILLUM	HC	TOTAL
--	----	----	-------	----	-------

5"/SSR	542				542
--------	-----	--	--	--	-----

CONTROL NO.

TO/TCO

PAGE
NO.

9

NO. OF
PAGES

12

MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION

INITIALS

REGARDING INSTRUCTIONS DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

USARV FORM 178-1

UNITED JOINT MESSAGEFORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

CONFIDENTIAL

OFFICE	RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE
DATE	C. A. GARNER	ROBERT K. GOLDEN	476
PRIORITY			

e. Close Air Support:

Missions - 17

Sorties - 39

f. Significant Effects of Weather: None.

7. (C) Recap of Operations:

a. CHU LAI TACR.

Unit	Patrols			Ambushes			LF Ft	S&D Co
	Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Sqd	Plt		
2/1	20	7		12	1			
3/21		16	3		9		32	
4/31	2	1	1	2	7		2	
1/14	2	2		2	7		5	
2/11		8	3		6		9	
TOTAL	24	34	7	16	30		48	

b. DUC PHC TACR.

1/35	2	9	3	2	2
2/35	1				3
3/3/4	2				
4/2/34	2				
TOTAL	7	9	3	2	5

CONTROL NO.	707100	PAGE NO.	10	NO. OF PAGES	12	MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION	INITIALS
DECLASSIFYING INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS, DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YR OR DI. 5200.10						SECURITY CLASSIFICATION CONFIDENTIAL	

UNCLASSIFIED JOINT MESSAGEFORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

ORIGIN	RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHOTO
DATE	C. A. GARNER	ROBERT A. GOLDEN	476
ACTIVITY			

c. Small Unit Contacts:

(1) CHU LAI TAC.

Prov/Coord	DTG	Frnd Unit/Losses	En Unit/Losses	Action
QUANG TIN				
BT296134	081050H	C/1/14 1 WHA	Unk None	Flt
BT307145	081200H	C/1/14 None	Unk 1 KIA(C)	Flt
BT305144	081445H	C/1/14 None	Unk 3 KIA(C)	Flt
BT439063	082058H	D/2/1 1 KIA	Unk None	Flt

(2) DUC HIC TAC.

QUANG NGAI

BS804204	080130H	C/1/35 None	Unk 2 KIA(C)	Flt
BS6756	080739H	2/35 1 KHA 4 WHA	Unk 65 KIA(C) 5 Det 20 wps	Bn(-)
BS844277	080750H	R/1/35 None	Unk 1 wpn	Flt
BS771522	081100H	B/1/35 None	Unk 2 KIA(C)	Flt
BS796294	081415H	C/1/35 None	Unk 1 KIA(C)	Flt
BS771322	081455H	B/1/35 None	Unk 6 KIA(C)	Flt
BS792382	081430H	MACV advisor None	Unk 3 KIA(C)	Arty
BS799461	081410H	C/3/4 None	Unk 2 KIA(C)	Flt
BS303446	081500H	C/3/4 None	Unk 1 KIA(C) 2 Det	Flt

CONTROL NO.	TOR/TOR	PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION	INITIALS
		11	12		

DECLASSIFYING INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3 Yr INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 Yrs FOR DIA 5200.10

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C. A. GARDNER

ROBERT K. COLLIER

476

8. (C) Results for Period: (Including Cpn HCCD LIVER)

<u>FIND</u>	<u>ENEMY</u>
2 MFA	93 KIA(C)
8 WHA	25 IW

12 12

CONFIDENTIAL

JOINT MESSAGEFORM				RESERVED FOR COMMUNICATION CENTER ACT	
SECURITY CLASSIFICATION CONFIDENTIAL				G3 act	
TYPE MSG				D/G3 ☒	
BOOK				TOC	
MULT: M				G3 AIR	
PRECEDENCE				PLANS	
ACTION IMMEDIATE				SGM BP	
INFO PRIORITY				FILE X	
DTG				SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS	
FROM: CG TF CREGON CHU LAI				DISTRIBUTION	
TO: CG III MAF LMG				C/S 1 1 CG	
CG 1ST BDE 101ST ABN DIV DUC PHC				G2 1 3	
CG 196TH INF BDE CHU LAI (COURIER)				G4 G5	
CG 3D BDE 25TH INF DIV DUC PHC				COMPT AG	
INFO: CG USARV LANG BINH				CHAP CA	
CG IFFORCEV NHA TRANG				ENGR ID 1	
CG 1ST AGD FWD BONG SON				IG PM	
CG 1ST MAR DIV FWD LMG				JA SSO	
CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE QUANG NGAI				S200 1 CLIC G3 1 CLDC	
CG USA SPT CMD QUI NHON				S200 1 HISTORIAN 3 TCC	
SA SECOND DIV (ARVN)				S200 4 CC TF ARTY	
CIC I DASC LMG				KROCKSATION	
CONFIDENTIAL AVDF-GCCP 3053 ATTN: CUC				1 CC BOTH GEN SPT	
Subj: SITREP for Period 090001 - 092400H Aug 67				GF	
1. (C) Major opns summary:				CLEARED FOR DISPATCH	
a. Opn HCCD RIVER				DATE 09 TIME 2020Z	
b-j. No change				MONTH August YEAR 1967	
				PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 8	
TYPED NAME AND TITLE		PHONE	SIGNATURE		
ROBERT K GOLDEN MAJ, Inf Asst G3		476	William J. Gerner		
SECURITY CLASSIFICATION CONFIDENTIAL		TYPED (or stamped) NAME AND TITLE C A GERNER, CPT, AGC Asst AG			
USARV FORM 1 JAN 66 176		REGRADING INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3YR INTERVALS DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12YRS DOD DIR 5200.10			

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL
ROBERT K CALDER
MAJ, Asst G3

k. Cum res:

Frnd

3 KHA

31 WHA (evac)

6 WHA (minor)

1 NBW

Enemy

70 KIA (C)

11 KIA (P)

13 PW

39 IW

5 CSW

l. Arty support

NUMBER OF MISSIONS
CBS UNOSS HEI TOTAL

105mm 22 14 8 44

155mm 1 34 35

8" How 1 11 12

175mm 14 14

SUPPORTING
MAP ARVN OTHER

44

35

12

14

AMMO EXPENDED
HE WP ILLUM HC TOTAL

105mm 496 5 32 533

155mm 247 28 275

8" How 47 47

175mm 46 46

m. Naval gunfire: None

n. Helicopter support

Sorties

219

Personnel lift

731

Cargo

60 tons

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GILLEN
MAJ, Asst G3

c. TAC Air

Sorties

Cargo

7

6 tons bombs/3 tons napalm

2. (C) Opns summary:

a. General: TF CREECH units cont'd opns within the DUC PHC and CHU LAI TAORs w/minor contact reported throughout the day. Arty and TAC Air cont'd to pound known and suspected en locations. Opn HOOD RIVER cont'd w/minor contact.

b. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TAOR): Conducted extensive ptls, road clearing and S&D opns in CHU LAI TAOR w/minor contact. All elements of the 2/11 ACR closed base camp approx 1700H, terminating its participation in Opn HOOD RIVER.

c. 3/25th Inf Div (DUC PHC TAOR): Cont'd extensive ptls, ambushes, road clearing and S&D opns designed to loc and desty NVA/VC main forces. Minor contact was reported throughout the day.

d. 1/101st Abn Div (DUC PHC TAOR): Opn HOOD RIVER

3. (C) Significant small unit contacts: None

4. (C) Plans summary:

a. 196th Inf Bde: Cont extensive ptl, ambushes, road clearing and S&D opns in the CHU LAI TAOR. 2/1 cont S&D opns in AC WILDCAT. 3/21 cont route clearing and saturation patrolling in AC TIGER. D 3/21 commence opns at 0800H w/1 plt moving overland to vic BS522939. 4/31 cont Ft and sed size opns in AC LION. 1/14 cont saturation opns, Ft size vic BT3014. Unit will search village at that location.

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

b. 3/25th Inf Div: Cont extensive ptls, ambushes, road clearing and S&D ops in the DUC PHU area. 1/35 cont S&D ops in the S portion of 3/25 TACR. 2/35 cont S&D in the N portion of 3/25 TACR. A 1/14 depart LZ LIZ by air for CHU LAI, released fr CPCCN of 2/35th Inf.

c. 1/101st Abn Div: Cpn HOUD RIVER

5. (C) Special ops: None

6. (C) Small unit ops - Control HQ TF CRECON

a. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACR)

(1) 2/1 - Neg contact

(2) 3/21 - Neg contact

(3) 4/31

082326H vic BS632952 A 4/31 obs 2 VC moving S along trail and engaged w/81mm mtr. Res: 1 VC KIA (P)

091215H vic BS644988 Hq Co 196th, 106 gun jeep det a 105mm rd set for press detonation. Res: Vehicle desty, 3 US WHA (evac)

091252H vic BS639998 D 4/31 ptl rec'd sniper fire. Res: 1 US WHA (minor)

(4) 1/14 - Neg contact

(5) 2/11 ACR - 091722H

091722H vic BS576904 H 2/11 tank hit a 250lb comd detonated bomb. Res: 3 US WHA (evac)

(6) Air activity

2 preplanned mns were flown against VC base areas w/the following results: 3 KBA (C), 6 KBA (P), vic BT208078

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GULDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

b. 3/25th Inf Div (DUC FHC TACR):

(1) 1/35

090051H vic BS837287 Rcn 1/35 eng'd 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA (C),
2 US MIA (evac)

090645H vic BS707427 174th Avn eng'd 4 individuals. Res:
4 VC KIA (C)

091415H vic BS824379 3/25th MP's loc 1 en body. Res: 1 VC IA (C)

090730H vic BS806304 C 1/35 had 1 US WHA fr hostile SA fire. (Evac)

(2) 2/35

091015H vic BS680593 C 2/35 eng'd 2 en. Res: 1 VC KIA (C),

1 en CIA

091345Hvic BS680593 C 2/35 had 1 frnd WHA fr an M-14 AP mine (evac)

(3) C 3/4 Cav - Neg contact

(4) C 2/34 Armor - Neg contact

(5) 39th Engr Bn - Neg contact

c. CLDC - Neg contact

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GARDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

d. Arty (TF CRECON)

(1) CHU LAI TACH - 196th Inf Bde

NUMBER OF MISSIONS
CBS UNCBS H&I TOTAL

SUPPORTING
MAF ARVN OTHER

105mm	21	2	38	61		1	60
155mm	14	1	33	48			48
8" How							
175mm	1			1			1

AMMO EXPENDED
HE WP ILLUM HC TOTAL

105mm	555	13	61		629
155mm	483	11	22	5	526
8" How					
175mm	5				5

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None

(2) DUC PHO TACH - 3/25th Inf Div

NUMBER OF MISSIONS
CBS UNCBS H&I TOTAL

SUPPORTING
MAF ARVN OTHER

105mm	12		47	54		54
155mm	7	2	62	71		71
8" How		1	29	30		30
175mm				25		25

AMMO EXPENDED
HE WP ILLUM HC TOTAL

105mm	292	17	35	11	355
155mm	451	33	6	6	496
8" How	93				93
175mm	50				50

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GARDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

Naval gunfire:

Total msns fired - 5 H&I - 5

AMMO EXPENDED

HE WP ILLUM HC TOTAL

5"/SSR 30 30

e. Close air support

Msns - 12

Sorties - 12

f. Significant effects of weather: None

7. (C) Recap of opns:

a. CHU LAI TACR

Unit	Patrols			Ambushes			LI Ft	S&D Co
	Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Sqd	Plt		
2/1	18	7		12				
3/21		12	1		11		32	
4/31	3	1	1	2	7		4	
1/14	1	1	3		11		5	
2/11		8	3		6		9	1
TOTAL	22	29	8	14	35		50	1

b. DUC PHO TACR

Unit	Patrols			Ambushes			LP Ft	S&D Co
	Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Sqd	Plt		
1/35			1		6	4	2	3
2/35			1					3
C 3/4			2					
C 2/34			2					
A 2/17								
TOTAL			6		6	4	2	6

AMMO EXPENDED AT 3YR INTERVALS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

c. Small unit contacts:

(1) CHU LAI TACH

Prov/Coord	DTG	Frnd Unit/Losses	En Unit/Losses	Action
QUANG NGAI				
BS632952	082326H	A 4/31 None	Unk 1 KIA (F)	Plt
BS639998	091250H	D 4/31 1 WHA	Unk None	Plt
BS644988	091215H	HQ CO 196 3 WHA	Unk None	Co
BS576904	091722H	H 2/11 3 WHA	Unk None	Plt
QUANG TIN				
BT208078	091300H	FAC None	Unk 3 KBA (C) 6 KBA (F)	Acft

(2) DUC PHU TACH

CONT'D

QUANG NGAI

BS372877	090051H	R 1/35 2 WHA	Unk 2 KIA (C)	Plt
BS707427	090645H	174 Avn None	Unk 4 KIA (C)	Acft
BS806304	090730H	C 1/35 1 WHA	Unk None	Plt
BS680593	091015H	C 2/35 None	Unk 1 KIA (C) 1 det	Plt
BS824379	091415H	3/25 MF's None	Unk 1 KIA (C)	Plt
BS680593	091345H	C 2/35 1 WHA	Unk None	Plt

8. (C) Results for period: (Including Cpn HCCD RIVER)

Frnd	Enemy
10 WHA (evac)	22 KIA (C)
2 WHA (minor)	7 KIA (P)
	5 IW

CONFIDENTIAL

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

RESERVED FOR COMMUNICATION CENTER

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPE MSG

BOOK

MULTI

SINGLE

M

PRECEDENCE

ACTION **IMMEDIATE**INFO **PRIORITY**

DTG

FROM: CG TF OREGON CHU LAI

TO: CG 111 MAP LRG

CG 1ST BDE 101ST ABN DIV DUC PHO

CG 196TH INF BDE CHU LAI

CG 3D BDE 25TH INF DIV DUC PHU

INFO: CG USARV LANG BINH

CG IFFORCEV NHA TRANG

CG 1ST ACD FWD BUNG SON

CG 1ST MAR DIV FWD LRG

CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE QUANG NGAI

CG USA SPT CMD CUI NHON

SA SECOND DIV (ARVN)

CIC I DASC LRG

CONFIDENTIAL AVDF-GCOP 3067 ATTN: CUC

Subj: SITREP for Period 100001 - 102400H Aug 67

1. (C) Major opns summary:

a. Opn HUUO RIVER

b-j. No change

G3

D/G3

TOC

G3 AIR

PLANS

SGM

FILE

INT ACT

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

DISTRIBUTION

C/S

1

1 00

G2

1

G3

3

G4

G5

COMPT

AG

CHAP

CA

ENGR

NO

1

IG

PM

JA

SSO

DSGR

DSGR

1 CLIC G3

1 CLIC

1 HISTORIAN

3 TCC

4 Q TF ARTY

RECOMMENDATION

1 X BOTH GEN SPT

GF

CLEARED FOR
DISPATCH

DATE

10

TIME

2015Z

MONTH

August

YEAR

1967

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF

PAGES 8

TYPED NAME AND TITLE

PHONE

476

SIGNATURE

DRAFTER

Robert K Golden
ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Inf
Asst G3

RELEASE

TYPED (or stamped) NAME AND TITLE
C A GERNER, CPT, AGC
Asst AG

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIALREGRADING INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GILLEN
MAJ, Asst G3

k. Cum res:

Frnd

Enemy

3 KHA

75 KIA (C)

32 WHA (evac)

12 KIA (P)

6 WHA (minor)

13 PW

1 NBW

39 IW

5 CSW

l. Arty support

NUMBER OF MISSIONS
CBS UNOBS H&I TOTAL

SUPPORTING
MAF ARVN OTHER

105mm	34			34		34
-------	----	--	--	----	--	----

155mm

8" How

175mm	1			1		1
-------	---	--	--	---	--	---

AMMO EXPENDED
HE WP ILUM HC TOTAL

105mm	434	22		29	485
-------	-----	----	--	----	-----

155mm

8" How

175mm	11				11
-------	----	--	--	--	----

m. Naval gunfire: None

n. Helicopter support

Sorties

Personnel lift

Cargo

434

360

129 tons

DOWNGRADED AT 3YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

2 8

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GILLEN
MAJ, Asst G3

k. Cum res:

Frnd

Enemy

3 KHA

75 KIA (C)

32 WHA (evac)

12 KIA (P)

6 WHA (minor)

13 PW

1 NBW

39 IW

5 CSW

l. Arty support

NUMBER OF MISSIONS
CBS UNOBS H&I TOTAL

SUPPORTING
MAF ARVN OTHER

105mm	34			34		34
-------	----	--	--	----	--	----

155mm

8" How

175mm	1			1		1
-------	---	--	--	---	--	---

AMMO EXPENDED
HE WP ILUM HC TOTAL

105mm	434	22		29	485
-------	-----	----	--	----	-----

155mm

8" How

175mm	11				11
-------	----	--	--	--	----

m. Naval gunfire: None

n. Helicopter support

Sorties

Personnel lift

Cargo

434

360

129 tons

DOWNGRADED AT 3YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

2

8

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDER
MAJ, Asst G3

b. 3/25th Inf Div: Cont extensive rtls, ambushes, and S&D
opns designed to loc and desty NVA/VC main forces. 1/35 cont S&D opns
in the S portion of 3/25 TACR. B 1/35 (-) conduct S&D opns fr vic
BS835308 to vic BS855355 then ptl to vic BS842285. 2d plt conduct
helilift fr vic BS796403 to vic BS855400 then rejoin the company. 2/C/1/35
conduct helilift fr LZ CD to vic BS796403 then ptl to vic BS804402. 2/35
cont S&D opns in the N portion of 3/25 TACR. B 2/35 conduct MEDCAL msn
vic BS755456. 3/C/3/4 Cav will conduct mounted ptl fr LZ LIZ and conduct
search of village vic BS800425 w/VN field force police then return to LZ LIZ.

c. 1/101st Abn Div: Opn HOCN RIVER.

5. (C) Special opns: None

6. (C) Small unit opns - Control HQ TF OREGON

a. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACR)

(1) 2/1 - Neg contact

(2) 3/21 - Neg contact

(3) 4/31 - Neg contact

(4) 1/14

100950H vic BT306145 C 1/14 loc 1 VC KIA (C) by arty. At

BT297147 unit found 1 US ammo can in bushes. Can was booby
trapped. Res: 1 US MHA (minor).

(5) 2/11 ACR - Neg contact

(6) 3/16 Arty

100907H vic BS506855 FC 3/16 called in arty on 4 VC in open.

Res: 3 VC KIA (C)

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL
REPORT
MAJ, 1st Lt

b. 3/25th Inf Div (DUC PHC TALK)

(1) 1/35

101610H vic BS835318 Rcn 1/35 eng'd 1 NVA. Res: 1 NVA KIA (C)

(2) 2/35

100945H vic BS756447 B 2/35 engaged 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA (C)

101050H vic BS756497 B 2/35 engaged 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA (C)

101140H vic BS794496 Rcn 2/35 engaged 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

101915H vic BS785288 Bde Avn obs 4 VC. Engaged. Res:

2 VC KIA (C).

(3) C 3/4 Cav

101220H vic BS740450 C 3/4 Cav engaged 2 VC. Res: 2 VC

KIA (C)

(4) C 2/34 Armor - Neg contact

(5) 39th Engr Bn - Neg contact

c. CIDC - Neg contact

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

d. Arty (TF OREGON)

(1) CHU LAI TACR - 196th Inf Bde

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	OBS	UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	21	1	47	69			69
155mm	6	9	34	49			49
8" How	2		28	30			30
175mm	4		14	18			18

	AMMO EXPENDED				
	HE	WP	ILLUM	HC	TOTAL
105mm	588	10	84		682
155mm	528		24	1	553
8" How	45				45
175mm	76				76

(2) LUC PAC TACR - 3/25th Inf Div

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	OBS	UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	12		41	53			53
155mm	19	3	304	326			326
8" How	2	2	59	63			63
175mm	2	1	14	17			17

	AMMO EXPENDED				
	HE	WP	ILLUM	HC	TOTAL
105mm	313	29		10	352
155mm	1319	132	78	43	1572
8" How	161				161
175mm	58				58

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

e. Close air support

Msns - 14

Sorties - 21

f. Significant effects of weather: None

7. (C) Recap of opns:

a. CHU LAI TAOR

Unit		Patrols			Ambushes			LP	S&D	Scout
		Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Co	Sniper
2/1	D	7		2	1					
	N	5	1		15	5				
3/21	D		6							
	N		1			7	2			
4/31	D	3	1							
	N	1	1	1	2	5		3		
1/14	D	1		1						
	N		1			8	3	1		
2/11	D		2							
	N									
TOTAL	D	11	9	3	1					
	N	6	4	1	17	25	5	4		

b. DUC PHC TAOR

Unit		Patrols			Ambushes			LP	S&D	Scout
		Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Co	Sniper
1/35	D		2	2				2		
	N				8	4		2		
2/35	D			1					3	
	N									
C 3/4	D			2						
	N									
C2/34	D			2						
	N									
A2/17	D									
	N									
TOTAL	D		2	7				2	3	
	N				8	4		2		

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

c. Small unit contacts:

(1) CHU LAI TACH

Prov/Coord	DTG	Frnd Unit/Losses	En Unit/Losses	Action
QUANG NGAI				
BS306145	100950H	C 1/14 1 WHA	Unk 1 KIA (C)	Plt
BS506855	100907H	3/16 Arty None	Unk 3 KIA (C)	Arty

(2) DUC PHU TACH

CONT'D

QUANG NGAI

BS756447	100945H	B 2/35 None	Unk 2 KIA (C)	Plt
BS756497	101050H	B 2/35 None	Unk 2 KIA (C)	Plt
BS740450	101220H	C 3/4 None	Unk 2 KIA (C)	Plt
BS794496	101140H	R 2/35 None	Unk 1 KIA (C)	Plt
BS835318	101610H	R 1/35 None	Unk 1 KIA (C)	Plt
BS785288	101915H	Avn None	Unk 2 KIA (C)	Avn

8. (C) Results for period: (Including Opn HOCD RIVER)

Frnd

Enemy

2 WHA (minor)

19 KIA (C)

1 KIA (P)

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

RESERVED FOR COMUNICATION CENTER

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPE MSG

BOOK

MULTI

SINGLE

TYPE MSG

M

PRECEDENCE

ACTION IMMEDIATE

INFO PRIORITY

DTG

FROM: CG TF CUSON CHU LAI RVN

TO: CG III MAP ENG RVN

CG 1ST BDE 101ST ABN DIV DUC FRO RVN

CG 196TH INF BDE CHU LAI RVN (COUNTER)

CG 3D BDE 4TH INF DIV DUC FRO RVN

INFO: CG USARV LONG BINH RVN

CG IFMACV NHA TRANG RVN

CG 1ST ACD FND BUNG SON RVN

CG 1ST TAC DIV FND ENG RVN

CG 2D ACD TAC BDE BANG BANG RVN

CG USA CPT JND QUI NHOA RVN

SA 2D DIV (ARVN)

CIC I DACC ENG

CONFIDENTIAL AVDF-CCCP 3086 RTIN: CCG

Subj: SITREP for Period 110001H - 112400H Aug 67

1. (C) Major Opns Summary:

a. Opn HOOD RIVER.

b-j. No change.

G3 ☒ ACT
 D/G3 _____
 TOC _____
 G3 AIR _____
 PLANS _____
 SGM ☒
 FILE _____

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

DISTRIBUTION

C/S	1	1	30
-----	---	---	----

G2	2	G3	3
----	---	----	---

G4		G5	
----	--	----	--

COMPT	AG
-------	----

CHAP	CA
------	----

ENGR	IO
------	----

IG	PM
----	----

JA	SSO
----	-----

1 CLIC G3	1 CLIC
-----------	--------

1 HISTORIAN	1 TCC
-------------	-------

1 CG 80TH GEN SPT	
-------------------	--

GP	COORDINATION
----	--------------

4 CC TF ARTY

CLEARED FOR DISPATCH

DATE	TIME
11	1935Z

MONTH	YEAR
August	1967

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	8

TYPED NAME AND TITLE

PHONE

476

SIGNATURE

DRAFTER

Robert K. Golden
 Major, Infantry
 Assistant G3

RELEASER

TYPED (or stamped) NAME AND TITLE

C. A. GARDNER, CPT, AGC, ASST AG

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

REGARDING INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DCD DIA 5200.10

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

RESERVED FOR COMMUNICATION CENTER

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPE MSG

BOOK

MULTI

SINGLE

M

PRECEDENCE

ACTION **IMMEDIATE**INFO **PRIORITY**

DTG

FROM: **CG TF OREGON CHU LAI**TO: **CG III MAF DNG****CG 1ST BDE 101ST ABN DIV DUC PHO****CG 196TH INF BDE CHU LAI (COURIER)****CG 3D BDE 25TH INF DIV DUC PHO**INFO: **CG USARV LONG BINH****CG IFFORCEV NHA TRANG****CG 1ST ACD FWD BONG SON****CG 1ST MAR DIV FWD DNG****CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE QUANG NGAI****CG USA SPT CMD QUI NHON****SA SECOND DIV (ARVN)****CIC I DASC DNG****CONFIDENTIAL** AVDF-GCOP **2901** ATTN: **COC**Subj: **SITREP for Period 010001 - 012400H Aug 67**

1. (C) Major opns summary:

a. Opn **MALHEUR II**

b-j. No change

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

DISTRIBUTION

C/S	1	1 CG
G2	1	3
G4		G5
COMPT		AG
CHAP		CA
ENGR		IO
IG		PM
JA		SSO
1 CLIC G3	1 CLIC	
1 HISTORIAN	3 TOC	
4 CO TF ARTY		

COORDINATION

1 **CO 80TH GEN SPT**
GPCLEARED FOR
DISPATCH

DATE	01	TIME	2030Z
MONTH	August	YEAR	1967
PAGE NO.	1	NO. OF PAGES	9

TYPED NAME AND TITLE

PHONE

SIGNATURE

DRAFTER

Robert K Golden
ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Inf
Asst G3

476

RELEASEE

TYPED (or stamped) NAME AND TITLE

O A GERNER, CPT, AGC
Asst AG

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

REGRADING INSTRUCTIONS **DOWNGRADED AT 3YR INTERVALS**
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

k. Cum res:

Frnd

30 KHA

260 JHA

1 MHA

4 IW

1 CSW

3 NBK

22 NBW

Enemy

474 KIA (C)

73 KIA (P)

73 PW

139 IW

8 CSW

1. Arty support

NUMBER OF MISSIONS
OBS UNOBS H&I TOTAL

SUPPORTING
MAF ARVN OTHER

105mm	15		15		15
155mm	1		1		1
8" How					
175mm					

AMMO EXPENDED
HE WP ILLUM HC TOTAL

105mm	94	12	26	15	147
155mm	7				7
8" How					
175mm					

m. Naval gunfire: None

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

n. Helicopter support:

Sorties	Personnel lift	Cargo
353	490	146 tons

o. TAC Air: None

2. (C) Opns summary:

a. General: TF OREGON units cont'd S&D opns within the DUC PHO

and CHU LAI TACR's w/minor contact. Arty cont'd to pound known and suspected en locations. Mines and booby traps accounted for 1 US PHA and 3 US WHA. Opn MALHEUR II, phase II cont'd w/minor contact.

b. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACR): Conducted extensive ptls,

ambushes, road clearing and S&D opns in the CHU LAI TACR. 2/11 ACR provided escort for arty into fire base vic BS4587 and BS4787. F Trp 2/11 ACR tank hit a mine resulting in 1 US WHA (slight). Due to heavy mining, 2/11 ACR and elements were unable to reach the proposed FSB and establish a FSB vic BS490880.

c. 3/25th Inf Div (DUC PHO TACR): Conducted extensive ptls,

ambushes, and S&D opns designed to locate and desty NVA/VC main forces w/minor contact resulting in 3 en killed and 1 wpn captured. There were two incidents of ground to air fire reported during the period.

d. 1/101st Abn Div (DUC PHO TACR): Opn MALHEUR II.

3. (C) Significant small unit contacts: None

4. (C) Plans summary:

a. 196th Inf Bde: Cont extensive ptl, ambushes, route clearing

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

S&D ops and preparations for Cpn HOUD RIVER in CHU LAI TAOR. At 020630H A 4/31 conduct a seal and search on TUYET DIEM (2) and (3) vic BT6402 and BT6503. 2/11 ACR consolidate FSB, provide scy along route black, conduct ops in zone. F/17th Cav provide scy for convoy to QUANG NGAI at 020900H.

b. 3/25th Inf Div: Cont extensive ptls, ambushes, road clearing and S&D ops in the DUC PHU area. 1/35 cont S&D ops in the S portion of 3/25 TACR. A 1/35 (-) conduct MEDCAP ops in village of LONG THANH (2) then ptl to vic BS920258. 2/35 cont S&D ops in N portion of 3/25 TACR. Co C move fr LZ LI4 to vic BS767439, conduct MEDCAP ops, then join company (-) in village search. Rcn plt conduct S&D ops fr LZ LI4 to vic BS775427, conduct village search ops then return to LZ LI4. A 1/14 (-) move fr vic BS802512 to vic BS785550 to vic BS788544, conduct village search ops, then move to night loc vic BS788544.

c. 1/101st Abn Div: Cpn FALILEUR II.

5. (C) Special ops: None

6. (C) Small unit ops - Control HQ TF OREGON

a. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACR)

(1) 2/1

312355H vic BT574936 CAC L-11 rec'd 1 HG inside perimeter.

Returned fire. Res: 1 US MHA (slight), 1 VC KIA (C).

(2) 3/21 - Neg contact

CONFIDENTIAL

OK

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

(3) 4/31 - Neg contact

(4) 1/14 - Neg contact

(5) 2/11 ACR

011200H vic BS495883 F 2/11 tank hit pressure type AT

mine. Res: 1 US WHA (evac) shock

011258H vic BS524892 FAC obs 4 VC in woodline w/unk type

wpn. Dropped 4 bombs. Res: 1 US WHA (slight) fr shrapnel

b. 3/25th Inf Div (DUC PHC TAOR):

(1) 1/35 - Neg contact

(2) 2/35

010902H vic BS724428 A 2/35 loc 1 en KIA (C) in LZ PREP

(3) A 1/14

011423H vic BS783500 A 1/14 loc 1 en killed by airstrike.

Res: 1 VC KIA (C), 1 carbine CIA

011730H vic BS701555 174th Abn engaged 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

(4) C 3/4 Cav - Neg contact

(5) C 2/34 Armor - Neg contact

(6) 39th Engr Bn - Neg contact

c. CLDC - Neg contact

CONFIDENTIAL

004

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

d. Arty (TF CREGON)

(1) CHU LAI TACR - 196th Inf Bde

NUMBER OF MISSIONS
CBS UNOBS H&I TOTAL

SUPPORTING
MAF ARVN OTHER

105mm	20		121	141		141
155mm	12		38	50		50
8" How			37	37		37

AMMO EXPENDED
HE WP ILLUM HC TOTAL

105mm	459	49	126		634
155mm	425	8	69	4	506
8" How	34				34

NAVAL GUNFIRE:

Total msns fired - 14

H&I - 14

AMMO EXPENDED
HE WP ILLUM HC TOTAL

5"/38	24				24
-------	----	--	--	--	----

CONFIDENTIAL

086

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

(2) DUC FHC TACR - 3/25th Inf Div

NUMBER OF MISSIONS
OBS UNOBS H&I TOTAL

SUPPORTING
MAF ARVN OTHER

105mm	3		62	65		65
155mm	17	1	61	79		79
8" How	2		19	21		21
175mm	1		28	29		29

AMMO EXPENDED
HE WP ILLUM HC TOTAL

105mm	419	5	8	9	441
155mm	656	21	10	9	696
8" How	55				55
175mm	132				132

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None

e. Close air support

Msns - 14

Sorties - 31

f. Significant effects of weather: None

CONFIDENTIAL

OK

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

7. (C) Recap of ops:

a. CHU LAI TACR

Unit	Patrols			Ambushes			LP	S&D
	Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Co
2/1	14	1		20	5			
3/21	32	17	2	17	8		32	
4/31	2	1	1	1	7		2	
1/14	2	3	1		4	6	2	1
2/11							6	
TOTAL	50	22	4	38	24	6	42	1

b. DUC FHC TACR

Unit	Patrols			Ambushes			LP	S&D
	Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Co
1/35			4		7	4	2	2
2/35								3
C 3/4			2					
C 2/34			2					
A 2/17								
TOTAL			8		7	4	2	5

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

c. Small unit contacts:

(1) CHU LAI TACR

Prov/Coord	DTG	Frnd Unit/Losses	En Unit/Losses	Action
QUANG TIN				
BT574936	312355H	CAP L-11 1 WHA	Unk 1 KIA (C)	Pt1
QUANG NGAI				
BS495883	011140H	F 2/11 1 WHA	Unk None	Plt
BS524892	011258H	FAC 1 WHA	Unk None	Plt

(2) DUC PHU TACR

CONT'D

BS724428	010908H	A 2/35	None	Unk	1 KIA (C)	Plt
BS783500	011423H	A 1/14	None	Unk	1 KIA (C) 1 wpn	Acft
BS701555	011730H	3/25 Avn	None	Unk	1 KIA (C)	Acft

8. (C) Results for period: (Including Cpn MALHEUR II)

Frnd

1 KHA

5 WHA

Enemy

7 KIA (C)

1 wpn CIA

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

RESERVED FOR COMMUNICATION CENTER

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPE MSG

BOOK

MULTI

SINGLE

PRECEDENCE

ACTION **IMMEDIATE**INFO **PRIORITY**

DTG

FROM: **CG TF OREGON CHU LAI RVN**TO: **CG III MAF DNG RVN****CG 1ST BDE 101ST ABN DIV DUC PHO RVN****CG 196TH INF BDE CHU LAI RVN (COURIER)****CG 3D BDE 25TH INF DIV DUC PHO RVN**INFO: **CG USARV TSN RVN****CG IFORCEV NHA TRANG RVN****CG 1ST ACD FWD BONG SON RVN****CG 1ST MAR DIV FWD DNG RVN****CG SECOND ROK BDE QUANG NGAI RVN****CG USA SPT CMD QUI NHON RVN****SA SECOND DIV (ARVN) RVN****OIC I DASC DNG RVN****CONFIDENTIAL AVDF-GCOP 2916 ATTN: COC****Subj: SITREP for Period 020001H - 022400H Aug 67****1. (C) Major Opns Summary:****a. Opn HOOD RIVER.****b. Tactical Commander: BG S. H. Matheson.****c. Army Units: 1st Bde, 101st Abn Div, 196th Inf Bde(-),**

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

DISTRIBUTION

C/S	1	G2	G3
GA	1 CG	2	3
AVN	ACTIV	AG	AOC
CMC	C/A	CDC	CHAP
IO	PM	PROT	SIG
SJA	SURG	SSO	TRANS DET
34 GSC	SP TRPS	5TH ARTY	525 MI
HAC	1 AVN BDE	MACV	12 DPU

COCORDOON

1 CLIC G3	1 CLDC
1 HISTORIAN	2 TOC
1 CO 80TH OEN SPT	
GP	
4 CO TF ARTY	

UNIT/ORG OFFICER

CLEARING OFFICER

DATE	TIME
02	2050Z
MONTH	YEAR
August	1967
PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	9

TYPED NAME AND TITLE

PHONE

SIGNATURE

DRAFTER

Robert K. Golden
ROBERT K. GOLDEN
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

476

RELEASEE

TYPED (or stamped) NAME AND TITLE

O. A. GERNER, CPT, AGC, ASST AG

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

REGRADING INSTRUCTIONS **DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,**
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

ROBERT K. GOLDEN
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

2/320 Arty Bn, 2/11 Arty Bn(-), 3/16 Arty Bn(-), and 3/18 Arty Bn.

d. ARVN Units: Rangers, HQ, 1 Engr Flt 4th Regt, 3/4 Bn,

1/6 Bn, 1/4 AFG Trp, 1 Engr Flt, 21st Arty Bn(-), and 34th Arty Bn(-).

e. Other Units: 2 MF Co's (HA T ANH), 2 CIDG Co's (THA BONG).

f. Enemy situation: TF CREGON CLEAN LX-67 and current INTSUM.

g. Area of Opn: QUANG NGAI.

h. LTG Initiated: 020800H Aug 67.

i. Type of Opn: Search & destroy.

j. Purpose: Task Force CREGON in coordination with CC, 2d

ARVN Div and CG, 2d ARVN MAR Bde, CDTs assaults in zone to destroy forces
and installation vic of base area 121.

k. Cum Res:

<u>FRIEND</u>	<u>ENEMY</u>
2 KHA	1 KHA(C)
10 WHA (evac)	9 IW
1 WHA (minor)	6 CSW

1. Arty Support:

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	CBC	UNCC	H&I	TOTAL	MF	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	31			31			31
155mm	1		5	6			6
8" How	4		30	34			34
175mm	5			5			5

2 9

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DCD DLT 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITYROBERT E. OLSEN
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

	HE	IF	ILLUM	HC	TOTAL
--	----	----	-------	----	-------

105mm	616	9		28	653
-------	-----	---	--	----	-----

155mm	635	1		6	642
-------	-----	---	--	---	-----

8" How	74				74
--------	----	--	--	--	----

175mm	39				39
-------	----	--	--	--	----

NAVAL COUNCIL: None.

m. Helicopter Support:

Borties	Personnel Lift	Cargo
954	1336	169.4 tons

n. TAC Air:

Borties	Ordnance
27	30 tons bombs 9 tons napalm

2. (C) Opns Summary:

a. General: TF CREGOR units cont'd S&D opns within the Duc Pho

and Chu Lai TACs w/minor contact. Mine and booby traps accounted for

~~thirteen~~ SHA in the Quang Ngai area. 1/101 terminated opn MALHEUR II,

Phase II. Arty and TAC air cont'd to pound known and suspected en loc.

Opn HOOD RIVER cont'd w/minor contact.

b. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TAC): The 196th Lt Inf Bde and

attachments cont'd to CDT ambushes, ptls, road clearing opns, and S&D

opns in the Chu Lai TAC. At 020830H 211 ACR(-) departed SF vic BT553017

to join up with lead elements. The lead element closed the FSB vic

3 9

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS FOR DIA 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

ROBERT K. COLDEN
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

BS450870 at 1710H. Mines and booby traps accounted for 3 U.S. MIA.

c. 3/25th Inf Div (DUC PHU TACR): 3/25th Inf Div cont to CDT offensive ops designed to loc and desty NVA and VC main forces, VC local forces, guerillas, and VC infrastructure in the Duc Phu area with two inf bns, one armored cav trp, one armor co, and supporting units.

d. 1/101st Abn Div(DUC PHU TACR): Opn HOCD RIVER.

3. (C) Significant Small Unit Contacts: None.

4. (C) Plans Summary:

a. 196th Inf Bde: Cont extensive ptls, ambushes, road clearing, and S&D ops in Chu Lai TACR. C/3/21 CDT an eagle flight into LZ vic BS599960 at 030820H and remains in that vic for 48 hrs. C/4/31 cont Bushmaster ops. 2/11 ACR provides scty along route Black, maintains constant 24 hr motor ptls on the route, and CDT ops in zone.

b. 3/25th Inf Div: Cont offensive ops designed to loc and desty NVA/VC main forces. 1/35 CDT S&D ops in the S portion of 3/25 TACR. 2/35 CDT S&D ops in the N portion of TACR. A/2/35 moves fm co base vic BS724425 to vic BS737437. CDT village search ops in same vic.

c. 1/101st Abn Div: Opn HOCD RIVER.

5. (C) Special Operations: None.

6. (C) Small Unit Opns - Control HQ TF CREGON

a. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACR)

(1) 2/1 - 020045H D/2/1 vic BT432097 had one US MIA by SA fire while on ptl, res 1 MIA(awac).

4 9

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS EOD DIA 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

ROBERT K. GOLDER
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

(2) 3/21 - Neg contact.

(3) 4/31 - 021500H B/4/31 vic BT653012 rec'd 15-20 rds AW

fire, res 1 WHA (slight).

(4) 1/14 - 020702H B/1/14 vic BT345092 had 1 WHA by BT (evac).

020655H B/1/14 vic BT352028 det trip wire arty

rd BT, res 3 WHA (1 serious - evac; 2 slight).

020708H B/1/14 vic BT345094 had 2 WHA fm BT.

(5) 2/11 ACH - Neg contact.

b. 3/25th Inf Div (DUC INC TACH)

(1) 1/35 - Neg contact.

(2) 2/35 - 021637H B/2/35 vic BS798485 eng'd 1 VC, res 1 KIA(C).

021445H B/2/35 vic BS802475 eng'd 4 VC in hole, res

2 KIA(C), 2 WIA/CIA, 1 MAT49, 1 M-1 carbine, 1 Chicom APD, and 1 Lt MG CIA.

021500H B/2/35 vic BS811257 rec'd SA fire, res 1 US

WHA (minor, evac).

(3) 1/14 - 020650H A/1/14 vic BS786542 eng'd 1 VC, res 1 KIA(C).

021201H A/1/14 vic BS775550 rec'd sniper fire, res

1 WHA (evac).

(4) C/3/4 Cav - Neg contact.

(5) C/2/34 Armor - Neg contact.

(6) 39th En r Bn - Neg contact.

c. CLBC - Neg contact.

5 9

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMEDIATE
PRIORITY

ROBERT K. CULLEN
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

d. Arty (TF CINECON)

(1) CHU LAI TACK - 196th Inf Bde.

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	CBS	UNCBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	22	2	42	66		1	65
155mm	10		23	33			33
8" How							
175mm							

	AMMO EXPENDED				TOTAL
	HE	MP	ILLUM	HC	
105mm	512	1	55	31	601
155mm	323		57	3	383
8" How					
175mm					

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

ROBERT K. GOLDEN
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

(2) LUC FHC TACR - 3/25th Inf Div.

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	CBS	UNCBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER

105mm	16		43	59			59
155mm	16	1	75	92			92
8" How	1	1	15	17			17
175mm			7	7			7

	AMMO EXPENDED				TOTAL
	HE	WP	ILLUM	HC	

105mm	307	4	37	19	367
155mm	598	18	3	8	627
8" How	57				57
175mm	14				14

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

ROBERT A. COLDEN
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

e. Close Air Support:

Missions - 9

Sorties - 13

f. Significant Effects of Weather: None.

7. (C) Recap of Operations:

a. CHU LAI TACU.

Unit	Patrols			Ambushes			LP	S&D
	Ft	Sq	Plt	Ft	Sq	Plt	Ft	Co
2/1	14			20	5	6		
3/21	36	16	1	17	8		32	
4/31	2	1	2	1	6		3	
1/14	2	3	1	14		6	1	1
TOTAL	54	20	4	52	19	12	36	1

b. DUC HIC TACU.

1/35		4		5	6	2	2
2/35		2					3
6/3/4		2					
6/2/34		2					
TOTAL		10		5	6	2	5

CONFIDENTIAL
BIA

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

ROBERT K. GOLDER
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

c. Small Unit Contacts:

(1) DUC LAI TACH.

Prov/Coord	LTG	Find Unit/Losses	En Unit/Losses	Action
QUANG TIN				
BT432097	020045H	L/2/1 1 WHA	Unk None	Flt
BT352028	020655H	B/1/14 3 WHA	Unk None	Flt
BT345092	020702H	B/1/14 1 WHA	Unk None	Flt
BT345094	020708H	B/1/14 2 WHA	Unk None	Flt
BT653012	021500H	B/4/31 1 WHA	Unk None	Flt

AIR ACTIVITY

BT276135	021200H	FAC	None	Unk	2 KBA(P)	ACFT
----------	---------	-----	------	-----	----------	------

(2) DUC HEC TACH.

QUANG NGAI

BS786542	020650H	A/1/14	None	Unk	1 KIA(C)	Flt
BS775550	021201H	A/1/14	1 WHA	Unk	None	Flt
BS802475	021445H	B/2/35	None	Unk	2 KIA(C) 2 det 2 LW 1 CSW	Flt
BS798485	021637H	B/2/35	None	Unk	1 KIA(C)	Flt
BS811257	021500H	B/2/35	1 WHA	Unk	None	Flt

AIR ACTIVITY

BS780510	021400H	FAC	None	Unk	3 KBA(P)	ACFT
----------	---------	-----	------	-----	----------	------

8. (C) Results for Period: (Including Opn HUUO RIVER)

FIND	ENEMY
2 KHA	5 KIA(C)
21 WHA	5 KIA(P)
	11 LW
	7 CSW

9 9

CONFIDENTIAL

JOINT MESSAGEFORM				RESERVED FOR COMMUNICATION CENTER																																											
SECURITY CLASSIFICATION CONFIDENTIAL				G3 D/G3 TOC G3 AIR PLANS SGM FILE																																											
TYPE MSG BOOK MULTI SINGLE M																																															
PRECEDENCE																																															
ACTION IMMEDIATE																																															
INFO PRIORITY																																															
FROM: CG TF ORIGIN CHU LAI TO: CG III FAF ENG CG 1ST BDE 101ST ABN DIV DUC PHC CG 196TH INF BDE CHU LAI (COURIER) CG 3D BDE 4TH INF DIV DUC PHC INFO: CG USARV LONG BINH CG IFORCEV NHA TRANG CG 1ST AGD FWD BUNG SON CG 1ST MAR DIV FWD ENG CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE QUANG NGAI CG USA SPT CMD QUI NHON SA SECOND DIV (ARVN) CIC I DASC ENG				DTG SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS DISTRIBUTION <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 5px;"> <tr> <td>C/S</td> <td>1</td> <td>CG</td> <td>1</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>G4</td> <td>ACTIV</td> <td>AS</td> <td>AOC</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>AVN</td> <td>C/A</td> <td>CDC</td> <td>CHAP</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>CNC</td> <td>CPO</td> <td>COMPT</td> <td>IG</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>IO</td> <td>PM</td> <td>PROT</td> <td>SIG</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SJA</td> <td>SURG</td> <td>SSO</td> <td>TRANS DEF</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>34 GSG</td> <td>CD TRPS</td> <td>9TH ARTY</td> <td>225 MI</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>HAC</td> <td>1 AVN BDE</td> <td>MACV</td> <td>12 DPU</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>				C/S	1	CG	1	3	G4	ACTIV	AS	AOC		AVN	C/A	CDC	CHAP		CNC	CPO	COMPT	IG		IO	PM	PROT	SIG		SJA	SURG	SSO	TRANS DEF		34 GSG	CD TRPS	9TH ARTY	225 MI		HAC	1 AVN BDE	MACV	12 DPU	
C/S	1	CG	1	3																																											
G4	ACTIV	AS	AOC																																												
AVN	C/A	CDC	CHAP																																												
CNC	CPO	COMPT	IG																																												
IO	PM	PROT	SIG																																												
SJA	SURG	SSO	TRANS DEF																																												
34 GSG	CD TRPS	9TH ARTY	225 MI																																												
HAC	1 AVN BDE	MACV	12 DPU																																												
CONFIDENTIAL AVDF-GCCP <u>2934</u> ATTN: COC Subj: SITREP for Period 030001H - 032400H Aug 67 1. (C) Major opns summary: a. Opn HUCD RIVER b-j. No change				SECTION 1 CLIC G3 1 CLIC 1 HISTORIAN 3 TOC 4 CO TF ARTY 1 CC 80TH GEN SPT GP																																											
DRAFTER TYPED NAME AND TITLE Robert K Golden ROBERT K GOLDEN MAJ, Inf Asst G3				SIGNATURE O A Gerner TYPED (or stamped) NAME AND TITLE O A GERNER, CPT, AGC Asst AG																																											
SECURITY CLASSIFICATION CONFIDENTIAL				REGRADING INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3YR INTERVALS DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12YRS DOD DIR 5200.10																																											

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

k. Cum res:

Frnd

Enemy

2 KHA

5 KIA (C)

11 WHA (evac)

11 IW

1 WHA (minor)

6 CSW

1. Arty support

NUMBER OF MISSIONS
CBS UNCBS H&I TOTAL

SUPPORTING
MAF ARVN OTHER

105mm	33			33		33
155mm	16		25	41		41
8" How	1		13	14		14
175mm	2			2		2

AMMO EXPENDED
HE WF ILLUM HC TOTAL

105mm	632	11		34	677
155mm	167	3	64	6	240
8" How	25				25
175mm	18				18

m. Naval gunfire: None

n. Helicopter support

Sorties

Personnel lift

Cargo

514

592

58 tons

2 7
DOWNGRADED AT 3YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

o. TAC Air

Sorties

13

Ordnance

14 tons bombs/5 tons napalm

2. (C) Opns summary:

a. General: TF CRECON units cont'd extensive ptls, ambushes, road clearing and S&D opns throughout the CHU LAI and DUC PHO TACR's w/minor contact. Arty and TAC Air cont'd to pound known and suspected en locations. Cpn HOCD RIVER cont'd w/minor contact.

b. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACR): Conducted extensive ptls, road clearing and S&D opns in CHU LAI TACR w/minor contact. 2/11 ACR cont to support Opn HOCD RIVER by escorting convoys and securing route BLACK. C 4/31 terminates bushmaster opn and returns to base camp 0800H.

c. 3/4 Inf Div (DUC PHO TACR): Units of the 3d Bde, 4th Inf Div conducted plt and company size S&D opns designed to locate and desty NVA/VC main forces in DUC PHO TACR w/minor contact.

d. 1/101st Abn Div (DUC PHO TACR): Opn HOCD RIVER

3. (C) Significant small unit contacts: None

4. (C) Plans summary:

a. 196th Inf Bde: Cont extensive plt, ambushes, road clearing and S&D opns in CHU LAI TACR. At 1005H, a plt fr C 3/21 conducts a CA into an LZ vic BS500910, conduct arty adjustment exercises by forward observer. C 3/21 (-) cont 48 hr ptl vic BS599960. B 4/31 (-) commences a 2 day bushmaster vic BT655005 at 032300H. 2/11 ACR (-) cont scty msn along route BLACK and conduct 24 hr motor ptl along the route.

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K CALDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

b. 3/4 Inf Div: Cont extensive ptls, ambushes, road clearing and S&D ops designed to locate and destroy NVA/VC main forces. 1/35 cont S&D ops in the S portion of 3/4 TACR. 2/35 cont S&D ops in the N portion of 3/4 TACR.

c. 1/101st Abn Div: HOOD RIVER

5. (C) Special ops: None

6. (C) Small unit ops - Control Hq TF OREGON

a. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACR)

(1) 2/1 - Neg contact

(2) 3/21

032100H vic BS593954 CAC L-13 engaged 3 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (P)

(3) 4/31

031520H vic BS458913 569th MID Vn rec'd 5-10 rds hvy wps fire.

Arty called. Res: 3 VC KIA (P)

032030H vic BS653962 A 4/31 had 1 US MHA fr booby trap. Evac.

(4) 1/14 - Neg contact

(5) 2/11 ACR - Neg contact

b. 3/4 Inf Div (DUC PHC TACR):

(1) 1/35 - Neg contact

(2) 2/35

031100H vic BS735432 A 2/35 loc cache. Res: 2 ea MAT.49 and misc ammo CIA.

(3) A 1/14 - Neg contact

(4) C 3/4 Cav - Neg contact

(5) C 2/34 Armor - Neg contact

(6) 39th Engr Bn - Neg contact

c. CLDC - Neg contact

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GULDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

d. Arty (TF OREGON)

(1) CHU LAI TACR - 196th Inf Bde

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	CBS	UNCBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER

105mm	30		44	74			74
155mm	9		23	32			32

	AMMO EXPENDED				
	HE	WP	ILLUM	HC	TOTAL

105mm	625	22	91	96	834
155mm	432	2	20	4	458

(2) DUC PHO TACR - 3/4 Inf Div

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	CBS	UNCBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER

105mm	6		55	61			61
155mm	8		69	77			77
8" How			33	33			33
175mm	1		16	17			17

	AMMO EXPENDED				
	HE	WP	ILLUM	HC	TOTAL

105mm	305			10	315
155mm	313	9		13	335
8" How	66				66
175mm	44				44

Naval gunfire: None

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

e. Close air support:

Msns - 8 Sorties - 16

f. Significant effects of weather: None

7. (C) Recap of opns:

a. CHU LAI TACR

Unit	Patrols			Ambushes			LP	S&D
	Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Co
2/1	16			18	7			
3/21	32	17	2	17	8		32	
4/31	3	1	1	2	6		2	
1/14	1		4		7	3	1	
2/11				2				
TOTAL	52	18	7	39	28	3	35	

b. DUC PHU TACR

Unit	Patrols			Ambushes			LP	S&D
	Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Co
1/35			4		6	3	2	2
2/35			1			1		3
C 3/4			2					
C 2/34			2					
A 2/17								
TOTAL			9		6	4	2	5

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GILDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

c. Small unit contacts

(1) CHU LAI TACH

Prov/Coord	DTG	Frnd Unit/Losses	En Unit/Losses	Action
------------	-----	------------------	----------------	--------

QUANG NGAI

BS458913	031520H	569 MID None	Unk 3 KIA (P)	Arty
----------	---------	--------------	---------------	------

BS653962	032023H	A 4/31 1 WHA	Unk None	Plt
----------	---------	--------------	----------	-----

BS593954	032100H	CAC L-13 None	Unk 1 KIA (P)	Plt
----------	---------	---------------	---------------	-----

Air activity

BS458913	031000H	FAC None	Unk 3 KIA (P)	Acft
----------	---------	----------	---------------	------

(2) DUC PHU TACH

CONT'D

BS735432	031100H	A 2/35 None	Unk 2 wpns	Plt
----------	---------	------------------------	------------	-----

8. (C) Results for period: (Including Opn HOOD RIVER)

Frnd	Enemy
2 WHA (evac)	4 KIA (C)
	7 KIA (P)
	4 SA CIA

CONFIDENTIAL

CH

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

RESERVED FOR COMMUNICATION CENTER

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPE MSG

BOOK

MULTI

SINGLE

M

PRECEDENCE

ACTION **IMMEDIATE**INFO **PRIORITY**

DTG

FROM: CG TF CUECON CHU LAI RVN

TO: CG 111 MAP DNG RVN

CG 1ST BDE 101ST ABN DIV DUC PHU RVN

CG 196TH INF BDE CHU LAI RVN (COUNTER)

CG 3D BDE 25th INF DIV DUC PHU RVN

INFO: CG USARV TSA RVN

CG 196TH INF BDE CHU LAI RVN

CG 1ST ACD FND BURG SON RVN

CG 1ST MAJ DIV FND BURG SON RVN

CG 2ND BDE QUANG NGAI RVN

CG USA SPT CMD QUI NGON RVN

CG 2A SECOND DIV (ARVN) RVN

CIC I BANG DNG RVN

CONFIDENTIAL AVDP-ECOP **2958** ATTN: CUC

Subj: MILEP for Period 040001H - 042400H Aug 67

1. (C) Major Opns Summary:

a. Opn HOOD RIVER

-j. No change.

G3

D/G3

TOC

G3 AIR

PLANS

SGM

FILE **X**

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

DISTRIBUTION

C/S	BR	32	G3
1	1 CC	2	3
GA	ACTIV	AG	AOC
AVN	C/A	CDC	CHAP
CMC	CFO	COMPT	IS
IO	PM	PROT	SIG
1			
SJA	SURG	SSO	TRANS DET
34 GSG	SP TRPS	5TH ARTY	225 MI
HAC	1 AVN BDE	MACV	12 DPU

XOCODITION

SECTION	DESENER
1 CLIC G3	1 CLDC
1 HISTORIAN	2 TOC
1 CC BOTH	1 GEN SPT
GP	
4 CC TR	ARMY

UNIT/ORG OFFICER

CLEARING OFFICER

DATE	TIME
04	2002
MONTH	YEAR
August	1967
PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	12

TYPED NAME AND TITLE

PHONE

476

SIGNATURE

DRAFTER

*Robert K. Golden*ROBERT K. GOLDEN
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

RELEASEE

TYPED (or stamped) NAME AND TITLE

C. A. GEMER, CPT, AGC, Asst AG

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIALREGRADING INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOW DDC 5200.10

ABBREVIATED JOINT MESSAGEFORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE		RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE
ACTION	IMMEDIATE	C. A. GERNER	ROBERT K. COLDEN	476
INFO	PRIORITY			

k. Cum Res:

<u>FRND</u>	<u>ENEMY</u>
2 KHA	19 KIA (C)
16 WHA (evac)	1 KIA (F)
2 WHA (minor)	12 IW
1 NBW (evac)	6 CSW

1. Arty Support:

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	CBS	UNCBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	38			38			38
155mm	13		1	14			14
8" How		1	1	2			2
175mm			40	40			40

	AMMO EXPENDED				TOTAL
	HE	WP	ILLUM	EC	
105mm	309	7		58	374
155mm	390		1	28	419
8" How	5				5
175mm	65				65

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None

04 / 130

CONTROL NO.	TOR/TOD	PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 12	MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION	INITIALS CRS
-------------	---------	---------------	--------------------	------------------------	-----------------

REGRADE INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS LDD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

ABBREVIATED JOINT MESSAGEFORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE		RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE
ACTION	IMMEDIATE	C. A. GERNER	ROBERT K. COLLEN	476
INFO	PRIORITY			

m. Helicopter Support:

Sorties	Personnel Lift	Cargo
279	414	81.5 tons

n. TAC Air:

Sorties	Ordinance
12	17 tons

2. (C) Opns Summary:

a. General: TF CREGON units cont'd extensive ptls, ambushes road clearing and S&D opns in the CHU LAI and DUC PHO TACR's w/minor contact. Arty and TAC Air cont'd to pound known and suspected en locations. Opn HOOD RIVER cont'd w/minor contact.

b. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACR): Conducted extensive ptls, road clearing and S&D opns in CHU LAI TACR w/minor contact. 2/11 ACR cont'd to support Cpn HOOD RIVER by escorting convoys and securing route BLACK.

c. 3/25 Inf Div (DUC PHO TACR): Cont'd to conduct offensive opns designed to locate and destroy NVA/VC main forces w/minor contact.

d. 1/101st Abn Div (DUC PHO TACR): Cpn HOOD RIVER.

3. (C) Significant small unit contacts:

a. 196th Inf Bde: None

b. 3/25 Inf Div: None

CONTROL NO.	TOR/TOR	PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION	INITIALS
		3	12		OK

REGARDING INSTRUCTIONS DOWNLOADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

ABBREVIATED JOINT MESSAGEFORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE	RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE
ACTION IMMEDIATE	O. A. GERNER	ROBERT K. GOLDEN	476
INFO PRIORITY			

c/ 1/101st Abn Div: Opn HOOD RIVER - 041620H vic

BS427765 Rcn 2/327 FAC rec'd hvy AW fire. Arty called. Rcn checked area. Res: 10 VC KIA (C)

4. (C) Plans summary:

a. 196th Inf Bde: Cont to conduct extensive ptls, ambushes, road clearing and S&D opns in CHU LAI TACR. C 3/21 (-) at 050820H conduct a heliborne assault vic BS515982, then conduct S&D opns in zone, extract at 060800H vic BS503976. A 4/31 conduct a seal and search of PHU LONG (2) vic BS667796 at 050500H. The plt size Bushmaster opns fr company B will return to base camp at 050800H.

b. 3/4 Inf Div: Cont extensive ptls, ambushes, road clearing and S&D opns in DUC PHU TACR. 1/35 cont S&D opns in the S portion of 3/25 TACR. C A 1/35 (-) cdt S&D opns fr vic BS919254 to vic BS938228, then ptl to vic BS928258. Blue team cdt CA to vic BS937222, to establish blocking psns. 3/A/1/35 cdt a lift fr vic BS915252 to vic BS938224 to establish blocking psns. Rcn and tank plt C 3/4 cdt MEDCAP vic BS588275. 2/35 cont S&D opns in the N portion of TACR. A 2/35 (-) cdt S&D opns fr vic BS750590 to join up w/a plt in area search vic BS740'95, one plt will cdt CA vic BS737599, company (-) will then move to night dec vic BS750598. Rcn 2/35 cdt a lift fr LZ LEZ to LZ MONTEZUMA to cdt standdown. A 1/14 cdt MEDCAP opns in village of VINH XUAN vic BS748437 then cdt village search vic BS765450.

CONTROL NO.	TOR/TOD	PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION	INITIALS
		4	12		MS
DEGRADING INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS, DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10				SECURITY CLASSIFICATION CONFIDENTIAL	

ABBREVIATED FRONT MESSAGEFORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE		RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE
ACTION	IMMEDIATE	O. A. GERNER	ROBERT K. GOLDEN	476
INFO	PRIORITY			

c. 1/101st Abn Div: Cpn HOOD RIVER

5. (C) Special opns: None

6. (C) Small unit opns - Control Hq TF CR GCN

a. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACR)

(1) 2/1

041105H vic BS504985 A 2/1 detonated unk type explosive.

Res: 1 US MHA (evac)

(2) 3/21 - Neg contact

(3) 4/31 - Neg contact

(4) 1/14 - Neg contact

(5) 2/11 ACR - Neg contact

(6) Arty

011950Hvic BS504895 AC 3/16 Arty adjusted fire on plt of

VC. Res: 9 VC KIA (C). (delayed entry)

041315H vic BT294066 3/16 Arty fired in support of USMC

LRRP Basketball. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

b. 3/25 Inf Div (DUC FHC TACR)

(1) 1/35

040049H vic BS928294 A 1/35 rec'd 5 HG's and AW fire.

Res: 1 US MHA (evac)

CONTROL NO.	TOR/TOD	PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION	INITIALS
		5	12		

REGARDING INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

ABBREVIATED JOINT MESSAGEFORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE	RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE
ACTION IMMEDIATE	C. A. GERNER	ROBERT K. GOLDEN	476
INFO PRIORITY			

(2) 2/35

040645H vic BS750544 3/21 acft obs 1 VC w/wpn. Acft

fired. Res: 1 VC KIA (C). A 1/14 moved to area and

loc 2 ea M-1 carbines and 1 CHICOM MG

040830H vic BS758584 174th Avn acft obs 3 VC. Engaged.

B 2/35 moved to area and loc 3 VC KIA (C) and 1 US HG CIA.

040840H vic BS739592 A 2/35 rec'd 1 HG. Frnd returned

fire. Res: 3 VC KIA (C), 1 ea M-1 rifle CIA

040933H vic BS755565 B 2/35 obs 8 VC. Frnd engaged. Res:

3 VC KIA (C), 3 VC CIA, 1 ea MAS 36, 3 ea M-1 carbines and
misc web gear CIA.

041030H vic BS739590 A 2/35 rec'd 1 HG. Frnd engaged.

Res: 3 VC KIA (C)

041100H vic BS737590 3/25 acft obs 1 VC fleeing fr A 2/35

contact area. Acft engaged. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

041230H vic BS748585 A 2/35 obs 1 VC in hole. Frnd fired.

Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

041305H vic BS795470 C 2/35 had 1 US KHA fr booby trapped HG.

041635H vic BS741588 A 2/35 obs 4 VC in a cave. Frnd fired.

Res: 3 VC KIA (C), 1 VC MIA/CIA, 1 ea 45 cal pistol CIA

041710H vic BS747564 B 2/35 loc 1 VC KIA by arty.

CONTROL NO.	TOR/TOD	PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 12	MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION	INITIALS OS
REGRADING INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS, DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10				SECURITY CLASSIFICATION CONFIDENTIAL	

USARV 176-1

PPC, Japan

ABBREVIATED JOINT MESSAGEFORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE	RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PICNO
ACTION IMMEDIATE	C A GERNER, CPT, AGC	ROBERT K GOLDBEN	476
INFO PRIORITY			

(3) A 1/14

041120H vic BS752557 A 1/14 obs 5 VC evading. Frnd

fired. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

(4) C 3/4 Cav - Neg contact

(5) C 2/34 Armor - Neg contact

(6) 39th Engr Bn - Neg contact

c. CLDC - Neg contact

2/35 ADD - 041030H vic BS739592 A 2/35 rec'd 1 HG thrown

fr a hole. Frnd returned fire. Res: 2 US KIA, 5 US

RHA (evac)

CONTROL NO.	TOR/TOD	PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 12	MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION	INITIALS <i>RM</i>
-------------	---------	---------------	--------------------	------------------------	-----------------------

REGRADE INSTRUCTIONS DO NOT GRADE AT 3YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFT R 12YRS DCD DIR 5200.10

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

ABBREVIATED JOINT MESSAGEFORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE		RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE
ACTION	IMMEDIATE	C. A. GARNER	ROBERT K. GOLDEN	476
INFO	PRIORITY			

d. Arty (TF OREGON)

(1) CHU LAI TACR - 196th Inf Bde

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	CBS	UNCBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	22		40	62			62
155mm	15	3	25	43			43
8" How							
175mm							

	AMMO EXPENDED				
	HE	WP	ILLUM	HC	TOTAL
105mm	684	4	27	10	725
155mm	759	18	9	6	792
8" How					
175mm					

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None

CONTROL NO.	TOR/TOD	PAGE NO. 8	NO. OF PAGES 12	MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION	INITIALS <i>[Signature]</i>
REGRADING INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS, DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10				SECURITY CLASSIFICATION CONFIDENTIAL	

ABBREVIATED JOINT MESSAGEFORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE

RELEASED BY

DRAFTED BY

PHONE

ACTION IMMEDIATE

INFO PRIORITY

C. A. GERNER

ROBERT K. GOLDEN

476

(2) DUC PHC TACR - 3/25th Inf Div

NUMBER OF MISSIONS

CBS UNCBS H&I TOTAL

SUPPORTING

MAF ARVN OTHER

105mm	15		57	72			72
155mm	28		111	139			139
8" How	1		22	23			23
175mm	2		9	11			11

AMAL EXPENDED

HE WP ILLUM HC TOTAL

105mm	255		6	22	283
155mm	674	52	23	16	765
8" How	72				72
175mm	47				47

NAVAL GUNFIRE:

Total mms fired - 11

CBS - 1 H&I - 10

AMMUNITION EXPENDED

HE WP ILLUM HC TOTAL

5"/38	484			484
-------	-----	--	--	-----

CONTROL NO.

TOR/TOD

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION

INITIALS

9

12

REGRADE INSTRUCTIONS TO BE GRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DCD LIR 5200.10

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

ABBREVIATED JOINT MESSAGEFORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE		RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE
ACTION	IMMEDIATE	O. A. GARNER	ROBERT K. GOLDEN	476
INFO	PRIORITY			

e. Close Air Support:

Missions - 8

Sorties - 17

f. Significant Effects of Weather: None

7. (C) Recap of Operations:

a. CHU LAI TACR.

Unit	Patrols			Ambushes			LP Ft	S&D Co
	Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Sqd	Plt		
2/1	14			18	8			
3/21	28	15		12	7		11	
4/31	4	2	1	3	5		2	
1/14	1		5		8	3		1
2/11								
TOTAL	47	17	6	33	28	3	13	1

b. DUC PHC TACR.

	Patrols			Ambushes			LP Ft	S&D Co
	Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Sqd	Plt		
1/35			4		8	3		2
2/35			1		1			3
C/3/4			2					
C/2/34			2					
TOTAL			9		9	3		5

CONTROL NO.	TOR/TOD	PAGE NO. 10	NO. OF PAGES 12	MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION	INITIALS OK
REGRADE INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS, DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DCD DIR 5200.10				SECURITY CLASSIFICATION CONFIDENTIAL	

ABBREVIATED JOINT MESSAGEFORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE

RELEASED BY

DRAFTED BY

PHONE

ACTION IMMEDIATE

INFO PRIORITY

C. A. GEMNER

ROBERT K. GOLDEN

476

c. Small Unit Contacts:

(1) CHU LAI TACH.

Prov/Coord	DTG	Fnd Unit/Losses	En Unit/Losses	Action
------------	-----	-----------------	----------------	--------

QUANG NGAI

BS504895	041105H A 2/1	1 WHA	Unk	None	Plt
----------	---------------	-------	-----	------	-----

Arty

QUANG TIN

BT294066	041315H 3/16	Arty	None	Unk	1 KIA (C) Arty
----------	--------------	------	------	-----	----------------

BT285145	011950H AC 3/16	None	Unk	9 KIA (C)	Arty
----------	-----------------	------	-----	-----------	------

(2) DUC PHU TACH

CONT'D

QUANG NGAI

BS928294	040049H A 1/35	1 WHA	Unk	None	Plt
----------	----------------	-------	-----	------	-----

BS750544	040645H 1/14	None	Unk	1 KIA (C) 2 I/W 1 CSW	Plt
----------	--------------	------	-----	-----------------------------	-----

BS758585	040830H 174th Avn	None	Unk	3 KIA (C)	Acft
----------	-------------------	------	-----	-----------	------

BS739592	040840H A 2/35	None	Unk	3 KIA (C) 1 wpn CIA	Plt
----------	----------------	------	-----	------------------------	-----

BS755565	040933H B 2/35	None	Unk	3 KIA (C) 3 VC CIA 4 wpn CIA	Plt
----------	----------------	------	-----	------------------------------------	-----

BS739590	041030H A 2/35	None	Unk	3 KIA (C)	Plt
----------	----------------	------	-----	-----------	-----

CONTROL NO.

TOR/TOD

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION

INITIALS

11

12

REGRADE INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DCD DIR 5200.10

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

ABBREVIATED JOINT MESSAGEFORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE		RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE
ACTION	IMMEDIATE	O. A. GERNER	ROBERT K. GOLDEN	476
INFO	PRIORITY			

CONT'D

BS739591	041032H A 2/35	2 KHA 5 WEA (evac)	Unk	None	Plt
BS737590	041100H 3/25	None	Unk	1 KIA (C)	Acft
BS752557	041120H A 1/14	None	Unk	1 KIA (C)	Plt
BS748585	041230H A 2/35	None	Unk	1 KIA (C)	Plt
BS795470	041305H C 2/35	1 KHA	Unk	None	Plt
BS741588	041635H A 2/35	None	Unk	3 KIA (C) 1 VC CIA 1 wpn CIA	Plt
BS741564	041710H B 2/35	None	Unk	1 KIA (C)	Arty

8. (C) Results for period: (Including Cpn HOOD RIVER)

Frnd	Enemy
3 KHA	4 KIA (C)
12 WEA (evac)	1 KIA (P)
1 WEA (minor)	4 det
1 NBW (evac)	9 IW
	1 CSW

CONTROL NO.	TOR/TOD	PAGE NO. 12	NO. OF PAGES 12	MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION	INITIALS CAG
REGRADE INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3 Yr INTERVALS, DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DLR 5200.10				SECURITY CLASSIFICATION CONFIDENTIAL	

USARV FORM 176-1

ABBREVIATED JOINT MESSAGEFORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE		RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE
ACTION	IMMEDIATE	O. A. GERNER	ROBERT K. GOLDEN	476
INFO	PRIORITY			

CONT'D

BS739591	041032H A 2/35	2 KHA 5 WHA (evac)	Unk	None	Plt
BS737590	041100H 3/25	None	Unk	1 KIA (C)	Acft
BS752557	041120H A 1/14	None	Unk	1 KIA (C)	Plt
BS748585	041230H A 2/35	None	Unk	1 KIA (C)	Plt
BS795470	041305H C 2/35	1 KHA	Unk	None	Plt
BS741581	041635H A 2/35	None	Unk	3 KIA (C) 1 VC CIA 1 wpn CIA	Plt
BS741564	041710H B 2/35	None	Unk	1 KIA (C)	Arty

8. (C) Results for period: (Including Cpn HOOD RIVER)

Frnd	Eneny
3 KHA	4 KIA (C)
12 WHA (evac)	1 KIA (P)
1 JHA (minor)	4 det
1 NBW (evac)	9 IW
	1 CSW

CONTROL NO.	TORTON	PAGE NO. 12	NO. OF PAGES 12	MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION	INITIALS CAG
-------------	--------	----------------	--------------------	------------------------	-----------------

REGARDING INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

RESERVED FOR COMMUNICATION CENTER

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPE MSG

BOOK

MULTI

SINGLE

M

PRECEDENCE

ACTION **IMMEDIATE**INFO **PRIORITY**

DTG

FROM: CG TF CREGON CHU LAI

TO: CG III MAF DNG

CG 1ST BDE 101ST ABN DIV DUC PHO

CG 196TH INF BDE CHU LAI (COURIER)

CG 3D BDE 25TH INF DIV DUC PHC

INFO: CG USARV LONG BINH

CG IFFORCEV NHA TRANG

CG 1ST ACD FLD BUNG SON

CG 1ST MAR DIV FLD DNG

CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE QUANG NGAI

CG USA SPT CMD QUI NHON

SA SECOND DIV (ARVN)

CIC I DASC DNG

CONFIDENTIAL AVDF-GCOP 2985 ATTN: COC

Subj: SITREP for Period 050001 - 052400H Aug 67

1. (C) Major opns summary:

a. Opn HUCD RIVER

b. No change

G3

D/G3

TOC

G3 AIR

PLANS

SGM

FILE

INT

ACT

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

DISTRIBUTION

C/S	1	2	3
1	CG	2	3
G4	ACTIV	AG	AOC
AVN	C/A	CDC	CHAP
CMC	CFO	COMPT	IG
IO	PM	PROT	SIG
1			
SJA	SURG	SSO	TRANS DET
34 CSG	SP TRPS	5TH ARTY	225 MI
HAC	1 AVN BDE	MACV	12 DPU

COORDINATION

~~SECRET~~ ~~SECRET~~
 1 CLIC G3 1 CLIC
 1 HISTORIAN 3 TOC
 4 CG TF ARTY
 1 CG 80TH GEN SPT
 GP

UNIT/ORG

OFFICER

CLEARING OFFICER

DATE

05

TIME

2030Z

MONTH

August

YEAR

1967

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF
PAGES

8

TYPED NAME AND TITLE

PHONE

476

SIGNATURE

TYPED (or stamped) NAME AND TITLE

JO A GERNER, CPT, AGC
 Asst AG

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

RECORDING INSTRUCTIONS DO NOT GRADE AT 3YR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12YRS DCD DIR 5200.10

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

k. Cum res:

Frnd	Enemy
3 KHA	28 KIA (C)
23 WHA (evac)	11 KIA (F)
5 WHA (minor)	21 IW
1 NBW (evac)	5 CSW (adj)

l. Arty support

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	CBS	UNCBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER

105mm	43		3	46			46
155mm	5		3	8			8
8" How			30	30			30
175mm	2		31	33			33

	AMMO EXPENDED				
	HE	WP	ILLUM	HC	TOTAL

105mm	382	6	12	34	434
155mm	113			5	118
8" How	38				38
175mm	74				74

Naval gunfire: None

m. Helicopter support:

Sorties	Personnel lift	Cargo
376	529	78.3 tons

DOWNGRADED AT 3YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12YRS DCD DIR 5200.10

2 8

CONFIDENTIAL

05 2030Z

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

n. TAC Air

Sorties

10

Ordnance

7 tons bombs/4.5 tons napalm

2. (C) Opns summary:

a. General: TF OREGON units cont'd S&D opns within the DUC PHC and CHU LAI TACR's w/minor contact. Arty cont'd to pound known and suspected en locations. Opn HOOD RIVER cont'd w/minor contact.

b. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACR): Conducted extensive ptls, ambushes, road clearing and S&D opns in the CHU LAI TACR. 2/11 ACR cont'd to support Opn HOOD RIVER by escorting convoys and securing route BLACK.

c. 3/25th Inf Div (DUC PHC TACR): Conducted extensive ptls, ambushes, and S&D opns designed to locate and desty NVA/VC main forces w/light and sporadic contact.

d. 1/101st Abn Div (DUC PHC TACR): Opn HOOD RIVER.

3. (C) Significant small unit contacts: None

4. (C) Plans summary:

a. 196th Inf Bde: Cont extensive ptls, ambushes, road clearing and S&D opns in the CHU LAI TACR. B 4/31 at 060700H vic BT650005 and BT660010, conduct S&D opns. A 4/31 conduct a 3 day plt size bushmaster opn vic BS640960.

b. 3/25th Inf Div: Cont extensive ptls, ambushes, road clearing and S&D opns designed to locate and desty NVA/VC main forces. 1/35 cont S&D opns in the S portion of 3/25 TACR. C 1/35 (-) cdt CA fr LZ CD to LZ DASP

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

vic BS865277 then cdt S&D opns to vic BS859270, then ptl to vic BS851288.
2/35 cont S&D opns in the N portion of 3/25 TACH. A 2/35 (-) cdt CA fr LZ
DRAGON to vic BS763597, then will join Co (-) for village search opns
vic BS757592 and then conduct area search opns in grid square BS7559.
Rcn 2/35 cdt helilift fr LZ MONTEZUMA to vic BS759538, then cdt area
search opns fr vic BS760534 to vic BS771530, then move to secure LZ vic
BS779515 for extraction to LZ LZ.

c. 1/101st Abn Div: Cpn HCOD RIVER.

5. (C) Special opns: None

6. (C) Small unit opns - Control Hq TF OREGON

a. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACH)

(1) 2/1 - Neg contact

(2) 3/21 - Neg contact

(3) 4/31

051210H vic BS649953 S-3 C&C SHIP ENGAGED 2 VC in a sampan.

Res: 2 VC KIA (P)

(4) 1/14

051300H vic BT344074 196th FAC engaged 4 VC. Res: 2 KBA (C),

2 KBA (P)

(5) 2/11 ACR - Neg contact

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL
ROBERT K GILDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

b. 3/25th Inf Div (DUC PHC TACR)

(1) 1/35

050630H vic BS932262 A 1/35 obs AW fire going out towards sea.

Unit fired arty. Obs 2 indiv walking around the area. At

0630H swept area. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

050724H vic BS934255 A 1/35 had 1 US KHA & 1 US WHA (minor)

fr booby trap.

051830H vic BS903298 S-2 3/25 obs 1 VC emplacing mine. Mine

detonated. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

(2) 2/35

050640H vic BS761535 3/25 avn engaged 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

050943H vic BS742564 B 2/35 loc tunnel and frnd searched it.

Unit hit booby trapped HG resulting 1 US KHA, 1 US WHA (evac).

Cont to search tunnel and threw HG in tunnel. Res: 3 VC KIA (C)

051000H vic BS822425 FAC obs 1 en KBA fr airstrike

051548H vic BS784504 C 2/35 engaged 2 en. Res: 2 en KIA (C),

1 SKS CIA

051915H vic BS759450 3/25 Avn engaged 1 en. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

(3) C 3/4 Cav

050843H vic BS735434 C 3/4 engaged 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

(4) C 2/34 Armor

051700H vic BS776578 C 2/34 engaged 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

(5) 39th Engr Bn -- Neg contact

c. CLDC -- Neg contact

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

d. Arty (TF OREGON)

(1) CHU LAI TACR - 196th Inf Bde

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	CBS	UNCBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	25		41	66			66
155mm	2	5	17	24			24

	AMMO EXPENDED				
	HE	WP	ILLUM	HC	TOTAL
105mm	537		30	5	622
155mm	610	44	2		656

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None

(2) DUC PHU TACR

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	CBS	UNCBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	11		52	63			63
155mm	18		116	134			134
8" How			32	32			32
175mm			21	21			21

	AMMO EXPENDED				
	HE	WP	ILLUM	HC	TOTAL
105mm	282	3	4	18	207
155mm	696	10	18	11	735
8" How	96				96
175mm	42				42

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

e. Close air support

Mens - 11

Sorties - 22

f. Significant effects of weather: None

7. (C) Recap of opns:

a. CHU LAI TACR

Unit	Patrols			Ambushes			LP	S&D
	Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Co
2/1	13			18	7			
3/21	33	14	2	18	8		32	1
4/31	2	1	1	2	7		2	
1/14					10	3		
2/11							9	
TOTAL	48	15	3	38	32	3	43	1

b. DUC PHC TACR

Unit	Patrols			Ambushes			LP	S&D
	Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Co
1/35			4		6	3	3	2
2/35			1			1		3
C 3/4			2					
C 2/34			2					
A 2/17								
TOTAL			9		6	4	3	5

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL
ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

c. Small unit contacts:

(1) CHU LAI TACR

Prov/Coord	DTG	Frnd Unit/Losses	En Unit/Losses	Action
QUANG NGAI				
BS649953	051210H	S-3 Acft None	Unk 2 KIA (P)	Acft
QUANG TIN				
BT344074	051300H	FAC None	Unk 2 KBA (C) 2 KBA (P)	Acft

(2) DUC PHU TACR

CONT'D

QUANG NGAI

BS933258	042025H	A 1/35	None	Unk	1 KIA (C)	Plt
BS761535	050640H	3/25 Avn	None	Unk	1 KIA (C)	Acft
BS934255	050724H	A 1/35	1 KHA 1 WHA	Unk	None	Plt
BS735434	050843H	C 3/4	None	Unk	1 KIA (C)	Plt
BS742564	050943H	B 2/35	1 KHA 1 WHA	Unk	3 KIA (C)	Plt
BS822425	051000H	FAC	None	Unk	1 KIA (C)	Acft
BS784504	051548H	C 2/35	None	Unk	2 KIA (C) 1 wpn CIA	Plt
BS776578	051700H	C 2/34	None	Unk	1 KIA (C)	Plt
BS903298	051830H	S-2 1/35	None	Unk	1 KIA (C)	Plt
BS759450	051915H	3/25 Avn	None	Unk	1 KIA (C)	Acft

8. (C) Results for period: (Including Opn HOCD RIVER)

Frnd	Enemy
3 KHA	22 KIA (C)
9 WHA (evac)	14 KIA (P)
3 WHA (minor)	9 IW

CONFIDENTIAL

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

RESERVED FOR COMMUNICATION CENTER

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPE MSG

BOOK

MULTI

SINGLE

M

PRECEDENCE

ACTION **IMMEDIATE**INFO **PRIORITY**

DTG

FROM: CG TF OREGON CHU LAI RVN

TO: CG III MAP DNG RVN

CG 1ST BDE 101ST ABN DIV DUC PHO RVN

CG 196TH INF BDE CHU LAI RVN (COURIER)

CG 3D BDE 25TH INF DIV DUC PHO RVN

INFO: CG USARV LONG BINH RVN

CG IFORCEV NPA TRANG RVN

CG 1ST ACD FLD BONG SON RVN

CG 1ST PAB DIV PHO DNG RVN

CG SECOND ACD BDE QUANG NGAI RVN

CG USA SPT CMD QUI NHOA RVN

SA SECOND DIV (ARVN) RVN

CIC I DASC DNG RVN

CONFIDENTIAL AVDF-SCCP 3005 ATTN: CCC

Subj: SITREP for Period 060001H - 062400H Aug 67

1. (C) Major Opns Summary:

a. Opn HOOB RIVER.

b-j. No change.

G3

D/G3

TOC

G3 AIR

PLANS

SGM

FILE

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

DISTRIBUTION

C/S	EDL	ED2	G3
1	1 CG	2	3
G4	ACTIV	AG	AOC
AVN	C/A	CCC	CHAP
CAC	CFO	COMPT	IS
IO 1	PM	PROT	SIG
SJA	SURG	SSO	TRANS DET
34 GSG	SP TRPS	5TH ARTY	525 MI
HAC	1 AVN ODE	MACV	12 DPU

RECEIVED

1 CLIC G3 1 CLDC
1 HISTORIAN 2-TOC
1 CC 80TH GEN SPT
GP

4 CG TF ARTY

UNIT/ORG

OFFICER

CLEARING OFFICER

DATE

6

TIME

2015Z

MONTH

August

YEAR

1967

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF

PAGES

9

TYPED NAME AND TITLE

PHONE

476

SIGNATURE

DRAFTER

Robert H. Golden
ROBERT H. GOLDEN
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

RELEASEE

TYPED (or stamped) NAME AND TITLE

C. A. GERRARD, CPT, AGC, ASST AG

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

REGARDING INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

IMMEDIATE
SECURITY

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
ROBERT K. GOLDEN
Major, Infantry
Assistant C3

K. Cum Res:

<u>FIND</u>	<u>ARMY</u>
3 KIA	36 KIA(C)
25 WHA(evac)	11 KIA(F)
5 WHA(minor)	24 IW
1 NBI(evac)	5 COW

1. Arty Support:

	NUMBER OF MISSILES				SUPPORTING		
	CBS	UNCBS	I&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	23			23			23
155mm	16		10	26			26
8" How	7		8	15			15
175mm	1			1			1

	AMMO EXPENDED				TOTAL
	HE	AT	ILLUM	HC	
105mm	275	5	3	22	305
155mm	516	28	14	10	568
8" How	6				6
175mm	28				28

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K. GOLDEN
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

m. Helicopter Support:

Sorties	Personnel Lift	Cargo
375	1225	60 tons

n. TAC Air:

Sorties	Ordinance
9	7.5 tons bombs 4.5 tons napalm

2. (C) Opns Summary:

a. General: TF CREGAN units conducted extensive patrols, ambushes, road clearing, and S&D opns throughout the Chu Lai and Duc Pho TACR w/minor contact. Arty and TAC Air cont'd to pound known and suspected en loc. Cpn HOOD RIVER cont'd w/minor contact.

b. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACR): Conduct extensive ppls, road clearing, and S&D opns in Chu Lai TACR w/neg contact reported. 2/11 ACR cont'd to spt Cpn HOOD RIVER.

c. 3/25th Inf Div (DUC PHO TACR): Units of the 3d Bde, 25th Inf Div conducted plt and sqd size S&D opns designed to loc and desty EVA/VC main forces in Duc Pho TACR w/minor contact.

d. 1/101st Abn Div (DUC PHO TACR): Cpn HOOD RIVER.

3. (C) Significant Small Unit Contacts: None.

4. (C) Plans Summary:

a. 196th Inf Bde: Cont extensive ppls, ambushes, road clearing, and S&D opns in Chu Lai TACR. D/4/31 at 070500H vic BT625015 commences a

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

ROBERT K. GOLDBERK
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

search and clear opn of Tan Hy (1). B/1/14 at 070730H extract fm PZ vic BT371086 and retrn to base camp. At 0800H C/1/14 conducts a C/A into an LZ vic BT303148.

b. 3/25th Inf Div: Units of the 3d Bde, 25th Inf Div cont S&D opns designed to loc and desty KVA/VC main forces. 1/35 cont S&D opns in the S portion of the 3/25 TACR. 2/35 cont S&D opns in the N portion of 3/25 TACR.

c. 1/101st Abn Div: Opn HUUO RIVER.

5. (C) Special Operations: None.

6. (C) Small Unit Opns - Control HQ TF CREGON.

a. 196th Inf Bde (CRU LAI TACR)

(1) 2/1 - Neg contact.

(2) 3/21 - 062155H 3/21 CAP L-11 vic BS574947 ptl eng'd

1 VC in an ambush, res 1 KIA(C).

(3) 4/31 - Neg contact.

(4) 1/14 - Neg contact.

(5) 2/11 ACH - Neg contact.

b. 3/25th Inf Div (DUC FHC TACR)

(1) 1/35 - (Late entry) 052359H 3/25 CP vic BS813383 rec'd

unk type explosive inside of their perimeter. Gunships and flareships were dispatched and fired in the vic of en loc, res 1 US KHA, 4 US WHA (3 minor, 1 evac), 1 VC KIA(C).

(2) 2/35 - 061000H A/2/35 vic BS757595 loc 4 en in hole who refused to come out. Unit dropped in a few HG's, res 4 KIA(C).

4 9

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K. GOLDER
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

060825H MF-101 vic BS820385 were led to one on KIA(C)

by two VN children.

061035H A/2/35 vic BS754957 loc 2 VC in tunnel who
threw HC's out, retrn fire, res 1 KIA(C).

064100H A/2/35 vic BS754597 loc on in cave, res
1 KIA(C), 1 M-1 carbine CIA.

061430H B/2/35 vic BS758575 eng'd 3 VC, res 2
KIA(C), 1 CIA/CIA, and 1 M-1 carbine CIA.

061810H C/2/35 vic BS778514 eng'd 1 VC, res 1
KIA(C)

(3) 1/14 - 061155H A/1/14 vic BS795436 eng'd 1 VC who
walked into their CP, res 1 KIA(C).

(4) C/3/4 Cav - 060942H C/3/4 vic BS819417 eng'd 3 en,
res 1 KIA(C), 2 detainees.

(5) C/2/34 Armor - Neg contact.

(6) 39th Engr Bn - Neg contact.

c. CLDC - Neg contact.

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K. GOLDMAN
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

a. Arty (Fitzgibbon)

(1) JHU LAI TACK - 195th Inf Bde.

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	CBS	UCBS	H&I	TOTAL	NAF	AAV	OTHER

105mm	23		47	70			70
155mm	8		50	58			58

	AMMO EXPENDED				
	HE	MP	ILLUM	HC	TOTAL

105mm	570		52	7	629
155mm	586		6	4	596

NAVAL GUNFIRE:

Total Mms Fired: 13

H&I - 13

	AMMO EXPENDED				
	HE	MP	ILLUM	HC	TOTAL

5" 38			10		10
5"/55R	40				40

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

ROBERT R. GOLDER
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

(2) DUC FHC TACH - 3/25th Inf Div.

	NUMBER OF MISSILES				SUPPORTING		
	CBS	UNOCBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	16		57	73			73
155mm	14	2	163	179			179
8" How	1		39	40			40
175mm	3		22	25			25

	AMMO EXPENDED				TOTAL
	HE	WF	ILLUM	HC	
105mm	635	11		22	668
155mm	928	56	21	15	1020
8" How	84				84
175mm	66				66

NAVAL GUNFIRE:

Total Mems Fired: 5

CBS - 1

	AMMO EXPENDED				TOTAL
	HE	WF	ILLUM	HC	
5"/55n	302				302

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K. GOLDEN
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

e. Close Air Support:

Missions - 18

Sorties - 31

f. Significant Effects of Weather: None.

7. (C) Recap of Operations:

a. CHU LAI TACH.

Unit	Patrols			Ambushes			LF Ft	S&D Co
	Ft	Sqd	Flt	Ft	Sqd	Flt		
2/1	12			20	7			
3/21		22	3		9		32	
4/31	3	1	1	2	6		5	
/14				1	9	3		
2/11				2	2			
TOTAL	15	23	4	25	33	3	37	

b. DUC FHC TACH

Unit	Patrols			Ambushes			LF Ft	S&D Co
	Ft	Sqd	Flt	Ft	Sqd	Flt		
1/35			3			2	6	
2/35						3	1	
6/3/4						2		
6/2/34						2		
TOTAL			3			9	7	

CONFIDENTIAL

INMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K. GOLDEN
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

c. Small Unit Contacts:

(1) CPU LAI TACH

Prov/Coord	DTC	Frnd Unit/Losses	En Unit/Losses	Action
QUANG NGAI				
BS574947	062155H	CAF L-11 None	Unk 1 KIA(C)	Det

(2) DUC PHU TACH

QUANG NGAI

(Late entry)

BS813333	052359H	3/25	1 KHA 4 JHA	Unk 1 KIA(C)	Plt
BS870385	060825H	MF 101	None	Unk 1 KIA(C)	Plt
BS819417	060942H	C/3/4	None	Unk 1 KIA(C) 2 Det	Plt
BS757595	061000H	A/2/35	None	Unk 4 KIA(C)	Plt
BS754957	061035H	A/2/35	None	Unk 1 KIA(C)	Plt
BS754597	061100H	A/2/35	None	Unk 1 KIA(C) 1 wpn	Plt
BS795436	061155H	A/1/14	None	Unk 1 KIA(C)	Plt
BS778514	061810H	C/2/35	None	Unk 1 KIA(C)	Plt
BS778514	061430H	B/2/35	None	Unk 2 KIA(C) 1 Det 1 wpn	Plt

8. (C) Results for Period: (Including Cpn HOOD RIVER).

FRND	ENEMY
1 KHA	22 KIA(C)
3 JHA(evac)	1 IN
3 JHA(minor)	

CONFIDENTIAL

JOINT MESSAGE FORM

RESERVED FOR COMMUNICATION CENTER

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TYPE MSG

BOOK

MULTI

SINGLE

M

PRECEDENCE

ACTION

IMMEDIATE

INFO

PRIORITY

DTG

FROM: CG TF CREGON CHU LAI RVN

TO: CG III MAF DNG RVN

CG 1ST BDE 101ST ABN DIV DUC PHC RVN

CG 196TH INF BDE CHU LAI RVN (COURIER)

CG 3D BDE 25TH INF DIV DUC PHC RVN

INFO: CG USAFV LONG BINH RVN

CG IFORCEV NHA TRANG RVN

CG 1ST ACD FWD BONG SON RVN

CG 1ST MAR DIV FWD DNG RVN

CG SECOND ROK BDE QUANG NGAI RVN

CG USA SFT CMD QUI NHON RVN

SA SECOND DIV (ARVN) RVN

CIC I DASC DNG RVN

CONFIDENTIAL AVDF-GCOP 3005 ATTN: CCC

Subj: SITREP for Period 070001H - 072400H Aug 67

1. (C) Major ops summary:

a. Cpn HOOD RIVER.

b-j. No change.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

DISTRIBUTION

C/S	EX	CG	GB
1	1	2	3
GA	ACTIV	AG	AOC
AVN	C/A	CDC	CHAP
CMC	CFO	COMPT	IS
IO	PM	PROT	SIG
1			
SJA	SURG	SSO	TRANS DET
34 GSG	SP TRPS	9TH ARTY	525 MI
HAC	1 AVN BDE	MACV	12 DPU

DOODLEBUDOK

DOODLEBUDOK DOODLEBUDOK
 1 CLIC GB 1 CLIC
 1 HISTORIAN 2 TCC
 1 CC BOTH GEN SPT
 GP
 4 CC TF ARTY

UNIT/ORG OFFICER

CLEARING OFFICER

DATE	TIME
07	2015Z
MONTH	YEAR
August	1967
PAGE NO.	NOL OF PAGES
1	10

DRAFTER	TYPED NAME AND TITLE	PHONE	SIGNATURE
	ROBERT K. GOLDEN Major, Infantry Assistant G3	476	C. A. GERNER, CPT, AGC, ASST AG
RELEASEE	TYPED (or stamped) NAME AND TITLE		
SECURITY CLASSIFICATION		REGRADING INSTRUCTIONS	
CONFIDENTIAL		DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10	

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K. GOLDEN
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

k. Cum Res:

<u>FIND</u>	<u>ENEMY</u>
3 KIA	52 KIA(C)
28 WHA(evac)	11 KIA(P)
5 WHA(minor)	12 PW
1 NBW(evac)	30 IN

1. Arty Support: 5 CSW

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	CBS	UNCBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	37		8	45			45
155mm	15	1	27	43			43
8" How	3		20	23			23
175mm			33	33			33

	AMMO EXPENDED			BC	TOTAL
	HE	WP	ILLUM		
105mm	496	5		32	533
155mm	460			30	490
8" How	108				108
175mm	99				99

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

05
0016

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K. GOLDEN
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

m. Helicopter Support:

Sorties	Personnel Lift	Cargo
291	724	66 tons

n. TAC Air:

Sorties	Ordnance
12	11.5 tons bombs 5 tons napalm

2. (C) Opns Summary:

a. General: TF CRECCN units cont S&D opns within the Duc Pho and Chu Lai TACR w/light and sporadic contact reported throughout the day. Arty cont to pound known and suspected en loc. Opn HOOD RIVER cont'd with light contact.

b. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACR): Conducted extensive plt's, road clearing, and S&D opns in Chu Lai TACR w/minor contact. 2/11 ACR cont'd to spt Cpn HOOD RIVER.

c. 3/25th Inf Div (DUC PHO TACR): Cont'd extensive plt's, ambushes, road clearing, and S&D opns in Duc Pho TACR w/light and sporadic contact reported throughout the reporting period.

d. 1/101st Abn Div: (DUC PHO TACR): Cpn HOOD RIVER.

3. (C) Significant Small Unit Contacts: None.

4. (C) Plans Summary:

a. 196th Inf Bde: Cont extensive plt's, ambushes, road clearing, and S&D opns in Chu Lai TACR. At 080500H a plt fm D/3/21 will move into a blocking posn vic BS568945. At 080550H A/3/21(-) and CAP L-11 conducts

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K. GOLDBER
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

a search of PHAUCC AN(2) vic BS573946. At 0900H a plt fm D/3/21 will make a heliborne assault into LZ vic BS545917. They will then S&D in that area and be extracted at 1600H from vic BS573945. At 080600H two plts fm B Co will conduct a search of THUNC HCA(1) vic BS627972.

b. 3/25th Inf Div: Cont to conduct offensive opns designed to loc and desty NVA/VC main forces. A/1/35 conducts MEDCAP opn vic BS919255, then conducts S&D opns to vic BS917241 to vic BS910230, then ptl to vic BS918250. 2/35 cont S&D opns in the N portion of 3/25 TACR. A/2/35 conducts C/A fm LZ Dragon to vic BS667560, then conducts search opns in grid square BS6756. C/2/35 conducts C/A fm vic BS795521 to vic BS674555, then moves to grid square BS6756 and conducts area search opns. REN/2/35 conducts C/A fm LZ Liz to vic BS678574, then moves to grid square BS6756 to conduct area search opns.

c. 1/101st Abn Div: Opn HUUO RIVER.

5. (C) Special Operations: None.

6. (C) Small Unit Opns - Control HQ TF OREGON.

a. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACK).

(1) 2/1 - Neg contact.

(2) 3/21 - Neg contact.

(3) 4/31 - 071510H B/4/31 vic BS636971 had 3 WHA fm BT

CBU(evac).

071828H B/4/31 vic BS634971 obs 5 VC w/3 wpns.

FAC on station, arty and MTRs fired in the area, res 2 KIA(C), 3 KIA(P).

CONFIDENTIAL

DIATE
CRITY

CONFIDENTIAL

MAJ. T. K. GLENN
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

071200H A/4/31 vic BS634965 had 2 EV WHA by

M-79(evac).

(4) 1/14 - 070630H B/1/14 vic BT375080 had 1 WHA when he
gripped a booby trap.

(5) 2/11 - Neg contact.

b. 3/25th Inf Div (DUC FHC TACR).

(1) 1/35 - 071605H A/1/35 vic BS905301 obs 1 en in bunker,
eng'd, res 1 KIA(C), 1 Chicom HG, 1 pistol belt CIA.

071740H A/1/35 vic BS923219 FHD det 1 AP mine,
res 3 WHA(evac).

(2) 2/35 - 070849H A/2/35 vic BS732579 AVN prep LZ unit
loc 9 en KIA(C).

071025H C/2/35 vic BS772524 saw 2 en taking
evasive action, FHD eng'd, res 1 KIA(C), 1 WIA/CIA (MEDEVAC).

071240H 3/25 Bde AVN vic BS767529 saw 3 en
evading, eng'd, res 3 KIA(C).

071240H 3/25 Bde AVN vic BS755583 eng'd 3
en w/1 wpn, res 2 KIA(C).

071515H 2/35 LRRP vic BS783518 eng'd 1 en who
walked into supply perimeter, res 1 KIA(C).

071710H C/2/35 vic BS780526 eng'd 1 VC, res
1 KIA(C).

071915H AVN vic BS888278 eng'd 2 VC w/1 wpn
moving W, res 1 KIA(C), 1 M-1 rifle CIA.

5 10

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL
ROBERT K. GILSON
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

(3) C/3/4 - Neg contact.

(4) C/2/34 - Neg contact.

(5) 39th Engr Bn - 070836H C/39th Engr vic BS921233 had

3 MHA and 1 1/4-ton truck desty by an unk type mine(MHA evac).

d. CLDC - Neg contact.

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

ROBERT E. GROSS
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

d. Arty (TP C-LEGON)

(1) CHU LAI TACH - 196th Inf Bde.

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	CBS	UNCBS	H&I	TOTAL	IAF	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	25		46	71			71
155mm	10	4	44	58			58
8" How							
175mm							

	AMMO EXPENDED				
	HE	MF	ILLUM	HC	TOTAL
105mm	702	1	50	6	759
155mm	400	6	5		411
8" How					
175mm					

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K. GULDER
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

(2) DUC FHC TACH - 3/25th Inf Div.

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	CBS	UNCBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ALVN	OTHER
105mm	12	1	43	56			56
155mm	19	1	99				
8" How	1		27				
175mm			16				

	AFPC EXPENDED					
	RE	WF	ILLUM	RC	TOTAL	
105mm	343			15	358	
155mm	900	28	8	18	954	
8" How	87				87	
175mm	32				32	

NAVAL UNFILE: None.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE
ACTIVITY

ROBERT K. GORDON
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

e. Close Air Support:

Missions - 18

Sorties - 37

f. Significant Effects of Weather: None.

7. (C) Recap of Operations:

a. CHU LAI TACH.

Unit	Patrols			Ambushes			LF Ft	J&J Co
	Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Sqd	Plt		
2/1	18	7		12	1			
3/21		16	3		9		32	
4/31	4		1	1	7		4	
1/14					9	3		
2/11							9	
TOTAL	22	23	4	13	26	3	45	

b. DUC PHU TACH.

1/35		3		7		6	3
2/35							3
6/3/4		2					
6/2/34		2					
TOTAL		7		7		6	6

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K. GOLDEN
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

c. Small Unit Contacts:

(1) CHU LAI TACH.

Prov/Coord	DTG	Frnd Unit/Losses	En Unit/Losses	Action
QUANG TIN				
BT375080	070630H	B/1/14 1 WHA	Unk None	Pt1
QUANG NGAI				
BS636971	071510H	B/4/31 3 WHA	Unk None	Pt1
BS634974	071828H	A/4/31 Unk	Unk 2 KIA(C) 3 KIA(F)	ACFT
BS634965	071245H	A/4/31 2 WHA	Unk None	Pt1

(2) BUC FHC TACH.

Prov/Coord	DTG	Frnd Unit/Losses	En Unit/Losses	Action
QUANG NGAI				
BS921233	070836H	C/39 3 WHA	Unk None	Pt1
BS732579	070849H	A/2/35 None	Unk 9 KIA(C)	Pt1
BS772524	071025H	C/2/35 None	Unk 1 KIA(C) 1 det	Pt1
BS767529	071240H	AVN None	Unk 3 KIA(C)	ACFT
BS755583	071240H	AVN None	Unk 2 KIA(C)	ACFT
BS783518	071515H	LRRF/2/35 None	Unk 1 KIA(C)	Pt1
BS905301	071605H	A/1/35 None	Unk 1 KIA(C)	Pt1
BS780526	071710H	C/2/35 None	Unk 1 KIA(C)	Pt1
BS923219	071740H	A/1/35 3 WHA	Unk None	Pt1
BS888278	071915H	AVN None	Unk 1 KIA(C) 1 wpn	Pt1

8. (C) Results for Period: (Including Opn HOOD RIVER)
FRND - 15 WHA(evac). ENEMY - 37 KIA(C), 3 KIA(F), 7 IW.

CONFIDENTIAL

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPE MSG

BOOK

MULTI

SINGLE

M

PRECEDENCE

ACTION

IMMEDIATE

INFO

PRIORITY

DTG

FROM: CG TF CENCOM CHU LAI RVN

TO: CG III MAF DUC RVN

CG 1ST BDE 101ST ABN DIV DUC FHO RVN

CG 196TH INF BDE CHU LAI RVN (COUNCIL)

CG 3D BDE 25TH INF DIV DUC FHO RVN

INFO: CG USARV LONG BINH RVN

CG IFCORCEV NHA TRANG RVN

CG 1ST AGC FWD BONG SON RVN

CG 1ST PAR DIV FWD DUC RVN

CG 2ND BDE 101ST ABN DIV DUC FHO RVN

CG USA CPT CMC LUT RHON RVN

CG 2ND BDE (ARVN) RVN

CIC 1 BAGO DUC RVN

CONFIDENTIAL AVDF-CCCF 3041 ATTN: CCG

Subj: SITREP for Period 080001H - 082400H Aug 67

1. (C) Major Opns Summary:

a. Cpn HOOB RVN.

b-j. No change.

INT ACT

G3

D/G3

TOC

G3 AIR

PLANS

SGM

FILE

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

DISTRIBUTION

C/S

1

1 CG

G2

2

G3

3

G4

G5

COMPT

AG

CHAP

CA

ENGR

IO

1

IG

PM

JA

SSO

2005

2005

1 CLIC G3

1 CLIC

1 HISTORIAN

2 TOC

1 CC 80TH

CEN SIT

GP

ADDITIONAL

4 CC TF

A.TY

CLEARED FOR
DISPATCH

DATE

08

TIME

2105Z

MONTH

August

YEAR

1967

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF

PAGES 12

TYPED NAME AND TITLE

PHONE

476

SIGNATURE

DRAFTER

ROBERT K. GOLDEN
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

RELEASE

TYPED (or stamped) NAME AND TITLE

C. A. GARNER, CPT, AGC, ASST AG

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

RECAPING INSTRUCTIONS

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DCD DIR 5200.10

UNITED JOINT MESSAGEFORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

REFERENCE	RELEASED BY	ORIGINATOR	NUMBER
IMMEDIATE PRIORITY	C. A. CORNER	ROBERT K. GOLDEN	476

k. Cum Res:

FRND	ENEMY
3 KHA	59 KIA(C)
31 WHA(evac)	11 KIA(F)
5 WHA(minor)	13 PW
1 NBW(evac)	34 IW
	5 CSW

l. Arty Support:

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	OBS	UNCBS	H&I	TOTAL	TAF	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	16			16			16
155mm	9	1	30	40			40
8" How	1		20	21			21
175mm			10	10			10

	AMMO EXPENDED				TOTAL
	HE	SP	ILLUM	HC	
105mm	377	6	1	21	405
155mm	289	4	10	11	314
8" How	86				86
175mm	20				20

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

08 2105Z

CONTROL NO.	EDITION	PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	SECURITY CLASSIFICATION	INITIALS
		2	12		WRS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

USARV FORM 176-1

UNITED JOINT MESSAGEFORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE	RELEASED BY	DRAWN BY	PAGE NO.
IMMEDIATE	U. A. GERNER	ROBERT K. COLDEN	476
PRIORITY			

m. Helicopter Support:

Sorties	Personnel Lift	Cargo
462	777	153

n. TAC Air:

Sorties	Ordinance
13	17 tons bombs 9.5 tons napalm

2. (C) Opns Summary:

a. General: TF OREGON units cont opns within the Duc Pho and Chu Lai TAC w/light to hvy contact reported throughout the day. Arty and TAC Air cont'd to pound known and suspected en loc. Opn HOOD RIVER cont'd with minor contact.

b. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TAC): Conducted extensive ptls, road clearing, and S&D opns in Chu Lai TAC w/minor contact. 2/11 ACR cont'd to spt Opn HOOD RIVER.

c. 3/25th Inf Div (DUC PHO TAC): Cont'd extensive ptls, ambushes, road clearing, and S&D opns designed to loc and desty NVA/VC main forces. Light to hvy contact was reported throughout the reporting period.

d. 1/101st Abn Div (DUC PHO TAC): Opn HOOD RIVER.

3. (C) Significant Small Unit Contacts:

CONTROL NO.	NO. OF PAGES	PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	SECURITY CLASSIFICATION	INITIALS
		3	12		WJS
DECLASSIFICATION: DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DCD DIR 5200.10				SECURITY CLASSIFICATION CONFIDENTIAL	

USARV FORM 176-1

JOINT MESSAGEFORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 1967	RELEASED BY C. A. GEMER	DRAFTED BY ROBERT K. GOLDEN	PHONE 476
--------------	----------------------------	--------------------------------	--------------

a. 196th Inf Bde: None.

b. 3/25th Inf Div: In response to intelligence reports on

5 Aug 67 that elements of the 38th main force VC Bn were loc to the N of the 3/25th TACN, an extension of the TACN was requested and granted

by TFC on 7 Aug 67. A two co plus RGN plt C/A was planned by 2d Bn,

35th Inf for the morning of 8 Aug 67. After a gunship prep of the

LZ's, A/2/35 made C/A vic BS566562, C/2/35 made C/A vic BS675556,

A/2/35 made C/A vic BS679573. The C/A's were completed at 0757H and

at 0811H gunships were employed to preclude an unidentified number

of VC fm fleeing the area. A Co and RGN plt cont'd to move NW toward

the JUNG VLA river and experienced sporadic contact at the following

loc: A(-) vic BS669563, C(-) vic BS675336, RGN plt vic BS679573.

Additional aircraft were requested fm 1st Cav Div at 1000H and were

to assist in the action. The VC fled to a village vic BS698586. The

men of the 2/35th Inf relentlessly advanced and the contact increased

in intensity. At 1237H A/1/14 was inserted in vic BS648572 to act as

a blocking force. Contact continued vic BS698586. Close support fm

the gunships accounted for several kills and prevented the en force

from escaping. Two air strikes were employed along the river in spt of

the opn. At 1800H the area was completely swept, and all en fire was

silenced. At 1800H A/1/14 was extracted to LZ Liz and C/2/35 was

CONTROL NO.	TCR/TOD	PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 12	MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION	INITIALS JS
-------------	---------	---------------	--------------------	------------------------	----------------

DECLASSIFICATION INSTRUCTIONS: DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DD FORM 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED JOINT MESSAGEFORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY
IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

RELEASED BY

C. A. GERNER

DRAFTED BY

ROBERT K. GILLEN

PHONE

476

extracted to LZ Dragon. The 2/35th Inf netted 65 VC KIA(C), 5 CIA. Also, 20 wpns and 1 radio (PRC-10) were CIA. 2/35 suffered 1 KHA and 4 WHA in the action.

c. 1/101st Abn Div: Cpn HOOD RIVER.

4. (C) Plans Summary:

a. 196th Inf Bde: Cont extensive ptls, ambushes, road clearing, and S&D opns in the Chu Lai TACR. At 1300H the plt of Co B/3/21 CFCUN to 2/11 ACR will be extracted and retrn'd to base camp. At 1530H B/4/31(-), CFCUN to 2/11 ACR, will be extracted fm vic BS515887 and retrn'd to base camp. At 1000H the lead elements of the Sqdn 2/11 ACR TF will depart ASB for base camp. All elements of the task force are scheduled to depart NLT 091630H.

b. 3/25th Inf Div: Cont to CBT extensive ptls, ambushes, and S&D opns in the Duc Pho TACR. 1/35 cont S&D opns in the S portion of TACR. B/1/35(-) CBT C/A fm LZ CD to vic BS855295 and then CBT S&D opns with FF's to vic BS835320. 2/35 cont S&D opns in the N portion of 3/25 TACR. C/2/35 CBT C/A fm LZ Dragon to vic BS765600, then CBT S&D opns to vic BS665586.

c. 1/101st Abn Div: Cpn HOOD RIVER.

5. (C) Special Operations: None.

6. (C) Small Unit Opns - Control HQ TF OREGON.

CONTROL NO.

TOR/OD

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

12

MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION

INITIALS

JS

RELOADING INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS ICD DIR 5200.10

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED JOINT MESSAGEFORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

ORIGIN	RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE
IMMEDIATE PRIORITY	C. A. CERNER	ROBERT E. GOLDEN	476

a. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TAOR)

(1) 2/1 - 082058H D/2/1 vic BT439063 rec'd 3-6 rds SA
fire, res 1 US KIA.

(2) 3/21 - Neg contact.

(3) 4/31 - Neg contact.

(4) 1/14 - 081050H C/1/14 vic BT296134 plt leader was
attacked by 2 VC w/a knife, res 1 US KIA(evac).

081200H C/1/14 vic BT307145 eng'd 1 VC,
res 1 KIA(C).

081445H C/1/14 vic BT305144 eng'd 3 VC in
a bunker, res 3 KIA(C).

(5) 2/11 - Neg contact.

b. 3/25th Inf Div (DUC PHO TAOR).

(1) 1/35 - 080130H C/1/35 vic BS804207 obs movement N
of their loc, FMD fired, res 2 KIA(C).

080750H A/1/35 vic BS344277 obs 2 VC moving
toward their psn, FMD fired, searched area and loc 1 M-1 carbine.

081100H B/1/35 vic BS771522 eng'd 2 VC, res
2 KIA(C).

081415H C/1/35 vic BS796295 obs 1 VC who
attempted to evade FMD, res 1 KIA(C).

CONTROL NO.	TOR/TOR	PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION	INITIALS
		6	12		

REGARDING INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS, SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD CIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED FORM 17A-1

CONFIDENTIAL

C. A. GARDNER

ROBERT K. GILSON

476

081455H 3/1/35 vic BS771322 obs 6 VC, FLD fired,
res 6 KIA(C).

081430H vic BS792582 MAJ Advisor Duc Pho (D) loc
3 VC KIA(C) by arty fired by 3/25 Bde 072115H in this area in response
to report that 20-30 VC were in the area.

(2) 2/35 - 080739H 2/35 vic BS6756 eng'd unk size en
force, res 1 KHA, 4 AHA(evac), 65 KIA(C), 5 CIA, 20 wpns, 1 radio FRC-10
CIA wpns captured: 2 M-1 rifles, 8 M-1 carbines, 2 MAT-49's, 1 SKS,
5 unidentified wpns, and 2 BAN's.

(3) 6/3/4 - 081410H 6/3/4 vic BS799461 obs 10 VC
evading, unit eng'd, res 2 KIA(C).

081500H 6/3/4 vic BS803446 obs 5 VC, FLD
eng'd, res 1 KIA(C), 2 VC CIA.

(4) 6/2/34 - Neg contact.

(5) 39th Engr Bn - Neg contact.

c. GLCC - Neg contact.

CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED JOINT MESSAGEFORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

ORIGIN
IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

RELEASED BY

C. A. GERNER

DRAFTED BY

ROBERT K. GOLDEN

PHONE

476

d. Arty (TF CLEGON)

(1) CHU LAI TACK - 196th Inf Bde.

NUMBER OF MISSIONS

CBS UNCS H&I TOTAL

SUPPORTING

MAP ARVN OTHER

105mm 25 44 89 89

155mm 12 44 56 56

8" How

175mm

AFBC EXTENDED

HE AF ILLUM HC TOTAL

105mm 716 26 129 15 886

155mm 557 3 11 3 574

8" How

175mm

NAVAL CUNYRE: None.

CONTROL NO.

TOR/TOR

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

12

MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION

INITIAL

REGARDING INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADV FORM 1741

UNITED JOINT MESSAGEFORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

URGENCE
IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

RELEASED BY

C. A. CANNER

DRAFTED BY

ROBERT K. GULLEN

MONO

476

(2) DUC PHC TACH - 3/25th Inf Div.

NUMBER OF MISSIONS

CBS UNCBS H&I TOTAL

SUPPORTING

PAF ARVN OTHER

105mm	12		45	57			57
155mm	9		78	87			87
8" How		1	23	24			24
175mm			18	18			18

AMMO EXPENDED

HE IF ILLUM HC TOTAL

105mm	254		44	20	318
155mm	627	21	8	8	664
8" How	6				6
175mm	36				36

NAVAL GUNFIRE:

Total Msns Fired: 9

CBS - 2

H&I - 7

AMMO EXPENDED

HE IF ILLUM HC TOTAL

5"/SSR	542				542
--------	-----	--	--	--	-----

CONTROL NO.

TOB/TOB

PAGE
NO.

9

NO. OF
PAGES

12

MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION

INITIALS

REGARDING INSTRUCTIONS DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

USARV FORM 178-1

UNITED JOINT MESSAGEFORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

ORIGINATOR	RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE
IMMEDIATE	C. A. GARNER	ROBERT K. GOLDEN	476
PRIORITY			

e. Close Air Support:

Missions - 17

Sorties - 39

f. Significant Effects of Weather: None.

7. (C) Recap of Operations:

a. CHU LAI TACR.

Unit	Patrols			Ambushes			LP Ft	S&D Co
	Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Sqd	Plt		
2/1	20	7		12	1			
3/21		16	3		9		32	
4/31	2	1	1	2	7		2	
1/14	2	2		2	7		5	
2/11		8	3		6		9	
TOTAL	24	34	7	16	30		48	

b. DUC PHU TACR.

Unit	Patrols Ft	Patrols Sqd	Patrols Plt	Ambushes Ft	Ambushes Sqd	Ambushes Plt	LP Ft	S&D Co
1/35			2		9	3	2	2
2/35			1					3
3/3/4			2					
4/2/34			2					
TOTAL			7		9	3	2	5

CONTROL NO.	TOPTCD	PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION	INITIALS
		10	12		
DECLASSIFYING INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS, DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YR OR DTI 5200.10				SECURITY CLASSIFICATION	
				CONFIDENTIAL	

UNCLASSIFIED JOINT MESSAGEFORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

ORIGIN	RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHOTO
DATE	C. A. GARNER	ROBERT H. GOLDEN	476
ACTIVITY			

c. Small Unit Contacts:

(1) CHU LAI TACH.

Prov/Coord	DTG	Frnd Unit/Losses	En Unit/Losses	Action
QUANG TIN				
BT296134	081050H	C/1/14 1 WHA	Unk None	Flt
BT307145	081200H	C/1/14 None	Unk 1 KIA(C)	Flt
BT305144	081445H	C/1/14 None	Unk 3 KIA(C)	Flt
BT439063	082058H	D/2/1 1 KIA	Unk None	Flt

(2) BUC HIE TACH.

QUANG NGAI

BS804204	080130H	C/1/35 None	Unk 2 KIA(C)	Flt
BS6756	080739H	2/35 1 KHA 4 WHA	Unk 65 KIA(C) 5 Det 20 wps	Bn(-)
BS844277	080750H	R/1/35 None	Unk 1 wpn	Flt
BS771522	081100H	B/1/35 None	Unk 2 KIA(C)	Flt
BS796294	081415H	C/1/35 None	Unk 1 KIA(C)	Flt
BS771322	081455H	B/1/35 None	Unk 6 KIA(C)	Flt
BS792382	081430H	MACV advisor	Unk 3 KIA(C)	Arty
BS799461	081410H	C/3/4 None	Unk 2 KIA(C)	Flt
BS803446	081500H	C/3/4 None	Unk 1 KIA(C) 2 Det	Flt

CONTROL NO.	TOR/TOR	PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION	INITIALS
		11	12		

DECLASSIFYING INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3 Yr INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 Yrs DOD DIR 5200.10

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C. A. GARDNER

ROBERT K. COLLIER

476

8. (C) Results for Period: (Including Cpn ECOD LIVER)

<u>FIND</u>	<u>ENEMY</u>
2 WFA	93 KIA(C)
8 WFA	25 IW

12 12

CONFIDENTIAL

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPE MSG

BOOK

MULTI

SINGLE

M

PRECEDENCE

ACTION IMMEDIATE

INFO PRIORITY

DTG

RESERVED FOR COMMUNICATION CENTER ACT

G3

D/G3

TOC

G3 AIR

PLANS

SGM

FILE

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

DISTRIBUTION

C/S	1	1 CG
G2	1	G3
G4		G5
COMPT		AG
CHAP		CA
ENGR		IO
IG		PM
JA		SSO
SGO	1 CLIC G3	1 CLDC
	1 HISTORIAN	3 TCC
	4 CC TF ARTY	
KROGGER		
	1 CC BOTH GEN SPT	
GF		

CLEARED FOR
DISPATCH

DATE	09	TIME	2020Z
MONTH	August	YEAR	1967
PAGE NO.	1	NO. OF PAGES	8

FROM: CG TF CREGON CHU LAI

TO: CG III MAF DNG

CG 1ST BDE 101ST ABN DIV DUC PHO

CG 196TH INF BDE CHU LAI (COURIER)

CG 3D BDE 25TH INF DIV DUC PHO

INFO: CG USARV LANG BINH

CG IFFORCEV NHA TRANG

CG 1ST ACB FWD BONG SON

CG 1ST MAR DIV FWD DNG

CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE QUANG NGAI

CG USA SPT CMD QUI NHON

SA SECOND DIV (ARVN)

CIC I DNG DNG

CONFIDENTIAL AVDF-GCCP 3053 ATTN: CCC

Subj: SITREP for Period 090001 - 092400H Aug 67

1. (C) Major opns summary:

a. Opn HUU RIVER

b-j. No change

TYPED NAME AND TITLE

PHONE

476

SIGNATURE

DRAFTER

ROBERT K GOLDEN
Maj, Inf
Asst G3

RELEASEE

TYPED (or stamped) NAME AND TITLE
C A GEMNER, CPT, AGC
Asst AG

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIALREGRADING INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL
ROBERT K. COLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

k. Cum res:

Frnd

3 KHA

31 WHA (evac)

6 WHA (minor)

1 NBW

Enemy

70 KIA (C)

11 KIA (P)

13 PW

39 IW

5 CSW

l. Arty support

NUMBER OF MISSIONS
CBS UNOSS H&I TOTAL

105mm 22 14 8 44

155mm 1 34 35

8" How 1 11 12

175mm 14 14

SUPPORTING
MAF ARVN OTHER

44

35

12

14

AMMO EXPENDED
HE WP ILLUM HC TOTAL

105mm 496 5 32 533

155mm 247 28 275

8" How 47 47

175mm 46 46

m. Naval gunfire: None

n. Helicopter support

Sorties

219

Personnel lift

731

Cargo

60 tons

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDER
MAJ, Asst G3

c. TAC Air

Sorties

Cargo

7

6 tons bombs/3 tons napalm

2. (C) Opns summary:

a. General: TF CREECH units cont'd opns within the DUC PHC and CHU LAI TACR's w/minor contact reported throughout the day. Arty and TAC Air cont'd to pound known and suspected en locations. Opn HOOD RIVER cont'd w/minor contact.

b. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACR): Conducted extensive ptls, road clearing and S&D opns in CHU LAI TACR w/minor contact. All elements of the 2/11 ACR closed base camp approx 1700H, terminating its participation in Opn HOOD RIVER.

c. 3/25th Inf Div (DUC PHC TACR): Cont'd extensive ptls, ambushes, road clearing and S&D opns designed to loc and desty NVA/VC main forces. Minor contact was reported throughout the day.

d. 1/101st Abn Div (DUC PHC TACR): Opn HOOD RIVER

3. (C) Significant small unit contacts: None

4. (C) Plans summary:

a. 196th Inf Bde: Cont extensive ptl, ambushes, road clearing and S&D opns in the CHU LAI TACR. 2/1 cont S&D opns in AC WILDCAT. 3/21 cont route clearing and saturation patrolling in AC TIGER. D 3/21 commence opns at 0800H w/1 plt moving overland to vic BS522939. 4/31 cont Ft and sed size opns in AC LION. 1/14 cont saturation opns, Ft size vic BT3014. Unit will search village at that location.

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

b. 3/25th Inf Div: Cont extensive ptls, ambushes, road clearing and S&D ops in the DUC PHU area. 1/35 cont S&D ops in the S portion of 3/25 TACR. 2/35 cont S&D in the N portion of 3/25 TACR. A 1/14 depart LZ LIZ by air for CHU LAI, released fr CFCOM of 2/35th Inf.

c. 1/101st Abn Div: Cpn HOUE RIVER

5. (C) Special ops: None

6. (C) Small unit ops - Control HQ TF CRECON

a. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACR)

(1) 2/1 - Neg contact

(2) 3/21 - Neg contact

(3) 4/31

082326H vic BS632952 A 4/31 obs 2 VC moving S along trail and engaged w/81mm mtr. Res: 1 VC KIA (P)

091215H vic BS644988 Hq Co 196th, 106 gun jeep det a 105mm rd set for press detonation. Res: Vehicle desty, 3 US WHA (evac)

091252H vic BS639998 D 4/31 ptl rec'd sniper fire. Res: 1 US WHA (minor)

(4) 1/14 - Neg contact

(5) 2/11 ACR - 091722H

091722H vic BS576904 H 2/11 tank hit a 250lb comd detonated bomb. Res: 3 US WHA (evac)

(6) Air activity

2 preplanned mns were flown against VC base areas w/the following results: 3 KBA (C), 6 KBA (P), vic BT208078

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

b. 3/25th Inf Div (DUC FHC TACR):

(1) 1/35

090051H vic BS837287 Rcn 1/35 eng'd 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA (C),
2 US MIA (evac)

090645H vic BS707427 174th Avn eng'd 4 individuals. Res:
4 VC KIA (C)

091415H vic BS824379 3/25th MP's loc 1 en body. Res: 1 VC 1A (C)

090730H vic BS806304 C 1/35 had 1 US WHA fr hostile SA fire. (Evac)

(2) 2/35

091015H vic BS680593 C 2/35 eng'd 2 en. Res: 1 VC KIA (C),

1 en CIA

091345Hvic BS680593 C 2/35 had 1 frnd WHA fr an M-14 AP mine (evac)

(3) C 3/4 Cav - Neg contact

(4) C 2/34 Armor - Neg contact

(5) 39th Engr Bn - Neg contact

c. CLDC - Neg contact

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

d. arty (TF CHECK)

(1) CMB MAI TACR - 196th Inf Bde

SUPPORTING
MAF ARVN OTHER

105mm	21	2	38	61	1	60
155mm	14	1	33	48		48
8" How						
175mm	1			1		1

105mm	555	13	61		629
155mm	483	11	22	5	526
8" How					
175mm	5				5

NAVAL GUNFILE: None

(2) DUC PHC TACH - 3/25th Inf Div

SUPPORTING
MAF ARVN OTHER

105mm	12		47	54	54
155mm	7	2	62	71	71
8" How		1	29	30	30
175mm				25	25

105mm	292	17	35	11	355
155mm	451	33	6	6	496
8" How	93				93
175mm	50				50

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GALEEN
MAJ, Asst G3

Naval gunfire:

Total msns fired - 5 H&I - 5

AMMO EXPENDED

HE WP ILLUM HC TOTAL

5"/SSR 30 30

e. Close air support

Msns - 12

Sorties - 12

f. Significant effects of weather: None

7. (C) Recap of ops:

a. CHU LAI TACR

Unit	Patrols			Ambushes			LI Ft	S&D Co
	Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Sqd	Plt		
2/1	18	7		12				
3/21		12	1		11		32	
4/31	3	1	1	2	7		4	
1/14	1	1	3		11		5	
2/11		8	3		6		9	1
TOTAL	22	29	8	14	35		50	1

b. BUC PHO TACR

Unit	Patrols			Ambushes			LP Ft	S&D Co
	Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Sqd	Plt		
1/35			1		6	4	2	3
2/35			1					3
C 3/4			2					
C 2/34			2					
A 2/17								
TOTAL			6		6	4	2	6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GARDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

c. Small unit contacts:

(1) CHU LAI TACH

Prov/Coord	DTG	Frnd Unit/Losses	En Unit/Losses	Action
QUANG NGAI				
BS632952	082326H	A 4/31 None	Unk 1 KIA (F)	Plt
BS639998	091250H	D 4/31 1 WHA	Unk None	Plt
BS644988	091215H	HQ CO 196 3 WHA	Unk None	Co
BS576904	091722H	H 2/11 3 WHA	Unk None	Plt
QUANG TIN				
BT208078	091300H	FAC None	Unk 3 KBA (C) 6 KBA (F)	Acft

(2) DUC PHU TACH

CONT'D

QUANG NGAI

BS372877	090051H	R 1/35 2 WHA	Unk 2 KIA (C)	Plt
BS707427	090645H	174 Avn None	Unk 4 KIA (C)	Acft
BS806304	090730H	C 1/35 1 WHA	Unk None	Plt
BS680593	091015H	C 2/35 None	Unk 1 KIA (C) 1 det	Plt
BS824379	091415H	3/25 MF's None	Unk 1 KIA (C)	Plt
BS680593	091345H	C 2/35 1 WHA	Unk None	Plt

8. (C) Results for period: (Including Cpn HOCU RIVER)

Frnd	Enemy
10 WHA (evac)	22 KIA (C)
2 WHA (minor)	7 KIA (P)
	5 IW

CONFIDENTIAL

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

RESERVED FOR COMMUNICATION CENTER

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPE MSG

BOOK

MULTI

SINGLE

M

PRECEDENCE

ACTION **IMMEDIATE**INFO **PRIORITY**

DTG

FROM: CG TF OREGON CHU LAI

TO: CG 111 MAF LRG

CG 1ST BDE 101ST ABN DIV DUC PHO

CG 196TH INF BDE CHU LAI

CG 3D BDE 25TH INF DIV DUC PHU

INFO: CG USARV LANG BINH

CG IFFORCEV NHA TRANG

CG 1ST ACD FWD BONG SON

CG 1ST MAR DIV FWD LRG

CG SECOND MCK MAR BDE QUANG NGAI

CG USA SPT CMD CUI NHON

SA SECOND DIV (ARVN)

CIC I DASC LRG

CONFIDENTIAL AVDF-GCOP 3067 ATTN: CLC

Subj: SITREP for Period 100001 - 102400H Aug 67

1. (C) Major opns summary:

a. Opn HUUO RIVER

b-j. No change

G3

D/G3

TOC

G3 AIR

PLANS

SGM

FILE

INT ACT

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

DISTRIBUTION

C/S

1

1 00

G2

1

G3

3

G4

G5

COMPT

AG

CHAP

CA

ENGR

10

1

IG

PM

JA

SSD

DSGR

SUGR

1 CLIC G3

1 CLIC

1 HISTORIAN

3 TCC

4 C TF ARTY

SUPERVISION

1 C BOTH GEN SPT

GF

GF

CLEARED FOR
DISPATCH

DATE

10

TIME

2015Z

MONTH

August

YEAR

1967

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF

PAGES 8

TYPED NAME AND TITLE

PHONE

476

SIGNATURE

DRAFTER

Robert K. Golden
 ROBERT K. GOLDEN
 MAJ, Inf
 Asst G3

RELEASEE

[Signature]
 TYPED (or stamped) NAME AND TITLE
 C A GERNER, CPT, AGC
 Asst AG

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL
 REGRADING INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3YR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GILLEN
MAJ, Asst G3

k. Cum res:

Frnd

Enemy

3 KHA

75 KIA (C)

32 WHA (evac)

12 KIA (P)

6 WHA (minor)

13 PW

1 MBW

39 IW

5 CSW

l. Arty support

NUMBER OF MISSIONS
CBS UNCBS H&I TOTAL

SUPPORTING
MAF ARVN OTHER

105mm	34			34		34
-------	----	--	--	----	--	----

155mm

8" How

175mm	1			1		1
-------	---	--	--	---	--	---

AMMO EXPENDED
HE WP ILLUM HC TOTAL

105mm	434	22		29	485
-------	-----	----	--	----	-----

155mm

8" How

175mm	11				11
-------	----	--	--	--	----

m. Naval gunfire: None

n. Helicopter support

Sorties

Personnel lift

Cargo

434

360

129 tons

DOWNGRADED AT 3YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

2 8

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

o. TAC Air

Sorties

Ordnance

10

11 tons bombs/6 tons napalm

2. (C) Opns summary:

a. General: TF CREGON units conducted S&D opns in the CHU LAI and DUC PHO TACR to locate and desty NVA/VC main forces. Minor contact was reported throughout both TACR's. Arty and TAC Air cont'd to pound known and suspected en locations. Opn HUCD RIVER cont'd w/minor contact.

b. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACR): Conducted extensive patrolling, S&D opns and road clearing in the CHU LAI TACR.

c. 3/25th Inf Div (DUC PHO TACR): 3/25th TF cont to conduct opns designed to locate and desty NVA/VC main forces, w/minor contact reported throughout the day resulting in 10 en KIA (C).

d. 1/101st Abn Div (DUC PHO TAOR): Opn HUCD RIVER.

3. (C) Significant small unit contacts: None

4. (C) Plans summary:

a. 196th Inf Bde: Cont to conduct extensive patrolling, ambushes, road clearing and S&D opns in the CHU LAI TACR. Company's B & C cont bushmaster activities in AC. D 3/21 conduct extensive S&D opns vic BS545945. At 110600H B 4/31 commence a 6 day S&D opn in an area enclosed by the following coordinates - BS6297, 6299, 6599 and 6597. A 4/31 commence a 3 day plt size bushmaster vic BS645960.

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

b. 3/25th Inf Div: Cont extensive rtle, ambushes, and S&D
opns designed to loc and desty NVA/VC main forces. 1/35 cont S&D opns
in the S portion of 3/25 TACR. B 1/35 (-) conduct S&D opns fr vic
BS835308 to vic BS855355 then ptl to vic BS842285. 2d plt conduct
helilift fr vic BS796403 to vic BS855400 then rejoin the company. 2/C/1/35
conduct helilift fr LZ CD to vic BS796403 then ptl to vic BS804402. 2/35
cont S&D opns in the N portion of 3/25 TACR. B 2/35 conduct MEDCAL msn
vic BS755456. 3/C/3/4 Cav will conduct mounted ptl fr LZ LIZ and conduct
search of village vic BS800425 w/VN field force police then return to LZ LIZ.

c. 1/101st Abn Div: Opn HOCD RIVER.

5. (C) Special opns: None

6. (C) Small unit opns - Control HQ TF OREGON

a. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACR)

(1) 2/1 - Neg contact

(2) 3/21 - Neg contact

(3) 4/31 - Neg contact

(4) 1/14

100950H vic BT306145 C 1/14 loc 1 VC KIA (C) by arty. At

BT297147 unit found 1 US ammo can in bushes. Can was booby
trapped. Res: 1 US .HA (minor).

(5) 2/11 ACR - Neg contact

(6) 3/16 Arty

100907H vic BS506855 FC 3/16 called in arty on 4 VC in open.

Res: 3 VC KIA (C)

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL
ROBERT W. GILSON
MAJ, USAF

b. 3/25th Inf Div (DUC PHC TACR)

(1) 1/35

101610H vic BS835318 Rcn 1/35 eng'd 1 NVA. Res: 1 NVA KIA (C)

(2) 2/35

100945H vic BS756447 B 2/35 engaged 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA (C)

101050H vic BS756497 B 2/35 engaged 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA (C)

101140H vic BS794496 Rcn 2/35 engaged 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

101915H vic BS785288 Bde Avn obs 4 VC. Engaged. Res:

2 VC KIA (C).

(3) C 3/4 Cav

101220H vic BS740450 C 3/4 Cav engaged 2 VC. Res: 2 VC

KIA (C)

(4) C 2/34 Armor - Neg contact

(5) 39th Engr Bn - Neg contact

c. CIDG - Neg contact

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

d. Arty (TP OREGON)

(1) CHU LAI TACR - 196th Inf Bde

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	OBS	UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	21	1	47	69			69
155mm	6	9	34	49			49
8" How	2		28	30			30
175mm	4		14	18			18

	AMMO EXPENDED				
	HE	WP	ILLUM	HC	TOTAL
105mm	588	10	84		682
155mm	528		24	1	553
8" How	45				45
175mm	76				76

(2) LUC PHO TACR - 3/25th Inf Div

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	OBS	UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	12		41	53			53
155mm	19	3	304	326			326
8" How	2	2	59	63			63
175mm	2	1	14	17			17

	AMMO EXPENDED				
	HE	WP	ILLUM	HC	TOTAL
105mm	313	29		10	352
155mm	1319	132	78	43	1572
8" How	161				161
175mm	58				58

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

e. Close air support

Msns - 14

Sorties - 21

f. Significant effects of weather: None

7. (C) Recap of opns:

a. CHU LAI TACR

Unit		Patrols			Ambushes			LP Ft	S&D Co	Scout Sniper
		Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Sqd	Plt			
2/1	D	7		2	1					
	N	5	1		15	5				
3/21	D		6							
	N		1			7	2			
4/31	D	3	1							
	N	1	1	1	2	5		3		
1/14	D	1		1						
	N		1			8	3	1		
2/11	D		2							
	N									
TOTAL	D	11	9	3	1					
	N	6	4	1	17	25	5	4		

b. DUC PHC TACR

Unit		Patrols			Ambushes			LP Ft	S&D Co	Scout Sniper
		Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Sqd	Plt			
1/35	D		2	2				2		
	N					8	4	2		
2/35	D			1					3	
	N									
C 3/4	D			2						
	N									
C2/34	D			2						
	N									
A2/17	D									
	N									
TOTAL	D		2	7				2	3	
	N				8	4		2		

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

c. Small unit contacts:

(1) CHU LAI TACH

Prov/Coord	DTG	Frnd Unit/Losses	En Unit/Losses	Action
QUANG NGAI				
BS306145	100950H	C 1/14 1 WHA	Unk 1 KIA (C)	Plt
BS506855	100907H	3/16 Arty None	Unk 3 KIA (C)	Arty

(2) DUC PHU TACH

CONT'D

QUANG NGAI

BS756447	100945H	B 2/35 None	Unk 2 KIA (C)	Plt
BS756497	101050H	B 2/35 None	Unk 2 KIA (C)	Plt
BS740450	101220H	C 3/4 None	Unk 2 KIA (C)	Plt
BS794496	101140H	R 2/35 None	Unk 1 KIA (C)	Plt
BS835318	101610H	R 1/35 None	Unk 1 KIA (C)	Plt
BS785288	101915H	Avn None	Unk 2 KIA (C)	Avn

8. (C) Results for period: (Including Opn HOCD RIVER)

Frnd

Enemy

2 WHA (minor)

19 KIA (C)

1 KIA (P)

k. Cum Res:

<u>FRND</u>	<u>ENEMY</u>
3 KHA	78 KIA(C)
32 JHA(evac)	12 KIA(F)
6 JHA(minor)	15 PW
1 NBW	40 IW
	5 CSW

l. Arty Support:

NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
CBS	UNCBS	H&I	TOTAL	PAF	AVN	OTHER
105mm	14		14			14

AMEC EXPENDED

HE	WE	ILLUM	HC	TOTAL	
105mm	297	12	1	3	313

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

m. Helicopter Support:

Sorties	Personnel Lift	Cargo
260	465	82 tons

n. TAC Air:

Sorties	Ordnance
11	10.5 tons bombs 6 tons napalm

2. (C) Opns Summary:

a. General: TF CROCON units cont S&D opns within the Duc Pho and Chu Lai TAC w/minor contact reported throughout the day. Arty and TAC Air cont to pound known and suspected en loc. Opn HOOD RIVER cont'd w/minor contact.

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. CLEVER

ROBERT K. GOLDEN

476

b. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACR): Conducted extensive patrolling, S&D opns, and road clearing in the Chu Lai TACR. D/3/21 conducted extensive S&D opns vic BS545945 w/neg contact. B/4/31 commenced a six-day S&D opn in AC Lion w/neg contact. A/4/31 commenced a three-day plt size bushmaster vic BS645960 w/neg contact.

c. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC PHU TACR): 3/4th Inf Div TF cont to conduct opns designed to loc and desty NVA/VC main forces w/minor contact reported throughout the day.

d. 1/101st Abn Div (DUC PHU TACR): Opn HOOD RIVER.

3. (C) Significant Small Unit Contacts: None.

4. (C) Plans Summary:

a. 196th Inf Bde: Cont extensive ptls, ambushes, road clearing, and S&D opns in the Chu Lai TACR. B Co and C Co 2/1 Inf will conclude their bushmaster opns by sweeping back to Hill 69 tomorrow morning. D/3/21 cont S&D opns vic BS545980. At 0400H a plt fm C/3/21 will conduct a combination village sweep and county fair in MY HUE(1) BS613983. A/4/31 cont bushmaster opns vic BS645960. C/1/14 cont S&D opns vic BT308135. A/1/14 moves to vic of BT345138. Conducts S&D opns in zone. E/2/11 at 1200H moves to vic of Hill 69 at BT465070.

b. 3/4th Inf Div: Cont sqd and plt size saturation ptls, road clearing, and S&D opns in the Duc Pho TACR. 1/35 cont S&D opns in the S portion of TACR. B/1/35 conducts MEDCAP opns in vic BS830330 in village of MY TRANG, then conduct S&D opns to vic BS835313. C/1/35(-) conducts

3 8

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS ECD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. GARNER

ROBERT E. GOLDEN

476

helilift fm LZ CD to LZ Montezuma and then conduct S&D opns to vic BS830295.

Blue plt conduct C/A to vic BS840295, estab blocking psn, then will be extracted back to LZ Montezuma. 2/35 cont S&D opns in the N portion of TACR. B/2/35 conducts C/A fm LZ Liz to vic BS755541, then conducts area search opns in rid square 7653 and 7753, then move to vic BS795530 for extraction back to LZ Liz.

c. 1/101st Aon Div: Opn HOOB RIVER.

5. (C) Special Operations: None.

6. (C) Small Unit Opns: Control HQ TF CRECON.

a. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACR)

(1) 2/1 - Neg contact.

(2) 3/21 - Neg contact.

(3) 4/31 - Neg contact.

(4) 1/14 - Neg contact.

(5) 2/11 - Neg contact.

(6) ARTY - 111920H vic BS627964 an arty fire msn was placed on 2 VC, res 2 KIA(F).

b. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC FHC TACR)

(1) 1/35 - Neg contact.

(2) 2/35 - 110940H FAC vic BS785508 saw 15 military-aged males,

C/2/34 Armor checked area and saw 2 indiv's w/wpns and eng'd, res 2 KIA(C),

2 KIA/CIA, 1 SMG, 1 M-1 rifle, and 1 AK-47(Lat) CIA.

(3) C/1/10 - Neg contact.

(4) C/2/34 - Neg contact.

(5) 39th Engr Bn - Neg contact.

c. CLDC - Neg contact.

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. GERNER

ROBERT H. GOLDEN

476

d. Arty (TF CRECON)

(1) CHU LAI TACH - 196th Inf Bde.

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	GBS	UNGBS	F&I	TOTAL	MAF	AAVN	OTHER
105mm	28	1	54	83			83
155mm	14	7	46	67			67
8" How	4		22	26			26
175mm			11	11			11

	AMMO EXPENDED				TOTAL
	HE	RF	ILLUM	HC	
105mm	571	17	49		637
155mm	599	14	25	3	641
8" How	69				69
175mm	38				38

NAVAL CONFIRE: None.

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. GEMNER

ROBERT K. GOLDEN

CONFIDENTIAL

476

(2) DUC PHU TOAN - 3/4th Inf Div.

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	CBS	UN BS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	11		44	55			55
155mm	13	1	103	117			117
8" How		1	25	26			26
175mm			30	30			30

	AMMO EXPENDED				
	HE	WP	ILLUM	HC	TOTAL
105mm	300			14	314
155mm	550	3		8	561
8" How	62				62
175mm	60				60

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. GERNER

ROBERT K. GOLDEN

CONFIDENTIAL

476

e. Close Air Support:

Missions - 22

Sorties - 16

f. Significant Effects of Weather: None.

7. (C) Recap of Operations:

a. CHU LAI TACH

Unit	Patrols			Ambushes			LF Flt	S&D Co
	Ft	Sqd	Flt	Ft	Sqd	Flt		
2/1 D N	12			17	8	2		
3/21 D N			3	2	9		3 2	1
4/31 D N	2	1	1	3	6			1
1/14 D N			2		8	3	2	1
2/11 D N		2						
TOTAL D N	14	3	6	22	31	5	3 4	3

b. DUC PHU TACH

1/35 D N			3 1		6	4	2	2
2/35 D N			1					3
C/1/10 D N			2					
TOTAL D N			6 1		6	4	2	6

7 8

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THE BDIAT
PROPERTY

C. A. Cadden

ROBERT R. COLDEN

476

c. Small Unit Contacts:

(1) CHU LAI TACH

Prov/Coord	DTG	Frnd Unit/Los. es	En Unit/Los. es	Action
UANG HAI				
BS627954	111920H	3/16 Arty	None	Unk 2 KIA(I) Arty

(2) DUC THO TACH

Prov/Coord	DTG	Frnd Unit/Los. es	En Unit/Los. es	Action
UANG HAI				
BS785508	110940H	FAC	None	Unk 2 KIA(C) ACFT 2 det 3 SA

3. (C) Results for Period: (Including Cpn HUCD RIVER)

<u>Frnd</u>	<u>ENEMY</u>
None	5 KIA(C)
	2 KIA(I)
	2 Det
	4 SA

CONFIDENTIAL

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

RESERVED FOR COMMUNICATION CENTER

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPE MSG

BOOK

MULTI

SINGLE

PRECEDENCE

ACTION IMMEDIATE

INFO PRIORITY

DTG

FROM: CG TF OREGON CHU LAI

TO: CG III MAF DNG

CG 1ST BDE 101ST ABN DIV DUC PHO

CG 196TH INF BDE CHU LAI (COURIER)

CG 3D BDE 4TH INF DIV DUC PHO

INFO: CG USARV LONG BINH

CG IFFORCEV NHA TRANG

CG 1ST ACD FWD BONG SON

CG 1ST MAR DIV FWD DNG

CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE QUANG NGAI

CG USA SPT CMD QUI NHON

SA SECOND DIV (ARVN)

OIC I DASC DNG

CONFIDENTIAL AVDF-GCCP 4002 ATTN: COC

Subj: SITREP for Period 120001 - 122400H Aug 67

1. (C) Major opns summary

a. Opn HOOD RIVER

b-j. No change

G3

D/G3

TOC

G3 AIR

PLANS

SGM

FILE

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

DISTRIBUTION

C/S

DEI

1

1 CG

G2

1

G3

3

G4

G5

COMPT

AG

CHAP

CA

ENGR

IO

1

IG

PM

JA

SSO

XERO

XERO

1 CLIC G3 1 CLDC

1 HISTORIAN 3 TCC

4 CG TF ARTY

XEROGRAPHY

1 CG BOTH GEN SPT
GPCLEARED FOR
DISPATCH

DATE

TIME

12

2115Z

MONTH

YEAR

August

1967

PAGE NO.

NO. OF

1

PAGES

8

TYPED NAME AND TITLE

PHONE

SIGNATURE

ROBERT K GOLDEN

476

MAJ, Inf

Asst G3

TYPED (or stamped) NAME AND TITLE

O A GERNER, CPT, AGC

Asst AG

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIALREGRADING INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

k. Gun res:

Friend

3 KHA
32 WHA (evac)
6 WHA (minor)
1 NBW

Enemy

78 KIA (C)
12 KIA (P)
6 PW
40 IW
5 CSW

l. Arty support

NUMBER OF MISSIONS
OBS UNOBS H&I TOTAL

SUPPORTING
MAF ARVN OTHER

105mm	14	2		16		16
155mm						
8" How						
175mm						

AMMO EXPENDED
WE WP ILLUM HC TOTAL

105mm	144	19		1	164
155mm					
8" How					
175mm					

m. Naval gunfire: None

n. Helicopter support

Sorties

Personnel lift

Cargo

260

588

70 tons

DOWNGRADED AT 3YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12YRS DCD DIR 5200.10

2 8

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

o. TAC Air

Sorties

9

Ordnance

10 tons bombs/8 tons napalm

2. (C) Opns summary:

a. General: TF GREGON units cont'd extensive patrolling,

road clearing, ambushes and S&D opns in both CHU LAI and DUC PHO TACR's,

w/minor contact reported throughout the day. Arty and TAC Air cont'd

to pound known and suspected en locations. Opn HOOD RIVER cont'd w/minor contact.

b. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACR): Conducted extensive ptls,

S&D opns and road clearing opns in CHU LAI TACR. A 4/31 cont'd plt size

bushmaster via BS645960 w/neg contact. B 4/31 cont'd 6 day S&D opn in AO LION.

c. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC PHO TACR): 3/4th Inf Div TF cont'd to con-

duct opns designed to locate and desty NVA/VC main forces w/minor contact reported throughout the day.

d. 1/101st Abn Div (DUC PHO TACR): Opn HOOD RIVER

3. (C) Significant small unit contacts: None

4. (C) Plans summary:

a. 196th Inf Bde: Cont S&D opns and road clearing in the

CHU LAI TACR. 1/14 and 2/1 Inf cont to prepare for opns in accordance w/OPORD 16-67. 2/11 ACR cont to secure the S portion of the CLDC perimeter and to conduct S&D opns, ptls and ambushes in 2/1 and 1/14 Inf AC's.

b. 3/4th Inf Div: Cont extensive ptls, ambushes, road clearing and S&D opns in the DUC PHO TACR. 1/35 cont S&D opns in the S portion of 3/4 TACR. 2/35 cont S&D opns in the N portion of 3/4 TACR.

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

c. 1/101st Abn Div: Opn HOOD RIVER

5. (C) Special opns: None

6. (C) Small unit opns - Control HQ TF CREGON

a. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACR)

(1) 2/1 - Neg contact

(2) 3/21 - Neg contact

(3) 4/21 - Neg contact

(4) 1/14 - Neg contact

(5) 2/11 ACR - Neg contact

b. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC PHO TACR)

(1) 1/35

121315H vic BS828396 C 1/35 eng'd 2 en. Res: 2 en KIA (C),

1 ea M-1 rifle and 1 ea M-1 carbine CIA.

121335H vic BS828396 C 1/35 eng'd 1 en. Res: 1 en KIA (C)

(2) 2/35

121045H vic BS697543 C 2/35 eng'd 3 en. Res: 1 en KIA (C)

(3) C 1/10 Cav - Neg contact

(4) C 2/34 Armor - Neg contact

(5) 39th Engr Bn -

121040H vic BS920237 19th Engr 5 ton truck hit mine. Res:

2 US WHA (evac)

c. CIDG - Neg contact

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

d. Arty (TF OREGON)

(1) CHU LAI TACR - 196th Inf Bde

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	OBS	UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	21		42	63			63
155mm	36	6	70	112			112
8" How			30	30			30
175mm			20	20			20

	AMMO EXPENDED				
	HE	WP	ILLUM	HC	TOTAL
105mm	528	22	92		642
155mm	682	11	70	2	765
8" How	30				30
175mm	41				41

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None

Total mms fired -

OBS - H&I

H&I -

Total -

AMMO EXPENDED				
HE	WP	ILLUM	HC	TOTAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

5

8

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

(2) DUC PHO TACH - 3/4 th Inf Div

NUMBER OF MISSIONS
OBS UNOBS H&I TOTAL

SUPPORTING
MAF ARVN OTHER

105mm	21		42	63		63
155mm	36	6	70	112		112
8" How			30	30		30
175mm			20	20		20

AMMO EXPENDED
HE WP ILLUM HC TOTAL

105mm	528	22	92		642
155mm	682	11	70	2	765
8" How	30				30
175mm	41				41

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None

Total msns fired -

OBS -

H&I -

AMMO EXPENDED
HE WP ILLUM HC TOTAL

e. Close air support

Msns - 6

Sorties - 16

f. Significant effects of weather: None

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

7. (C) Recap of opns:

a. CMU LAI TACR

Unit		Patrols			Ambushes			LP Ft	S&D Co	Scout Sniper
		Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Sqd	Plt			
2/1	D				10	1				
	N	15	13		2					
3/21	D		8						1	
	N	2	10	1	1	18		32		
4/31	D	3	2	1		1			1	
	N	1	1	1	2	8		3		
1/14	D		4	5					1	
	N					5				
2/71	D									
	N									
TOTAL	D	3	14	6	10	2			3	
	N	18	24	2	5	31		35		

b. DUC PHO TACR

Unit		Patrols			Ambushes			LP Ft	S&D Co	Scout Sniper
		Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Sqd	Plt			
1/35	D		2			3	1	2	3	
	N		1	3		6	3	2		
2/35	D								3	
	N									
C 3/4	D			2						
	N									
C2/34	D			2						
	N									
A2/17	D									
	N									
TOTAL	D		2	4		3	1	2	6	
	N		1	3		6	3	2		

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K G. DEN
MAJ, Asst G3

c. Small unit contacts:

(1) CHU LAI TAOR

Prov/Coord	DTG	Frnd Unit/Losses	En Unit/Losses	Action
QUANG NGAI				
Arty				
* BS501889	120930H	FO 3/16 None	Unk 2 KIA (C)	Arty
* BS507872	121700H	FO 3/16 None	Unk 2 KIA (C)	Arty

(2) DUC PHO TACR

CONT'D

QUANG NGAI

BS697543	121045H	C 2/35 None	Unk 1 KIA (C)	Plt
BS828396	121315H	C 1/35 None	Unk 2 KIA (C) 2 IW	Plt
BS828396	121335H	C 1/35 None	Unk 1 KIA (C)	Plt
BS920237	121040H	29 Engr 2 WHA	Unk None	Plt

* 120930H FO 3/16 Arty called arty on 12 VC in open vic BS501889. Res:
2 VC KIA (C).

* 121700H FO 3/16 Arty called arty on 3 VC in a hut vic BS507872. Res:
2 VC KIA (C)

8. (C) Results for period: (Including Opn HOOD RIVER)

Frnd	Enemy
2 WHA	8 KIA (C)
	2 IW CIA

CONFIDENTIAL

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

RESERVED FOR COMMUNICATION CENTER

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPE MSG

BOOK

MULTI

SINGLE

M

PRECEDENCE

ACTION **IMMEDIATE**INFO **PRIORITY**

DTG

FROM: CG TF OREGON CHU LAI

TO: CG III MAF LMG

CG 1ST BDE 101ST AEN DIV DUC PHO

CG 196TH INF BDE CHU LAI (COURIER)

CG 3D BDE 4TH INF DIV DUC PHO

INFO: CG USARV LONG BINH

CG IFFORCEV NHA TRANG

CG 1ST ACD FWD BONG SON

CG 1ST MAR DIV FWD DNG

CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE QUANG NGAI

CG USA SPT CMD QUI NHON

SA SECOND DIV (ARVN)

OIC I DASC DNG

CONFIDENTIAL AVDF-GCOP 4026 ATTN: COC

Subj: SITREP for Period 130001 - 132400H Aug 67

1. (C) Major opns summary:

a. Opn BENTON

b. Tactical Commander: MG Richard T. Knowles

INT ACT

G3

D/G3

TOC

G3 AIR

PLANS

SGM

FILE

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

DISTRIBUTION

C/S

DSE

1

1 CG

G2

G3

1

3

G4

G5

COMPT

AG

CHAP

CA

ENGR

IO

1

IG

PM

JA

SSO

NEX

DMS

1 CLIC G3

1 CLDC

1 HISTORIAN 3 TOC

4 CC TF ARTY

XCHGNGCCH

1 CC BOTH GEN SPT

GP

CLEARED FOR
DISPATCH

DATE

13

TIME

2040Z

MONTH

August

YEAR

1967

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF

PAGES

8

TYPED NAME AND TITLE

PHONE

476

SIGNATURE

DRAFTER

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Inf
Asst G3

RELEASEE

TYPED (for stamped) NAME AND TITLE

A GERNER, CPT, AGC
Asst AG

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIALREGRADING INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

DATE
SECURITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K CO. DEN
MAJ, Asst G3

c. Army Units: 1st Bde, 101st Abn Div, 196th Inf Bde (-),

supporting artillery.

d. ARVN units: None

e. Other units: N/A

f. Enemy Situation: Current INTSUM

g. Area of Opn: QUANG NGAI

h. DTG initiated: 130730H Aug 67

i. Type of Operation: Search and Destroy

j. Purpose: Task Force OREGON conducts opns commencing 13 Aug 67

to locate and destroy enemy forces, installations and facilities in and
around base area 117:

k. Cum res:

	Frnd	Enemy
2 KHA	21 WHA (evac)	13 KIA (C)
		1 IW

1. Arty support

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	CBS	UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	9			9			9
175mm	1	2		3			3

12 2 70 =

	AMMO EXPENDED				TOTAL
	HE	WP	ILLUM	HC	
105mm	196	15		1	212
175mm	113				113

CONFIDENTIAL

STATE
SECURITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

n. Helicopter support

Sorties	Personnel lift	Cargo
1547	1599	258.5 tons

o. TAC Air

Sorties	Ordinance
38	59 tons bombs/10 tons napalm

2. (C) Opns summary:

a. General: TF CREGON units cont'd S&D opns within the CHU LAI and DUC PHO TAOR's w/light and sporadic contact reported throughout the day. Opn HCCD RIVER terminated 130730H. Causes unk started a fire in the area of B 2/320 Arty vic BT172114 causing extensive damage (extent unk) to 4 ea 105" Howitzers. All ammunition in the vic was reported lost. Fire cont'd to burn and ammunition cant'd to cook off. Arty and TAC Air cont'd to pound known and suspected enemy locations. Opn BENTON commenced 130730H w/light contact reported throughout the day.

b. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TAOR): Conducted extensive ptls, S&D opns and road clearing opns in CHU LAI TAOR. 1/14 and 2/1 Inf cont'd preparing for opns in accordance w/OPORD 16-67. 2/11 ACR cont'd to secure the S portion of the CLUC perimeter and conducted S&D opns, ptls and ambushes in 2/1 and 1/14 Inf AC's.

c. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC PHO TAOR): Units of the 3d Bde, 4th Inf Div conducted plt and sqd size S&D opns designed to locate and destroy NVA/VC main forces in the DUC PHO TAOR w/minor contact.

d. 1/101st Abn Div (DUC PHO TAOR): Opn BENTON

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
SECURITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

3. (C) Significant small unit contacts: None

4. (C) Plans summary:

a. 196th Inf Bde: Cont S&D opns and road clearing in the

CHU LAI TACR. At 140750H D 2/1 will conduct CA into LZ ESSO vic BT370055.

They will be followed by Co A and the Bn HQ at 1030H. C 2/1 CA into

LZ MOBIL vic BT120140. B 1/14 at 140620H conduct CA into vic BT350090.

At the same time Co C and Co A will begin to S&D in a westerly direction.

b. 3/4th Inf Div: Cont extensive ptls, ambushes, road clearing

and S&D opns in DUC PHO TACR. 1/35 cont S&D opns in the S portion of

TACR. Ren 1/35 conduct CA fr vic BS819314 to vic BS880233, then ptl to

vic BS892252. 2/35 cont S&D opns in the N portion of 3/4 TACR.

c. 1/101st Abn Div: Opn BENTON.

5. (C) Special opns: None

6. (C) Small unit opns - Control H. TF OREGON

a. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACR)

(1) 2/1

130927H B 2/1 vic BT480162 had 13 US WHA (minor) by a grenade

that went off while burning trash.

(2) 3/21 - Neg contact

(3) 4/31 - Neg contact

(4) 1/14 - Neg contact

(5) 2/11 ACR - Neg contact

CONFIDENTIAL

DIATE
ICRITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

b. 3/25th Inf Div (DUC PHO TACH)

(1) 1/35

131335H vic BS798296 Rcn 1/35 eng'd 2 VC. Frnd searched
area and found 1 ea M-1 carbine

(2) 2/35

131130H vic BS765514 A 2/35 eng'd 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA (C)

130930H vic BS752528 Bde Avn eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

(3) C 1/10 Cav - Neg contact

(4) C 2/34 Armor - Neg contact

(5) 39th Engr Bn - Neg contact

c. CLDC - Neg contact

d. Arty (TF OREGON)

(1) CHU LAI TACH - 196th Inf Bde

NUMBER OF MISSIONS
CBS UNCBS H&I TOTAL

SUPPORTING
MAF ARVN OTHER

105mm	25	1	30	56		56
155mm	10	9	40	59		59
8" How	1			1		1
175mm						

AMMO EXPENDED
HE WP ILLUM HC TOTAL

105mm	591	18	83		692
155mm	271	5	2	6	284
8" How	5				5
175mm					

CONFIDENTIAL

DIATE
ICRITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

(2) DUC PHU TACH - 3/4th Inf Div

NUMBER OF MISSIONS
CBS UNCBS H&I TOTAL

SUPPORTING
MAF ARVN OTHER

105mm	13		53	66		66
155mm	12	3	83	98		98
8" How		2	25	27		27
175mm			16	16		16

AMMO EXPENDED
HE WP ILLUM HC TOTAL

105mm	343	14		20	377
155mm	855	38	6	10	909
8" How	105				105
175mm	32				32

e. Close air support:

Msns - 4

Sorties - 5

f. Significant effects of weather: None

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

7. (C) Recap of ops:

a. CHU LAM TAOR

Unit		Patrols			Ambushes			LP	S&D
		Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Co
2/1	D N	5	5		20	12			
3/21	D N	2 1	10 10	1		10		32	
4/31	D N	2				7		2	
1/14	D N					2	3	1	2
2/11	D N		8	3					
TOTAL	D N	9 1	23 10	4	20	31	3	35	2

b. DUC PHO TAOR

Unit		Patrols			Ambushes			LP	S&D
		Ft P	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Co
1/35	D N			5		4 7		2 2	2
2/35	D N			1			1		2
C1/10	D N			2					
C2/34	D N								1
A2/17	D N								
TOTAL	D N			8		4 7	5	2 2	6

DOWNGRADED AT 3YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

7

8

CONFIDENTIAL

EDIALTE
RICRITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT R GILDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

c. Small unit contacts:

(1) CHU LAI TACR

Prov/Coord	JTG	Frnd Unit/Losses	En Unit/Losses	Action
QUANG TIN				
BT510162	130927H	B 2/1 13 WHA	Unk None	Plt

(2) DUC FHC TACR

CONT'D

QUANG NGAI

BS752528	130930H	174 Avn None	Unk 1 KIA (C)	Plt
BS765514	131130H	A 2/35 None	Unk 2 KIA (C)	Plt
BS798296	131335H	Rcn 1/35 None	Unk 1 SA CIA	Plt

8. (C) Results for period: (Including Opn BENTON)

	Frnd	Enemy
2 KHA	21 WHA (evac)	16 KIA (C)
	13 WHA (Minor)	2 IW

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

RESERVED FOR COMMUNICATION CENTER

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPE MSG

BOOK

MULTI

SINGLE

M

PRECEDENCE

ACTION **IMMEDIATE**INFO **PRIORITY**

DTG

FROM: **CG TF OREGON CHU LAI**TO: **CG III MAF DNG****CG 1ST BDE 101ST ABN DIV DUC PHO****CG 196TH INF BDE CHU LAI (COURIER)****CG 3D BDE 6TH INF DIV DUC PHO**INFO: **CG USARV LONG BINH****CG IFFORCEV NHA TRANG****CG 1ST AGD FWD BUNG SON****CG 1ST MAR DIV FWD DNG****CG SECOND BCK MAR BDE QUANG NGAI****CG USA SPT CMD QUI NHON****SA SECOND DIV (ARVN)****GIC I DASC DNG****CONFIDENTIAL** MVDF-GCOP 4058 ATTN: COG

Subj: SITREP for Period 140001 - 142400H Aug 67

1. (C) Major opns summary:

a. Opn BENTON

b-j. No change

G3

D/G3

TOC

G3 AIR

PLANS

SGM

FILE

ACT

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

DISTRIBUTION

C/S

X1

1

1 CG

G2

1

G3

3

G4

G5

COMPT

AG

CHAP

CA

ENGR

1

IG

PM

JA

SSO

SICK

SICK

1 CLIC G3

1 CLDC

1 HISTORIAN 2 TOC

1 CG TF ARTY

FORWARDED

1 CC 80TH GEN SPT

GP

CLEARED FOR
DISPATCH

DATE

14

TIME

2030Z

MONTH

August

YEAR

1967

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF

PAGES

9

TYPED NAME AND TITLE

PHONE

476

SIGNATURE

DRAFTER

Robert K. Golden
ROBERT K GOLDEN
 MAJ, Inf
 Asst G3

RELEASED

TYPED (or stamped) NAME AND TITLE

C. A. Gerner
C A GERNER, CPT, AGC
 Asst AG

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL
 REGRADING INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3YR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

USARV FORM 1 JAN 66 176

FPO, Japan

ABSTRACT JOINT MESSAGEFORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE	RELEASED BY	GRAFFED BY	PAGES
ACTION IMMEDIATE			476
INFO PRIORITY			

k. Cum res:

Frnd	Enemy
6 KHA	62 KIA (C)
36 WHA (evac) (adj)	22 IW
8 WHA (minor) (adj)	2 CSW

l. Arty support

NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING	
	CBS	UNCBS	H&I TOTAL	MAF	ARVN OTHER
105mm	21		21		21
155mm	29		29		29
8" How	2		2		2
175mm					

AT C EXPENDED				
	HL	WF	ILLUM	TOTAL
105mm	496	27	16	539
155mm	692	27	12	731
8" How	44			44
175mm				

m. Naval gunfire: None

n. Helicopter support

Sorties	Personnel lift	Cargo
753	1017	208 1/2 tons

CONTROL NO.	TOM/CO	PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 9	MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION	INITIALS
-------------	--------	---------------	-------------------	------------------------	----------

REGRADING INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

ABBREVIATED JOINT MESSAGEFORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE	RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PAGE
ACTION IMMEDIATE		ROBERT K GOLDEN	
INFO PRIORITY		MAJ. Asst G3	476

o. TAC Air

Sorties

Ordnance

38

47 tons bombs/8 tons napalm

2. (C) Opns summary:

a. General: TF OREGON units cont'd opns within the DUC PHO and CHU LAI TAOR's w/light to hvy contact reported throughout the day. Arty and TAC Air cont'd to pound known and suspected en locations. Hvy contact in Opn BENTON commenced 131700H and ending approx 140530H Aug 67 vic BT210089 w/an estimated VC Co resulted in 5 US KHA, 19 US WHA. En casualties: 35 VC KIA (C) and 18 IW CIA. Cpn BENTON cont'd w/light contact.

b. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TAOR): Conducted S&D opns and road clearing in the CHU LAI TAOR. 2/1 Inf and 1/14 Inf conducted CA vic BT350090 and BT120140 w/minor contact.

c. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC PHO TAOR): Conducted extensive ptls, ambushes, road clearing and S&D opns designed to locate and desty NVA/VC main forces w/minor contact.

d. 1/101st Abn Div (DUC PHU TAOR): Opn BENTON

3. (C) Significant small unit contacts: None

CONTROL NO.	TOR/TOD	PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION	DETAILS
		3	9		

REGARDING INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3YR INT EVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

ASSOCIATE JOINT MESSAGEFORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE	RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PAGES
ACTION IMMEDIATE			476
INFO PRIORITY			

4. (C) Plans summary:

a. 196th Inf Bde: Cont extensive ptls, ambushes, road clearing and S&D opns in CHU LAI TACR. 2/1 and 1/14 Inf cont to support Opn BENTON by conducting ambushes and clearing opns in AO.

b. 3/4th Inf Div: Cont extensive ptls, ambushes, road clearing and S&D opns in the DUC PHO TACR. A 1/35 (-) conduct S&D opns fr vic BS898232 to vic BS918237 then will conduct MEDCAP opns. B 1/35 (-) conduct CA fr vic BS840293 to vic BS749308 then conduct S&D opns to vic BS772318. Ren plt will conduct helilift fr vic BS893248 to LZ CD then will conduct S&D opns to vic BS740372. 2/35 conduct S&D opns in N portion of 3/4 TACR. B 2/35 conduct CA fr LZ LIZ to vic BS780540 then conduct area search opns in grid square 7753.

c. 1/101st Abn Div: Opn BENTON.

5. (C) Special opns: None

6. (C) Small unit opns - Control HQ TF OREGON

a. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACR)

(1) 2/1 - Neg contact.

(2) 3/21

142235H vic BS553985 A 3/21 eng'd 6 VC. 3 VC KIA (P)

(3) 4/31 - Neg contact

(4) 1/14 - Neg contact

CONTROL NO.	TOR/TOD	PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION	INITIALS
		4	9		

REGARDING INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12YRS/DOD DIR 5200.10

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

USARV FORM 176-1

ABBREVIATED JOINT MESSAGEFORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE		RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE
ACTION	IMMEDIATE			
INFO	PRIORITY			476

(5) 2/11 ACR - Neg contact

b. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC PHC TAOR)

(1) 1/35 - Neg contact

(2) 2/35

140947H vic BS842411 Ren 2/35 eng'd 1 en. Res: 1 en

KIA (C). Also in same area loc 2 en KIA (C) in cave.

1 CHICOM SMG CIA.

141420H vic BS687564 A 2/35 loc cave w/1 ea M-1 rifle

and 10 full BAR magazines inside.

(3) C 1/10 Cav - Neg contact

(4) C 2/34 Armor - Neg contact

(5) 39th Engr Bn - Neg contact

c. CLDC - Neg contact

CONTROL NO.	TOR/TOR	PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 9	MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION	INITIALS
REGRADE INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3YR INTERVALS				SECURITY CLASSIFICATION <i>CONFIDENTIAL</i>	

ABBREVIATED JOINT MESSAGEFORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE	RELEASED BY	ORIGIN BY	PHONE
ACTION IMMEDIATE			
INFO PRIORITY			476

d. Arty (TF CRECON)

(1) CHU LAI TAOR - 196th Inf Bde

NUMBER OF MISSIONS
GWS UNOBS H&I TOTAL

SUPPORTING
MAF ARVN OTHER

105mm	11		31	42		42
155mm	18	4	112	134		134
8" How	1	2	13	16		16
175mm						

AMMO EXPENDED
HE WP ILLUM HC TOTAL

105mm	736	57	38		831
155mm	671	11		11	732
8" How	58				58
175mm					

Naval gunfire:

Total mms fired - 13

H&I - 13

AMMO EXPENDED
HE WP ILLUM HC TOTAL

5"/38	4			4
5"/SSR	36			36

CONTROL NO.	FORWARDED	COPY NO.	NO. OF PAGES	MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION	INITIALS
		6	9		
REMARKS/EXPLANATIONS				SECURITY CLASSIFICATION	
				<i>CONFIDENTIAL</i>	

USARV FORM 176-1

ABBREVIATED JOINT MESSAGE FORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE	RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE
ACTION IMMEDIATE			476
INFO PRIORITY			

(2) 3/4th Inf Div - DUC PHO TAOR

NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING	
OBS	UNCBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN OTHER

105mm	13		51	64	64
155mm	15	7	77	99	99
8" How			13	13	13
185mm			16	16	16

AMMO EXPENDED				
HE	WP	ILLUM	HC	TOTAL

105mm	416	5	14	435
155mm	806	33	5	847
8" How	26			26
175mm	32			32

Naval gunfire: None

e. Close air support:

Msn - 5

Sorties - 4

f. Significant effects of weather: None

CONTROL NO.	TOR/TOB	PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 9	MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION	INITIALS
-------------	---------	---------------	-------------------	------------------------	----------

REGRADE INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

USARV FORM 176-1

ABBREVIATED JINT MESSAGEFORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

SEQUENCE	RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE
ACTION IMMEDIATE			476
INFO PRIORITY			

7. (C) Recap of opns:

a. CHU LAI TAOR

Unit		Patrols			Ambushes			LP	S&D
		Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Co
2/1	D	7							
	N				1				
3/21	D	2	5						1
	N	2				11	32		
4/31	D	3							
	N	1	1	1		6	3		
1/14	D								3
	N								
2/11	D	8	5	3	1		1		
	N	4	1	1	17	8	1		
TOTAL	D	20	10	3	1		1		4
	N	6	2	2	18	25	1	35	

88
123

b. DUC PHO TAOR

Unit		Patrols			Ambushes			LP	S&D
		Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Co
1/35	D		1	4				2	2
	N					6	3	4	
2/35	D			1					
	N			1			1		
C 1/10	D			3					
	N								
C 2/34	D								
	N								
A 2/17	D								
	N								
TOTAL	D		1	8				2	2
	N			1		6	4	5	

CONTROL NO.	TOR/TOD	PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION	INITIALS
		8	9		

REGRADING INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

ABBREVIATED JOINT MESSAGEFORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE	RELEASED BY	DELETED BY	PHONE
ACTION IMMEDIATE			
INFO PRIORITY			476

c. Small unit contacts:

(1) CHU LAI TAOR

Prov/Coord	DTG	Frnd Unit/Losses	En Unit/Losses	Action
QUANG NGAI				
BS553985	142235H	A 3/21 None	Unk	3 KIA (9) Plt

(2) DUC HO TAOR

CONT'D

BS842411	140947H	R 2/35 None	Unk	3 KIA (C) Plt 1 SA CIA
BS687564	141420H	A 2/35 None	Unk	1 SA CIA Plt

8. (C) Results for period: (Including Opn BENTON)

Frnd	Enemy
4 KHA	52 KIA (C)
15 WHA (evac)	3 KIA (P)
7 WHA (minor) (adj)	23 IW
	2 CSW

CONTROL NO.	TOR/TOR	PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION	INITIALS
		9	9		

REGRADING INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 2YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

RECEIVED FOR COMMUNICATION CENTER

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPE MSG

BOOK

MULTI

SINGLE

M

PRECEDENCE

ACTION IMMEDIATE

INFO PRIORITY

DTG

FROM: CG TF CLEGON CHU LAI RVN

TO: CG III MAF ONG RVN

CG 1ST BDE 101ST ABN DIV DUC PHU RVN

CG 196TH INF BDE CHU LAI RVN (COURT A)

CG 3D BDE 4TH INF DIV DUC PHU RVN

INFO: CG USARV LONG BINH RVN

CG 1FURCEV NHA TRANG RVN

CG 1ST AGC FLD BONG SON RVN

CG 1ST FAR DIV FLD ONG RVN

CG 2D ROK MAR BDE QUANG NGAI RVN

CG 6A SPT CSD DI MIEN RVN

CA 2D DIV (MRVN)

CIC 1 DASC DRG RVN

CONFIDENTIAL AVDP-GCOP 4087 ATTN: CGC

Subj: Brief for Period 150001H - 152400H Aug 67

1. (C) Major Cpn Summary:

a. Cpn BENTON.

b-j. No change.

INT ACT

G3

D/G3

TOC

G3 AIR

PLANS

SGM

FILE

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

DISTRIBUTION

C/S

1

D/C

1 CG

C2

2

C3

3

C4

C5

COMPT

AG

CHAP

CA

ENGR

TJ

1

IC

PM

JA

SD

S/S

S/S

1 CLIC G3 1 CLIC

1 HISTORIAN 1 TOC

1 CC 8015 CEN SPT

CF 0000000000

4 CC TF ACTY

CLEARED FOR
DISPATCH

DATE

15

TIME

2010Z

MONTH

August

YEAR

1967

PAGE NO

1

NO. OF

PAGES

9

TYPED NAME AND TITLE

PHONE

476

SIGNATURE

DRAFTER

Robert K. Golden
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

RELEASE

TYPED (or stamped) NAME AND TITLE

C. A. GERNER, SPT, AGC, ASST AG

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

REGRADING INSTRUCTIONS A W/CHANGED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

ABBREVIATED MESSAGEFORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY	RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE
ACTION IMMEDIATE	C. A. GARDNER	ROBERT K. COLDEN	476
INFO PRIORITY			

k. Cum Res:

FRND

ENEMY

7 KHA 43 VC KIA(C) (adj)

57 AHA(evac)(adj) 3 VC KIA(F)

7 AHA(minor)(adj) 37 NVA KIA(C) (adj)

23 IW

1. Arty Support: 2 CSW

NUMBER OF MISSIONS

SUPPORTING

CBS UNOBS H&I TOTAL

MAF ARVN OTHER

105mm 17 9 26 26

155mm 11 11 11

8" How

175mm 2 2 2

AMMO EXPENDED

HE AP ILLUM HC TOTAL

105mm 263 19 10 292

155mm 68 15 3 86

8" How

175mm 12 12

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

CONTROL NO.

SECTION

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION

INITIALS

EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

USARV FORM 176-1

ABBREVIATED MESSAGEFORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE	RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PAGES
ACTION IMMEDIATE	C. A. GARDNER	ROBERT K. GOLDER	476
INFO PRIORITY			

m. Helicopter Support:

Sorties	Personnel Lift	Cargo
427	672	116.5 tons

n. TAC Air:

Sorties	Ordinance
28	22.5 tons bombs 10 tons napalm

2. (C) Opns Summary:

a. General: TF OREGON units conducted S&D opns in the Chu

Lai and Duc Pho TACB to loc and desty NVA/VC main forces. Light and sporadic contact was reported throughout both TACB's. Arty and TAC Air continued to pound known and suspected en loc. Opn BENTON continued with light contact.

b. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACB): Conducted extensive patrolling, S&D opns, and road clearing in the Chu Lai TACB. 2/1 Inf and 1/14 Inf conducted S&D opns in spt of Opn BENTON.

c. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC PHU TACB): Conducted extensive ptls, ambushes, road clearing, and S&D opns designed to loc and desty NVA/VC main forces.

d. 1/101st Abn Div (DUC PHU TACB): Opn BENTON.

3. (C) Significant Small Unit Contacts: None.

CONTROL NO.	TOR/TOB	PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION	INITIALS
		3	9		

REGADING INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS, SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

ABBREVIATED JOINT MESSAGEFORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE	RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PAGE
ACTION IMMEDIATE	C. A. CARRA	ROBERT K. CULLEN	476
INFO PRIORITY			

4. (C) Plans Summary:

a. 196th Inf Bde: Cont extensive ptls, ambushes, road clearing, and S&D ops in the Chu Lai TACR. 2/1 and 1/14 Inf cont to spt Cpn BENTON by conducting ambushes and clearing ops in AO. A/2/1 at 1000H will be picked up fm vic BT375015 and conducts a C/A vic BT305055, then sets up a blocking psn as Co C sweeps N fm their present loc.

b. 3/4th Inf Div: Cont extensive ptls, ambushes, road clearing, and S&D ops in Duc Pho TACR. 1/35 cont S&D ops in the S portion of 3/4 TACR. 2/35 cont S&D ops in the N portion of 3/4 TACR. A/1/35 conducts C/A fm LZ Dragon to LAM THONG hamlet vic BS756535, then cont to conduct search ops in grid square 7653. B/2/35(-) conducts C/A to the W of LAM THUY(2) vic BS765560; one plt will conduct C/A vic BS774555, then move to night loc on the beach vic BS786554.

c. 1/101st Abn Div: Cpn BENTON.

5. (C) Special Operations: None.

6. (C) Small Unit Cops - Control HQ TF OREGON.

a. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACR).

(1) 2/1 - Neg contact.

(2) 3/21 - 151210H B/3/21 vic BT442038 made contact

CONTROL NO.	TO/STOD	PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION	INITIALS
		4	9		

REGRADE INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS, SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

ABBREVIATED INT MESSAGEFORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE	RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	NUMBER
ACTION IMMEDIATE	C. A. GERNER	ROBERT K. GOLDE	476
INFO FACILITY			

with 12-14 VC at 200-300m, res 1 KHA, 2 WHA(evac).

(3) 4/31 - 151830H C/4/31 vic BS700965 called in arty
on en loc, res 3 KIA(P).

(4) 1/14 - Neg contact.

(5) 2/11 - Neg contact.

(6) Air Activity - 151000H FAC vic BS648953 fired on
suspected VC base area, res 3 KBA(C), 2 KBA(P).

b. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC PHC TACn).

(1) 1/35 - 150750H A/1/35 vic BS908221 det booby trapped
grenade, res 2 WHA(minor) and det booby trapped 60mm rd w/trip wire,
res 9 WHA(evac).

151050H C/1/35 vic BS767392 loc 1 .45 cal
pistol pointed out to them by 4 VN.

(2) 2/35 - 150805H B/2/35 vic BS782534 loc 2 en in a
cave, eng'd w/HG's, res 2 KIA(C).

151210H A/2/35 vic BS763534 loc 1 Chicom LMG.

151945H C/2/35 vic BS670528 eng'd 15-20 VC,
res 2 KIA(C), 1 carbine CIA.

(3) C/1/10 - Neg contact.

(4) C/2/34 - Neg contact.

(5) 39th Engr Bn - Neg contact.

c. CLDC - Neg contact.

CONTROL NO.	TOR/OD	PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION	INITIALS
		5	9		

REGADING INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

USARV 176.1

ABBREVIATED JOINT MESSAGEFORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE	RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE
ACTION IMMEDIATE	C. A. GEMNER	ROBERT K. GOLDEN	476
INFO PRIORITY			

d. Arty (TF OREGON):

(1) CHU LAI TACR - 196th Inf Bde.

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	CBS	UCBS	HEI	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	20		32	52			52
155mm	16	2	99	117			117
8" How			23	23			23
175mm							

	AMMO EXPENDED				TOTAL
	HE	AP	ILLUM	HC	
105mm	967		20	14	1001
155mm	646	1	16	8	671
8" How	23				23
175mm					

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

CONTROL NO.	YOE/TOD	PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION	INITIALS
		6	9		

REGRADE INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3 Yr INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DCD DIR 5200.10

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

ABBREVIATED JOINT MESSAGEFORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE		RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE
ACTION	IMMEDIATE	C. A. GARNER	ROBERT K. GOLDER	476
INFO	PRIORITY			

(2) DUC PHC TACR - 3/4th Inf Div.

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	CBS	UNCBS	H&I	TOTAL	FAF	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	12		35	47			47
155mm	23		85	108			108
8" How	2		19				21
175mm							

	AMMO EXPENDED				
	HE	WP	ILLUM	HC	TOTAL
105mm	617	1	4	8	630
155mm	927	11	5	26	959
8" How	89				89
175mm					

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

e. Close Air Support:

Missions - 10

Sorties - 19

f. Significant Effects of Weather: None.

CONTROL NO.	TOR/TOP	PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 9	MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION	1 INITIALS
REGRADE INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS, DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DCD DIR 5200.10				SECURITY CLASSIFICATION CONFIDENTIAL	

ABBREVIATED JOINT MESSAGEFORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE	RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PAGE
ACTION IMMEDIATE	C. A. GERNER	ROBERT K. GOLDEN	476
INFO PRIORITY			

7. (C) Recap of Cops:

a. CHU LAI TAOR.

Unit		Patrols			Ambushes			LP Ft	S&D Co
		Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Sqd	Plt		
2/1	D N			2				2	
						6			
3/21	D N		6 1			11	32		
4/31	D N	2 1		1		6	5		
1/14	D N	1				2	1	3	
2/11	D N			5		9	12	2	
TOTAL	D N	3 1	6 2	7 1		9	37	4	
						24 64	70 108		

b. DUC PHC TAOR.

1/35	D N			4		4 7	3	2 2	2
2/35	D N			2		1	2		2
C/1/10	D N			3					
C/2/34	D N								1
A/2/17	D N								
TOTAL	D N			9		4 8	5	2 2	5

CONTROL NO.	TOR/TOR	PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION	INITIALS
		8	9		

REGRADE INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

ABBREVIATED UNIT MESSAGEFORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE	RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	NUMBER
ACTION IMMEDIATE	O. A. GARNER	ROBERT K. GOLDEN	476
INFO PRIORITY			

c. Small Unit Contacts:

(1) CHU LAI TACH.

Prov/Coord	DTG	Frnd Unit/Losses	En Unit/Losses	Action
QUANG NGAI				
BS648953	151000H	FAC None	Unk 3 KBA(C) 2 KBA(P)	Acft
QUANG TIN				
BT442038	151210H	B/3/21 1 KHA 2 WHA	Unk None	Plt
QUANG NGAI				
BS700965	151830H	C/4/31 None	Unk 3 KIA(P)	Plt

(2) DUC PHU TACH.

QUANG NGAI				
BS908221	150750H	A/1/35 11 WHA	Unk None	Plt
BS782534	150805H	B/2/35 None	Unk 2 KIA(C)	Plt
BS767392	151050H	C/1/35 None	Unk 1 SA	Plt
BS763534	151210H	A/2/35 None	Unk 1 CSW	Plt
BS670528	151945H	C/2/35 None	Unk 2 KIA(C) 1 SA	Plt

8. (C) Results for Period: (Including Cpn BELTON):

FRND	ENEMY
3 KHA	25 KIA(C)
32 WHA(evac)	5 KIA(P)
2 WHA(minor)	3 IW
	1 CSW

CONTROL NO.	TOR/TOD	PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION	INITIALS
		9	9		

REGADING INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

RESERVED FOR COMMUNICATION CENTER

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

TYPE MSG

BOOK

MULTI

SINGLE

PRECEDENCE

ACTION IMMEDIATE

INFO PRIORITY

DTG

FROM: CG TF CRECON CHU LAI RVN

TO: CG III MAP DNG RVN

CG 1ST BDE 101ST ABN DIV DUC CHC RVN

CG 196TH INF BDE CHU LAI RVN (COURIER)

CG 3D BDE 4TH INF DIV DUC CHC RVN

INFO: CG USARV LONG BINH RVN

CG 1FCRCEV NHA TRANG RVN

CG 1ST ACD FWD BONG SON RVN

CG 1ST MAH DIV FWD DNG RVN

CG 2D BCK MAH BDE QUANG NGAI RVN

CG USA SPT CMD QUI NHON RVN

SA 2D DIV (ARVN) RVN

CIC I DASC DNG RVN

CONFIDENTIAL AVLF-GOLF 4110 ATTN: CCC

Subj: JTFMFP for Period 160001H - 162400H Aug 67

1. (C) Major Opns Summary:

a. Cpn BERTON.

b-j. No change.

INT. ACT

G3

D/G3

TOC

G3 AIR

PLANS

SGM

FILE

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

DISTRIBUTION

C/S

1

EX

CG

G2

2

G3

3

G4

G5

COMPT

AG

CHAP

CA

ENGR

ID

1

IG

PM

JA

SSO

WEEK

2000

1 CLIC G3

1 CLIC

1 HISTORIAN 1 TOC

1 CC BOTH GEN SPT

GP COORDINATION

4 CC TF ARTY

CLEARED FOR
DISPATCH

DATE

TIME

17

0400Z

MONTH

YEAR

August

1967

PAGE NO.

NO. OF

21

PAGES 10

TYPED NAME AND TITLE

PHONE

SIGNATURE

DRAFTER

ROBERT A. GOLDEN
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

476

RELEASE

TYPED (or changed) NAME AND TITLE

C. A. CARMER, CPT, AGC, ASST AG

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

REGRADING INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS AND DIR 5200.10

ABBREVIATED JOINT MESSAGE FORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE	RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE
ACTION IMMEDIATE	C. A. GARNER	ROBERT K. GLENN	476
INFO PRIORITY			

k. Cum Res:

<u>FRIEND</u>	<u>ENEMY</u>
8 KHA	66 VC KIA(C)
66 WHA(evac)	12 VC KIA(F) (Adj)
12 WHA(minor)	47 NVA KIA(C)
	71 IW
	7 GSW

l. Arty Support:

	NUMBER OF MISSILES				SUPPORTING		
	CBS	URCBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAP	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	77	2	17	96			96
155mm	11	2	8	21			21
8" How							
175mm							

4110

	AMMO EXPENDED				TOTAL
	HE	IF	ILLUM	HC	
105mm	1287	18	40	84	1429
155mm	301	18		3	322
8" How					
175mm					

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

CONTROL NO.	TOR/TOP	PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION	INITIALS
		2	10		WBS

REGARDING INSTRUCTIONS LONGER GRADED AT 3 Yr INTERVALS, SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DCD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

ABBREVIATED JOINT MESSAGE FORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE	RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PAGE
ACTION IMMEDIATE	C. A. G. G. G.	ROBERT K. G. G.	476
INFO PRIORITY			

m. Helicopter Support:

Sorties	Personnel Lift	Cargo
436	707	157 tons

n. TAG Air:

Sorties	Ordinance
25	22.3 tons bombs 18.7 tons napalm

2. (C) Opns Summary:

a. General: TF CREGAN units conducted S&D opns in the Chu Lai and Duc Pho TACR to loc and desty NVA/VC main forces. Light to moderate contact was reported throughout both TACR's. Arty and TAG Air cont'd to pound known and suspected en loc. In Opn BENTON A/2/502 fd wps cache containing 44 wps, two 92mm MTR sights, and three rds 82mm MTR. Opn BENTON cont'd w/light and sporadic contact.

b. 196th Inf Bde (Chu Lai TACR): Conducted extensive patrolling, S&D opns, and road clearing in the Chu Lai TACR. 2/1 Inf and 1/14 Inf conducted S&D opns in spt of Opn BENTON w/minor contact.

c. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC PHO TACR): Conducted extensive ptls, ambushes, road clearing, and S&D opns designed to loc and desty NVA/VC main forces w/light and sporadic contact.

d. 1/101st Abn Div (DUC PHO TACR): Opn BENTON.

CONTROL NO.	TOR/TOP	PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION	INITIALS
		3	10		WB

REGRADE INSTRUCTIONS: DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR INTERVALS, SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

ABBREVIATED JO MESSAGEFORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE	RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PAGES
ACTION IMMEDIATE	C. A. GARNER	ROBERT K. GOLDEN	476
INFO PRIORITY			

3. (C) Significant Small Unit Contacts: None.

4. (C) Plans Summary:

a. 196th Inf Bde: Cont extensive ptls, ambushes, road clearing, and S&D ops in the Chu Lai TACR. 2/1 and 1/14 cont to spt Cpn BENTON by conducting ambushes and clearing ops in AO. 2/1 S&D vic BT305050 and BT320045. 1/14 conducts S&D ops vic #12711, BT2910, and BT3008. A/3/21 at 0500H conducts a village sweep and county fair opn in LHU Ab(2) vic BS570945. C/4/31(-) at 0600H commences a three day S&D opn in the vic of BS7096. At 0600 A/4/31 commences a four day S&D opn in the vic of BS6696.

b. 3/4th Inf Div: Cont extensive ptls, ambushes, road clearing, and S&D ops in Duc Pho TACR. 1/35 cont S&D ops in the S portion of 3/4 TACR. 3A/2/35 conducts C/A fm LZ Dragon to the E edge of NUI CNG DC Mtns vic BS766533. Co will conduct search ops vic NUI CNG DC Mtns, then move to night loc on the beach E of LAM HE(3) hamlet. Co B(-) will be extracted fm LZ Liz. Conduct C/A E of VAN HA(1) vic BS772514. Will conduct village search in S portion of VAN HA(1) hamlet, then will be extracted back to LZ Liz.

c. 1/101st Abn Div: Cpn BENTON.

5. (C) Special Operations: None.

6. (C) Small Unit Ops - Control Hq TF CLEGON.

CONTROL NO.	TOR/TOD	PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION	INITIALS
		4	10		MB
REGRADE INSTRUCTIONS DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YR INTERVALS, UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED				SECURITY CLASSIFICATION	
DECLASSIFIED AFT 12 YRS DCL DIR 5200.10				CONFIDENTIAL	

ABBREVIATED JOINT MESSAGEFORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE		RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE
ACTION	IMMEDIATE	O, A. GARNER	ROBERT K. GOLDEN	476
INFO	PRIORITY			

a. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACK)

(1) 2/1 - Neg contact.

(2) 3/21 - 151315H LRRP Lois vic BT440030 obs 1 VC run

into hut, called arty, res 1 KIA(C).

160606H A/3/21 vic BS569921 1 female KIA(C)

w/1 carbine, res 1 KIA(C), 1 apn CIA.

(3) 4/31 - 152210H A/4/31 vic BS571927 eng'd 3 VC, res

1 KIA(F).

161420H B/4/31 vic BS623983 while conducting

village sweep, eng'd 3 VC, res 2 KIA(C).

(4) 1/14 - 161625H vic BT345175 elem of B/1/14 det a BT,

res 2 WHA(evac).

(5) 2/11 - Neg contact.

b. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC PHC TACK)

(1) 1/35 - 161615H B/1/13 vic BS773318 loc 2 VC, res

2 KIA(C) by arty 5-7 days ago.

(2) 2/35 - 160830H Bde AVN vic BS653528 loc 3 indiv's

hiding in rocks. R/2/35 tried to talk indiv's out, eng'd w/grenades,

res 1 KIA(C), 2 CIA/CIA.

161507H C/2/35 vic BS653528 eng'd 1 en in a

hole, res 1 KIA(C).

161430H A/2/35 vic BS765530 eng'd 1 VC,

CONTROL NO.	TORT/OD	PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION	INITIALS
		5	10		NRB
REGRADING INSTRUCTIONS: DOWNGRADED AT 3 Yr INT. REVIEW, UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 12 Yrs EXC DOW 5200.10				SECURITY CLASSIFICATION	
				CONFIDENTIAL	

USARV FORM 176-1

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. GERNER

ROBERT K. GLENN

470

res 1 KIA(C).

(3) C/1/10 - Neg contact.

(4) C/2/34 - 161542H C/2/34 via 30787510 PW CIA 11 Aug
67 was taken to Chau Lai on 15 Aug. PW showed unit where upn was, res
1 MAS-36 CIA.

161153H C/2/34 via 30807455 eng'd 3 indiv's

res 2 KIA(C), 1 CIA/CIA, 2 bolt action rifles CIA.

(5) 39th Engr Bn - Neg contact.

c. CLDC - Neg contact.

ABBREVIATED JOINT MESSAGEFORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE	RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PAGES
ACTION IMMEDIATE	C. A. CARMER	ROBERT K. GOLDEN	476
INFO PRIORITY			

d. Arty (TF CRECON):

(1) CHU LAI TACH - 196th Inf Bde.

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS			SUPPORTING			
	CBS	UNCBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAP	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	5		57	62			62
155mm	9		101	110			110
8" How	4		35	39			39
175mm			19	19			19

	AMMO EXPENDED				TOTAL
	HE	LP	ILLUM	HC	
105mm	551		19	17	587
155mm	715		21		736
8" How	71				71
175mm	88				88

NAVAL COMPLER: None.

CONTROL NO.	TOR/TOD	PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION	INITIALS
		7	10		WRB

REGRADING INSTRUCTIONS: CONFIDENTIAL AT 3 Yr INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

ABBREVIATED JOINT MESSAGEFORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE

RELEASED BY

DRAFTED BY

PHONE

ACTION IMMEDIATE

INFO PRIORITY

C. A. GARNER

ROBERT K. GOLDEN

476

(2) DUC FHC TACH - 3/4th Inf Div.

NUMBER OF MISSIONS

CBS UNCLAS H&I TOTAL

SUPPORTING

MAF AIRVN OTHER

105mm	9		51	60			60
155mm	16	4	71	91			91
8" How	3		16	19			19
175mm	3		9	12			12

AMMO EXPENDED

HE OF ILLUM HC TOTAL

105mm	320	28		13	361
155mm	1062	118		17	1197
8" How	70				70
175mm	134				134

NAVAL GUNFIRE:

Total Mms Fired - 10

CBS - 10

AMMO EXPENDED

HE OF ILLUM HC TOTAL

5"/38	5				5
5"/55R	42				42

e. Close Air Support:

Missions - 7

Sorties - 12.5

f. Significant Effects of Weather: None.

CONTROL NO.

TOT/TOD

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION

INITIALS

8

10

WB3

REGARDING INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

USARV FORM 176-1

ABBREVIATED JOINT MESSAGEFORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE		RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PAGE
ACTION	IMMEDIATE	C. A. CARMEN	ROBERT K. GOLDEN	476
INFO	PRIORITY			

7. (C) Recap of Cops:

a. GRU LAI TACR.

Unit	Patrols			Ambushes			LP	S&D Co
	Pt	Sqd	Plt	Pt	Sqd	Flt	Pt	
2/1	D		2					2
	N					4		
3/21	D	6	1		12			1
	N	13					32	
4/31	D	2						1
	N	1	1		5		4	
1/14	D	2						3
	N	2	2				1	
2/11	D	9	5					
	N			25	2			
TOTAL	D	2	17	8				7
	N	1	16	3			37	

b. DUC PHC TACR.

1/35	D		3		6	2	2	2
	N				2	3	2	
2/35	D		1					3
	N				1	2		
C/1/10	D		3					
	N							
C/2/34	D							1
	N							
A/2/17	D							
	N							
TOTAL	D		7		6	2	2	6
	N				3	5	2	

CONTROL NO.	TOR/TOD	PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION	INITIALS
		9	10		WS

REGARDING INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3 Yr INTERVALS, SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOW EIR 5200.10

ABBREVIATED JOINT MESSAGE FORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE	RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PAGE
ACTION IMMEDIATE	C. A. GARNER	ROBERT K. ULDEN	476
INFO PRIORITY			

c. Small Unit Contacts:

(1) CHU LAI TACH.

Prov/Coord	JTC	Frnd Unit/Losses	En Unit/Losses	Action
QUANG TIN				
BT440030	151315H	LRRT None	Unk 1 KIA(C)	Plt
QUANG NGAI (Delayed entry)				
BS571927	152210H	A/4/31 None	Unk 1 KIA(F)	Plt
BS623983	161420H	B/4/31 None	Unk 2 KIA(C)	Plt
QUANG TIN				
BT345175	161625H	B/1/14 2 WHA	Unk None	Plt

(2) DUC PHU TACH.

Prov/Coord	JTC	Frnd Unit/Losses	En Unit/Losses	Action
QUANG NGAI				
BS653528	160830H	AVN None	Unk 1 KIA(C) 2 DET	Aeft
BS807455	161153H	C/2/34 None	Unk 2 KIA(C) 1 DET 2 SA	Plt
BS765530	161430H	A/2/35 None	Unk 1 KIA(C)	Plt
BS653528	161507H	C/2/35 None	Unk 1 KIA(C)	Plt
BS787510	161542H	B/2/34 None	Unk 1 SA	Plt
BS773318	161615H	B/1/35 None	Unk 2 KIA(C)	Plt

8. (C) Results for Period: (Including Cpn B ACTION)

FRND	ENEMY
1 KHA	44 KIA(C)
9 WHA(evac)	7 KIA(F)
5 WHA(minor)	52 IW
	5 CSW

CONTROL NO.	TOR/TOD	PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION	INITIALS
		10	10		

REGARDING INSTRUCTIONS DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DCL DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

RESERVED FOR COMUNICATION CENTER

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPE MSG

BOOK

MULTI

SINGLE

M

PRECEDENCE

ACTION IMMEDIATE

INFO PRIORITY

DTG

FROM: CG TF CREGON CHU LAI RVN

TO: CG III MAF DNG RVN

CG 1ST BDE 101ST ABN DIV DUC PHU RVN

CG 196TH INF BDE CHU LAI RVN

CG 3D BDE 4TH INF DIV DUC PHU RVN

INFO: CG USARV LONG BINH RVN

CG IFORCEV NHA TRANG RVN

CG 1ST AGD FWD BONG SON RVN

CG 1ST MAR DIV FWD DUC RVN

CG 2D ROK MAR BDE QUANG NGAI RVN

CG USA SPT CMD QUI NHON RVN

CG 2D DIV (ARVN) RVN

CIC I DASE DNG RVN

CONFIDENTIAL AVDF-GCCP 4128 ATTN: COC

Subj: SITREP for Period 170001H - 172400H Aug 67

1. (C) Major Cops Summary:

a. Cpn BENTON.

b-j. No change.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

DISTRIBUTION

C/S

1

1

CG

G2

G3

2

3

G4

G5

COMPT

AG

CHAP

CA

ENGR

IO

1

IG

PM

JA

SSO

SIGOC

SIGOC

1 CLIC G3

1 CLDC

1 HISTORIAN

1 TOC

1 CG 80TH GEN SPT

GP

DISTRIBUTION

4 CG TF ARTY

CLEARED FOR
DISPATCH

DATE

TIME

17

2200Z

MONTH

YEAR

August

1967

PAGE NO.

NO. OF

1

PAGES 10

TYPED NAME AND TITLE

PHONE

476

SIGNATURE

DRAFTER

Robert K. Golden
ROBERT K. GOLDEN
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

RELEASEE

TYPED (for stamped) NAME AND TITLE

A. A. GERNER, CPT, AGC, ASST AG

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

REGARDING INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOL DIR 5200.10

ABBREVIATED JOINT MESSAGE FORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE		RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE
ACTION	IMMEDIATE	C. A. GERNER	ROBERT K. GOLDEN	476
INFO	PRIORITY			

k. Cum Res:

<u>FRIEND</u>	<u>ENEMY</u>
9 KHA	88 VC KIA(C)
78 WHA(evac)	21 VC KIA(P)
15 WLA(minor)	47 NVA KIA(C)
	87 IW
	7 CS

1. Arty Support:

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	CBS	UNCBS	H&I	TOTAL	PAF	NAVY	OTHER

105mm	37		10	47			47
155mm	11		1	12			12
8" How							
175mm							

	ARMS EXPENDED				TOTAL
	HL	WF	ILLUM	HC	

105mm	877	53	11	24	442
155mm	160	26		45	231
8" How					
175mm					

NAVAL COMFILE: None.

CONTROL NO.	TOR/TOD	PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION	INITIALS
		2	10		

REGRADING INSTRUCTIONS: Downgraded at 3 Yr Intervals,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 Yrs DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

ABBREVIATED JOINT MESSAGEFORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

REF ID: A66674

CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE	RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE
ACTION IMMEDIATE	C. A. GARNER	ROBERT K. GOLDEN	476
INFO LAIQUITY			

m. Helicopter Support:

Sorties	Personnel Lift	Cargo
331	1290	87.5 tons

n. TAC Air:

Sorties	Ordnance
31	21 tons bombs 17.5 tons napalm

2. (C) Opns Summary:

a. General: 12 CACON units conducted S&D opns in the Chu

Lai and Duc Pho TACR to loc and desty NVA/VC main forces. Light contact was reported throughout both TACR's. Arty and TAC Air cont'd to pound known and suspected en loc. A wpns cache, an ammo cache, and a med supply cache were fd during Cpn BERTON. Cpn BERTON cont'd w/light sporadic contact.

b. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACR): Conducted extensive pat-

rolling, S&D opns, and road clearing in the Chu Lai Tack. C/4/31 commenced a three day county fair opn in BHCUC AN(1 & 2) vic BT570945. A/4/31 commenced a four day S&D opn vic BS6696 w/neg contact. 2/1 and 1/14 cont'd participation in Cpn BERTON in their AC's.

c. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC PHO TACR): Conducted extensive rtls,

ambushes, road clearing, and S&D opns designed to loc and desty NVA/VC main forces. Sporadic contact was reported throughout the day. B/1/35 vic BS752325 loc 20 bodies in grave killed by arty in TOT area four

CONTROL NO.	TORTOD	PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION	INITIALS
		3	10		

REGRADE INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INT EVAL, DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOW DIA 5200.10

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

USARY FORM 176-1

ABBREVIATED JOINT MESSAGEFORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE	RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE
ACTION IMMEDIATE	C. A. CLARK	JOSEPH E. GOLDER	476
INFO PRIORITY			

days ago.

d. 1/101st Abn Div (DUC PHU TACH): Cpn BMTON.

3. (C) Significant Small Unit Contacts: None.

4. (C) Plans summary:

a. 196th Inf Bde: Cont extensive ptls, ambushes, road clearing, and S&D ops in Chu Lai TACR. 2/1 Inf and 1/14 Inf cont to operate in AC in Cpn BMTON. A/3/21 cont three day county fair opn vic BS565945. A/4/31 cont four day S&D opn vic BS645960. C/4/31 cont three day S&D opn vic BS705950. 2/11 ACA and attachments cont to secure assigned portions of CLDC.

b. 3/4th Inf Div: Cont to conduct offensive ops designed to loc and desty NVA/VC main forces. 1/35 cont S&D ops in the S portion of 3/4 TACR. C/1/35(-) will helilift fm LZ CD to vic TAN DIEM(1) vic BS915235 and then will ptl to vic THANH AN(1) hamlet vic BS948237. First Plt will conduct helilift fm LZ CD to vic BS897295 and will join up w/2C/1/10 and tank plt C/1/10 and then ptl to PHU LAM(1) vic BS891287. Second Plt will conduct helilift fm vic AN MINH(2) vic BS780415 to vic BS922266 and then will ptl to vic DIEN THUC(8) vic BS913267. 2/35 cont S&D ops in the N portion of 3/4 TACR. A/2/35(-) will be extracted fm LZ Dragon to conduct C/A on the NW corner of DAM THUY(1) hamlet vic BS767546 then will join co(-) on search msn in DAM THUY(1) hamlet. B/2/35(-) conducts C/A W of THANH THANH(1) vic

CONTROL NO.	TOR/TOD	PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION	INITIALS
		4	10		

REGADING INSTRUCTIONS: DOWNGRAD. AT 3 YRS INT. REVIEWS, SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS UNLESS DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

ABBREVIATED JOINT MESSAGEFORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE	RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE
ACTION IMMEDIATE	C. A. GERNER	ROBERT K. GOLDEN	476
INFO PRIORITY			

BS783503. B/2/35(-) conducts C/A SE of THACH THANG(1) hamlet, then join co(-) for hamlet search of THACH THANG(1).

c. 1/101st Abn Div: Cpn BENTON.

5. (C) Special Operations: None.

6. (C) Small Unit Opns - Controa HQ TF OREGON.

a. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TAOR):

(1) 2/1 - Neg contact.

(2) 3/21 - Neg contact.

(3) 4/31 - Neg contact.

(4) 1/14 - Neg contact.

(5) 2/11 - 171900H G/2/11 vic BS542918 APC hit mine,

res 1 WHA(evac).

170700H H/2/11 vic BS505021 eng'd 3 VC,

res 1 KIA(F).

b. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC PHC TAOR):

(1) 1/35 - 171020H B/1/35 vic BS752325 loc 20 bodies in grave - dead fm 1-7 days and killed b. arty in TCT area 4 days ago.

(2) 2/35 - 170923H Bde AVN vic BS773542 saw 3 en w/wpns, eng'd, res 4 KIA(C).

170912H A/2/35 vic BS770538 eng'd 1 en, res

1 KIA(C), 1 SKS CIA.

CONTROL NO.	TOR/TOD	PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 10	MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION	INITIALS
REGRADE INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS, DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DCD DIA 5200.10				SECURITY CLASSIFICATION CONFIDENTIAL	

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. GERNER

ROBERT K. COLDEN

CONFIDENTIAL
476

171219H B/2/35 vic BS767509 loc 1 MAS-36.

171545H R/2/35 vic BS805444 loc 1 M-1 rifle and

1 SMG.

171658H R/2/35 @ C/2/35 vic BS806447 loc a hole

w/5 VC inside, VC threw HG and FHD returned fire, res 5 KIA(C).

(3) A/2/11 ARTY - 170705H A/2/11 vic BS823417 FC obs 2
en running fm grd trps, arty called, res 2 KIA(C).

(4) C/1/10 - 171155 vic BS754459 C/1/10 'eng'd 2 en,
res 1 KIA(C).

(5) C/2/34 - Neg contact.

(6) 39th Engr Bn - Neg contact.

c. CLDC - Neg contact.

CONFIDENTIAL

ABREVIATED JOINT MESSAGEFORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE		RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE
ACTION	IMMEDIATE	C. A. GEMMER	ROBERT K. GOLDEN	476
INFO	EMERGENCY			

d. Arty (IF CIRCUM):

(1) CBU LAI TACK - 196th Inf Bde.

	NUMBER OF FISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	CBS	UNCBS	R&I	TOTAL	FAF	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	18		81	99			99
155mm	8	1	64	73			73
8" How	4		32	36			36
175mm	2		1	3			3

	AMC EXPENDED				
	HE	IF	ILLUM	HC	TOTAL
105mm	361	2	16	11	390
155mm	514	1		3	518
8" How	74				74
175mm	19				19

NAVAL GUNFIRE:

Total Mns Fired - 4

R&I - 4

AMC EXPENDED

	HE	IF	ILLUM	HC	TOTAL
5" / 5.5"	80				80

CONTROL NO.	TOR/TOD	PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION	INITIALS
		7	10		

REGARDING INSTRUCTIONS CONTAINED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DCD DLR 5200.10

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

ABBREVIATED JOINT MESSAGEFORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE		RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE
ACTION	IMMEDIATE	C. A. CLEWELL	ROBERT K. GOLDEN	476
INFO	PRIORITY			

(2) JUC FHC TACK - 3/4th Inf Div.

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	CBS	UNCBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	18		38	56			56
155mm	22		74	96			96
8" How	6		23	29			29
175mm			33	33			33

	AMFC EXPENDED				TOTAL
	HE	AF	ILLUM	HC	
105mm	404	7		25	436
155mm	699	2	35	18	754
8" How	82				82
175mm	66				66

NAVAL GUNFIRE:

Total Mns Fired - 6

CBS - 6

	AMFC EXPENDED				TOTAL
	HE	AF	ILLUM	HC	
5"/SSR	918				918

CONTROL NO.	TOR/TOD	PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION	INITIALS
		8	10		

REGRADE INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
CONFIDENTIAL

ABBREVIATED JOINT MESSAGEFORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE		RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE
ACTION	IMMEDIATE	C. A. Cadden	ROBERT K. GOLDEN	476
INFO	PRIORITY			

e. Close Air Support:

Missions - 7

Sorties - 15

f. Significant Effects of Weather: None.

7. (C) Recap of Cops:

a. CHU LAI TACH.

Unit	Patrols			Ambushes			LP	S&D
	Ft	Sed	Plt	Ft	Sed	Plt	Ft	Co
2/1	D							2
	N					4		
3/21	D	7	8				1	1
	N				12			
4/31	D	2	4					2
	N			2	6		3	
1/14	D							3
	N				8	2		
2/11	D	2	10	3				
	N	6	4	1	15	8		
TOTAL	D	11	22	3			1	8
	N	6	4	4	17	34	3	
1/35	D			4	4	4	2	2
	N				8	3	2	
2/35	D			1				3
	N							
C/1/10D				3				
	N							
C/2/34D				1				
	N							
A/2/17D								
	N							
TOTAL	D			9	4		2	5
	N				8	3	2	

CONTROL NO.	TOR/TOD	PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION	INITIALS
		9	10		

REGRADE INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS, SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

ABBREVIATED JOINT MESSAGEFORM
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE	RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE
ACTION IMMEDIATE	C. A. Vanden	ROBERT K. GOLDEN	476
INFO PRIORITY			

c. Small Unit Contacts:

(1) CHU LAI TACH.

Prov/Coord	CTG	Frnd Unit/Losses	En Unit/Losses	Action
QUANG NGAI				
BS542918	171900H	G/2/11 1 WHA	Unk None	Plt
BS505021	170700H	H/2/11 None	Unk 1 KIA(P)	Plt

(2) DUC THU TACH.

Prov/Coord	CTG	Frnd Unit/Losses	En Unit/Losses	Action
QUANG NGAI				
BS823417	170705H	A/2/11 None	Unk 2 KIA(C)	ARBY
BS773542	170923H	AVN None	Unk 4 KIA(C)	ACFT
BS770538	170917H	A/2/35 None	Unk 1 KIA(C) 1 wpn	Plt
BS752325	171020H	B/1/35 None	Unk 20 KIA(C)	Plt
BS754459	171155H	C/1/10 None	Unk 1 KIA(C)	Plt
BS767509	171219H	B/2/35 None	Unk 1 wpn	Plt
BS805444	171545H	H/2/35 None	Unk 2 wpns	Plt
BS806447	171658H	C/2/34 None	Unk 5 KIA(C)	Plt

8. (C) Results for Period: (Including Cpn BANTON)

FRND	ENEMY
1 WHA	55 KIA(C)
6 WHA(evac)	10 KIA(P)
3 WHA(minor)	20 IW

CONTROL NO.	TOR/TOD	PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION	INITIALS
		10	10		

REGARDING INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS, SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

DECLASSIFIED APT. 12 YRS DCD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

RESERVED FOR COMMUNICATION CENTER

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPE MSG

BOOK

MULTI

SINGLE

M

PRECEDENCE

ACTION IMMEDIATE

INFO PRIORITY

DTG

G3

D/G3

TOC

G3 AIR

PLANS

SGM

INT ACT

FILE

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

DISTRIBUTION

C/S

1

21

1 CG

G2

2

G3

3

G4

G5

COMPT

AG

CHAP

CA

ENGR

IO

1

IG

PM

JA

SSO

SICO

SURG

1 CLIC G3 1 TOC

1 HISTORIAN 1 TOC

1 CC BOTH GEN SPT

GP INFORMATION

4 CC TR ARTY

CLEARED FOR
DISPATCH

DATE

TIME

18

2207Z

MONTH

YEAR

August

1967

PAGE NO.

NO. OF

1

PAGES 9

FROM: CG TF ORGON CHU LAI RVN

TO: CG III MAF DNG RVN

CG 1ST BDE 101ST ABN DIV DUC PHC RVN

CG 196TH INF BDE CHU LAI RVN (COURIER)

CG 3D BDE 4TH INF DIV DUC PHC RVN

INFO: CG USARV LONG BINH RVN

CG 1 FORCEV NHA TRANG RVN

CG 1ST AGD FWD BUNG SON RVN

CG 1ST MAR DIV FWD DNG RVN

CG 2D ROK MAR BDE QUANG NGAI RVN

CG USA 3FT CMD QUI NHON RVN

CG 2D DIV (ARVN) RVN

CIC I DRSC DNG RVN

CONFIDENTIAL AVDF-SCCF 4148 ATNR: CCG

Subj: SITREP for Period 180001H - 182400H Aug 67

1. (C) Major Opns Summary:

a. Cpn BENTON.

b-j. No change.

TYPED NAME AND TITLE

PHONE

476

SIGNATURE

DRAFTER

ROBERT K. COLBEN
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

RELEASE

TYPED (or stamped) NAME AND TITLE

C. A. GERNER, CPT, AGC, ASST AG

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

REGRAVING INSTRUCTIONS DOWNLOADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS LDC DIA 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. GARNER

ROBERT K. GOLDEN

476

k. Cum Res:

<u>FRIEND</u>	<u>ENEMY</u>
14 KHA	105 VC KIA(C)
109 WHA(evac)	23 VC KIA(F)
16 WHA(minor)	52 NVA KIA(C)
1 MHA	89 IW
	7 CSW

1. Arty Support:

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	CBS	UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	64		6	70			70
155mm	5		6	11			11
8" How							
175mm							

	AMFC EXPENDED				TOTAL
	HE	WP	ILLUM	HC	
105mm	1213	34	15	25	1287
155mm	131	30		4	165
8" How					
175mm					

NAVAL GUNFIRE:

18 2207Z

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. GARNER

ROBERT K. GOLDEN

476

m. Helicopter Support:

Sorties	Personnel Lift	Cargo
297	590	66 tons

n. TAC Air:

Sorties	Ordnance
31	22.5 tons bombs 7.5 tons napalm

2. (C) Opns Summary:

a. General: TF ORAGON units conducted S&D opns in the Chu Lai

and Duc Pho TACR to loc and desty NVA/VC main forces. Light and sporadic contact was reported throughout both TACR's. Arty and TAC Air cont'd to pound known and suspected in loc. Opn BENTON cont'd w/light to moderate contact.

b. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACR): Conducted extensive pat-

rolling, S&D opns, and road clearing in the Chu Lai TACR. 2/1 Inf and 1/14 Inf conducted S&D opns in zone in Opn BENTON. C/4/31 cont'd a three day county fair opn. A/4/31 cont a four day S&D opn vic BS6696.

c. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC PHO TACR): Conducted extensive ptls,

ambushes, road clearing, and S&D opns designed to loc and desty NVA/VC main forces w/minor contact.

d. 1/101st Abn Div (DUC PHO TACR): Opn BENTON.

3. (C) Significant Small Unit Contacts: None.

4. (C) Plans Summary:

a. 196th Inf Bde: 2/1 Inf continues to participate in Opn

3 9

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. CERNER

ALBERT K. GOLDEN

476

BENTON. Co A and Co C cont to S&D in a southwesterly direction.

A/4/31 cont search and clear opns vic BS640960. C Co will conclude search and clear opns at 191830H. Co A, B, and C/1/14 cont S&D opns in a southwesterly direction.

b. 3/4th Inf Div: Cont S&D opns in the Duc Pho TAOR. Co B 1/35(-) conducts helilift fm LZ Sempter to vic BS755389 then ptl to vic AN TAY hamlet (vic BS751379) and link up w/Co(-) 2/2/35 cont S&D opns in the N portion of 3/4 TAOR.

c. 1/101st Abn Div: Opn BENTON.

5. (C) Special Operations: None.

6. (C) Small Unit Opns - Control HQ TF CREGON.

a. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TAOR)

(1) 2/1 - Neg contact.

(2) 3/21 - Neg contact.

(3) 4/31 - 180900H A/4/31 vic BS645954 loc 2 MAS-36 7.5 cal.

181855H 4/31 vic BS728954 obs 7 VC w/wpns, eng'd w/.50 cal, res 4 KIA(F).

(4) 1/14 - Neg contact.

(5) 2/11 - 181420H G/2/11 vic BS560910 APC hit mine, res 4 WHA(evac).

172039H G/2/11 vic BS553914 struck mine, res 4 WHA(evac), 1 APC desty.

182225H CP2/11 vic BT374058 rec'd 2 incoming rifle grenades, res 7 WHA(minor).

4 9

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. GEMER

ROBERT K. GOLDEN

476

b. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC PRO TACR)

(1) 1/35 - 180035H A/1/35 vic BS918254 res'd 6 M-79 rds

and 20 rds of SA, res 5 WHA(4 evac, 1 minor).

182130H Blue Team vic BS825403 obs 3 VC, eng'd,

res 1 KIA(C).

(2) 2/35 - 171630H R/2/35 vic BS795444 had 1 WHA(evac)

when he set a mine.

180925H B/2/35 vic BS793495 loc 2 en KIA(C)

and 1 WIA/CIA. Four M-1 carbines and 1 M-2 carbine CIA.

181000H Bde AVN vic BS701558 Aeft lost power

and crashed, res 1 WHA(evac), 4 WHA(minor).

181840H Bde AVN vic BS783514 obs 4 indiv moves

B/2/35 3d Plt to area, fd 2 carbines CIA, 3 KIA(C).

(3) C/1/10 - 181505H C/1/10 vic BS802420 eng'd 2 VC, res

2 KIA(C), 1 carbine CIA.

(4) C/2/34 - 181103H C/2/34 vic BS805444 loc a well with

trap door, res 3 VC CIA, 1 MAS-36, and 1 SMG CIA.

(5) 39th Engr Bn - Neg contact.

c. CLEC - Neg contact.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. GARNER

ROBERT K. GOLDEN

476

d. Arty (TF OREGON)

(1) CHU LAI TACR - 196th Inf Bde/

NUMBER OF MISSIONS
CBS UNOBS H&I TOTALSUPPORTING
PAF ARVN OTHER

105mm	25	2	24	51			51
155mm	13		92	105			105
8" How	5		15	20			20
175mm			23	23			23

AMMO EXPENDED

HE WP ILLUM HC TOTAL

105mm	662	11	7	6	686
155mm	850			7	857
8" How	89				89
175mm	62				62

NAVAL GUNFIRE:

Total Mns Fired - 13

H&I - 13

AMMO EXPENDED

HE WP ILLUM HC TOTAL

5"/38			3		3
5"/55R	40				40

6 9

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DCD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. GEMNER

ROBERT E. GOLDEN

476

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) BUC PHC TAOR - 3/4th Inf Div

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	CBS	UNCBS	H&I	TOTAL	NAF	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	5		27	32			32
155mm	21	4	103	128			128
8" How		2	17	19			19
175mm	1		12	13			13

AMMO EXPENDED

	HE	WP	ILLUM	HC	TOTAL
--	----	----	-------	----	-------

105mm	356	1		7	264
155mm	878	151	8	19	1056
8" How	48				48
175mm	48				48

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

e. Close Air Support:

Missions - 5

Sorties - 9

f. Significant Effects of Weather: None

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. CERNER

ROBERT K. GOLDEN

476

7. (C) Recap of Opns:

a. CHU LAI TACR.

Unit		Patrols			Ambushes			LP Ft	S&D Co
		Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Sqd	Plt		
2/1	D N						4	2	
3/21	D N		6 1			12		1	
4/31	D N	3 2	1 1	1 1		7			
1/14	D N						4	3	
2/11	D N	8 7	5 4	2		15 6			
TOTAL	D N	11 9	12 6	3 1		15 25 8		6	

b. DUC PHO TACR.

1/35	D N		3		2 7	3	2 2	3
2/35	D N		1					2
C/1/10	D N		3					
C/2/34	D N							1
A/2/17	D N							
TOTAL	D N		7		2 7	3	2 2	6

8 9

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. GARNER

ROBERT K. COLDEN

476

c. Small Unit Contacts:

(1) CHU LAI TACR.

Prov/Coord	DTG	Frnd Unit/Losses	En Unit/Losses	Action
QUANG NGAI				
BS553914	172039H	G/2/11 4 WHA	Unk None	Plt
BS645954	180900H	A/4/31 None	Unk 2 wpns	Plt
BS560910	181420H	G/2/11 4 WHA	Unk None	Plt
BS728954	181855H	4/31 None	Unk 4 KIA(P)	Plt
BT374058	182225H	CP/2/11 7 WHA	Unk None	Plt

(2) DUC PHC TACR.

Prov/Coord	DTG	Frnd Unit/Losses	En Unit/Losses	Action
QUANG NGAI				
BS795444	171630H	A/2/35 1 WHA	Unk None	Plt
BS918254	180005H	A/1/35 5 WHA	Unk None	Plt
BS793495	180925H	B/2/35 None	Unk 2 KIA(C) 5 SA 2 DET	Plt
BS701558	181000H	AVN 5 WHA	Unk None	Acft accident
BS805444	181105H	C/2/34 None	Unk 3 DET 2 SA	Plt
BS802420	181505H	C/1/10 None	Unk 2 KIA(C) 1 SA	Plt
BS783514	181840H	B/2/35 None	Unk 3 KIA(C) 2 SA	Plt P
BS825403	182130H	1/35 None	Unk 1 KIA(C)	Plt

8. (C) Results for Period: (Including Cpn BENTON)

FRND

ENEMY

5 KHA, 39 WHA (evac), 25 VC KIA(C), 6 NVA KIA(C), 5 VC KIA(P),
 13 WHA (minor), 1 MHA, 14 IW, 5 DET
 DOWNGRADED AT 5 YR INTERVALS,
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD LIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TYPE MSG

BOOK

MULTI

SINGLE

M

PRECEDENCE

ACTION IMMEDIATE

INFO PRIORITY

DTG

RESERVED FOR CO-ORDINATION CENTER

G3

D/G3

TOC

G3 AIR

PLANS

SGM

FILE

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

DISTRIBUTION

C/S

1

G1

1 CG

G2

1

G3

3

G4

G5

COMPT

AG

CHAP

CA

ENGR

IO

1

IG

PM

JA

SSO

JICR

JIRSC

1 CLIC G3

1 CLDC

1 HISTORIAN 2 TCC

4 CO TF ARTY

COORDINATION

1 CO BOTH GEN SPT

GF

CLEARED FOR
DISPATCH

DATE

20

TIME

0200Z

MONTH

August

YEAR

1967

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF

PAGES 9

FROM: CG TF OREGON CHU LAI

TO: CG III MAF DNG

CG 1ST BDE 101ST ABN DIV DUC PHO

CG 196TH INF BDE CHU LAI (COURIER)

CO 3D BDE 4TH INF DIV DUC PHO

INFO: CG USARV LONG BINH

CG IFFORCEV NHA TRANG

CG 1ST ACD FWD BONG SON

CG 1ST MAR DIV FWD DNG

CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE QUANG NGAI

CG USA SPT CMD QUI NHON

SA SECOND DIV (ARVN)

OIC I DASC DNG

CONFIDENTIAL AVDF-GCOP 4188 ATTN: COC

Subj: SITREF for Period 190001 - 192400H Aug 67

1. (C) Major opns summary:

a. Opn BENTON

b-j. No change

TYPED NAME AND TITLE

PHONE

476

SIGNATURE

DRAFTER

Robert K. Golden

ROBERT K GOLDEN

MAJ, Inf

Asst G3

RELEASE

TYPED (or stamped) NAME AND TITLE

C A GERARD, CPT, AGC

Asst AG

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~REGRADING INSTRUCTIONS TO BE UPGRADED AT 3YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12YRS DCD DIR 5200.10

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

k. Cum res:

Frnd

22 KHA

153 WHA (evac)

14 WHA (minor)

1 MHA

Enemy

134 VC KIA (C) 5 PW

32 VC KIA (P)

52 NVA KIA (C)

95 IW

7 CSW

l. Arty support

NUMBER OF MISSIONS
OBS UNOBS H&I TOTAL

SUPPORTING
MAF ARVN OTHER

105mm	71		8	79		79
155mm	7		6	13		13
175mm			3	3		5

AMMO EXPENDED
HE WP ILLUM HC TOTAL

10mm	1438	51	12	30	1531
155mm	165	37	2	3	207
175mm	12				12

m. Naval gunfire: None

n. Helicopter support

Sorties

Personnel lift

Cargo

644

1152

108.8 tons

o. TAC Air

Sorties

Ordnance

48

38 tons bombs/9.5 tons napalm

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

2. (C) Opns summary:

a. General: TF CREGG units cont'd opns within the DUC PHO and CHU LAI TACR's w/light and sporadic contact reported throughout the day. Arty and TAC Air cont'd to pound known and suspected en locations. Opn BENTON cont'd w/light contact.

b. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACR): Conducted S&D opns and road clearing in the CHU LAI TACR. 2/1 Inf and 1/14 Inf conducted S&D opns in zone in support of Opn BENTON w/minor contact. At 1650H D 3/21 provided a reaction force for a downed CH-47 acft vic BS744804. The unit landed in the vic of given coordinate and loc one US WHA who was evacuated at 191816H. The reported downed CH-47 had already been flown out. A USMC helicopter in the area lifted out 3 cas (1 KHA, 2 WHA).

c. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC PHC TACR): Conducted extensive ptls, ambushes, road clearing and S&D opns designed to locate and desty NVA/VC main forces w/minor contact.

d. 1/101st Abn Div (DUC PHC TACR): Opn BENTON

3. (C) Significant small unit contacts: None

4. (C) Plans summary:

a. 196th Inf Bde: Cont extensive ptls, ambushes, road clearing and S&D opns in CHU LAI TACR. 2/1 Inf and 1/14 Inf cont S&D opns in Opn Benton. D 2/1 cont to secure FCB PEAR. Co A and Co C cont S&D opns in a SW direction. Co A, B and C 1/14 Inf cont S&D opns in a SW direction. A 4/31 cont search and clear opns vic BS640960.

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

b. 3/4th Inf Div: Cont extensive patrolling, S&D opns and road clearing and S&D opns designed to locate and destroy NVA/VC main forces. 1/35 cont S&D opns in the S portion of 3/4 TAOR. A 2/35 (-) move fr LZ DRAGON SW to hamlet of CHAU ME (1) while one plt cdt heli-lift fr LZ DRAGON to cdt CA vic BS760510 on the eastern side of the hamlet. 2/35 cont S&D opns in the N portion of 3/4 TAOR.

c. 1/101st Abn Div: Opn BENTON

5. (C) Special opns: None

6. (C) Small unit opns - Control HQ TF OREGON

a. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACH

(1) 2/1 - Neg contact

(2) 3/21 -

191010H vic BS534890 A 3/21 had 2 indiv WHA when a secondary explosion occurred in a bunker into which they had thrown a HG. Res: 2 US WHA (evac)

(3) 4/31 - Neg contact

(4) 1/14

191425H vic BT268123 MID had 1 US WHA and 1 ARVN (interpreter)

WHA when helicopter bringing 1 PW to A 1/14 was hit by grnd fire.

(5) 2/11 ACR - Neg contact

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K. GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

b. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC FEC TAOR)

(1) 1/35

182135H vic BS908267 C 1/35 eng'd 3 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA (C)

(delayed report)

191355H vic BS729345 B 1/35 loc 4 graves containing 6 bodies.

Res: 6 VC KIA (C)

191407H vic BS910285 C 1/35 eng'd 3 VC. Res: 3 VC KIA (C),

7 US WHA (evac)

(2) 2/35

182025H vic BS783515 B 2/35 loc 3 VC KIA (C) as a result of

gunships (delayed report)

191045H vic BS795495 B 2/35 loc 1 ea M-1 rifle in a hole

191453H vic BS794487 B 2/35 loc 1 US Remington rifle and 1

Russian carbine in a hole

191650H vic BS804425 C 2/35 eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

191550H vic BS809443 C 2/35 loc 1 ea carbine and misc items

in a hole

(3) C 1/10 Cav

190307H vic BS825406 C 1/10 eng'd est sqd size force. Res:

4 VC KIA (C), 1 Thompson SMG CIA

(4) C 2/34 Armor - Neg contact

(5) 39th Engr Bn

191805H vic BS775456 A 39th Engr work party detonated a mine

that triggered an ambush. En open fire and frnd returned

fire. Res: 3 US WHA (2 evac, 1 minor), 2 VC KIA (C)

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

c. GLDC - Neg contact

d. Arty support (TF OREGON)

(1) 196th Inf Bde - CHU LAI TACH

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	CBS	UNCBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
105mm			31	31			31
155mm	3	3	87	93			93
8" How	2		42	44			44

	AMMO EXPENDED			
	HE	WP	ILLUM	HC TOTAL
105mm	407			407
155mm	687		4	691
8" How	58			58

Naval gunfire:

Total msns fired - 1

H&I - 1

	AMMO EXPENDED			
	HE	WP	ILLUM	HC TOTAL
5"/SSR	120			120

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GULDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

(2) 3/4th Inf Div - DUC PHC TAOR

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	CBS	UNCBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	18		33	51			51
155mm	16	2	58	76			76
8" How	3		15	18			18
175mm			29	29			29

	AMMO EXPENDED				TOTAL
	HE	WP	ILLUM	HC	
105mm	298	50		23	371
155mm	745	132	9	12	898
8" How	75				75
175mm	10				60

Naval gunfire: None

e. Close air support

Mens - 3

Sorties - 6

f. Significant effects of weather: None

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL
ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

7. (C) Recap of opns:

a. CHU LAI TAOR

Unit		Patrols			Ambushes			LP Ft	S&D Co
		Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Sqd	Plt		
2/1	D								3
	N					9		18	
3/21	D		7	2					1
	N		12			12		32	
4/31	D	2	1	1					
	N	1	1	1	1	7		2	
1/11	D								3
	N					9		18	
2/11	D	8	4	4	1				
	N	6	3	1	14	8		70	
TOTAL	D	10	12	7	1				7
	N	7	16	2	15	45			
					56	7			
					70	120			

b. DUC PHC TAOR

Unit		Patrols			Ambushes			LP Ft	S&D Co
		Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Sqd	Plt		
1/35	D			2		2		2	2
	N			2		9	3	2	
2/35	D			1					3
	N								
C 1/10	D			3					
	N								
C 2/34	D								1
	N								
A 2/17	D								
	N								
TOTAL	D			6		2		2	6
	N			2		9	3	2	

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

c. Small unit contacts:

(1) CHU LAI TACH

Prov/Coord	DTG	Frnd Unit/Losses	En Unit/Losses	Action
QUANG NGAI				
BS534890	191010H	A 3/21 2 WHA	Unk None	Plt
QUANG TIN				
BT268123	191425H	MID 1 WHA	Unk None	Plt

(2) DUC PHO TACH

CONT'D

QUANG NGAI

BS908267	182135H	C 1/35	None	Unk	2 KIA (C)	Plt
BS825406	190307H	C 1/10	None	Unk	4 KIA (C) 1 SA CIA	Plt
BS783515	182025H	B 2/35	None	Unk	3 KIA (C)	Plt
BS795495	191045H	B 2/35	None	Unk	1 SA CIA	Plt
BS729345	191355H	B 1/35	None	Unk	6 KIA (C)	Plt
BS910235	191407H	C 1/35	7 WHA	Unk	3 KIA (C)	Plt
BS794487	191453H	B 2/35	None	Unk	2 SA CIA	Plt
BS807443	191550H	C 2/35	None	Unk	1 SA CIA	Plt
BS804425	191650H	C 2/35	None	Unk	1 KIA (C)	Plt
BS775456	191805H	A 39 En	3 WHA	Unk	2 KIA (C)	Plt

8. (C) Results for period: (Including Opn BENTON)

Frnd

Enemy

8 KHA

51 VC KIA (C)

22 WHA

9 VC KIA (P)

12 IW

9

9

CONFIDENTIAL

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

RESERVED FOR COMMUNICATION CENTER

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPE MSG

BOOK

MULTI

SINGLE

M

PRECEDENCE

ACTION IMMEDIATE

INFO PRIORITY

DTG

FROM: CG TF OREGON CHU LAI

TO: CG III MAF DNG

CG 1ST BDE 101ST ABN DIV DUC PHU

CG 196TH INF BDE CHU LAI (COURIER)

CG 3D BDE 4TH INF DIV DUC PHU

INFO: CG USARV LONG BINH

CG IFFORCEV NHA TRANG

CG 1ST ACD FWD BUNG SON

CG 1ST MAR DIV FWD DNG

CG SECOND BCK MAR BDE QUANG NGAI

CG USA SPT CMD QUI NHON

SA SECOND DIV (ARVN)

OIC I DASC DNG

CONFIDENTIAL AVDF-GCOP 4196 ATTN: COC

Subj: SITREP for Period 200001 - 202400H Aug 67

1. (C) Major opns summary:

a. Opn BENTON

b-j. No change

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

DISTRIBUTION

C/S 1 SDC 1 CG

G2 2 G3 1

G4 G5

COMPT AG

CHAP CA

ENGR IO 1

IG PM

JA SSO

1 CLIC G3 1 CLDC
 1 HISTORIAN 2 TCC
 4 CO TF ARTY

COORDINATOR
 1 CO BOTH GEN SPT
 GP

CLEARED FOR
DISPATCH

DATE 20 TIME 213Z

MONTH August YEAR 1967

PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 9

TYPED NAME AND TITLE

PHONE

476

SIGNATURE

DRAFTER

Robert K Golden
 ROBERT K GOLDEN
 MAJ, Inf
 Asst G3

RELEASEE

TYPED (or stamped) NAME AND TITLE
 O A GERNER, CPT, AGC
 Asst AG

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

REGRADE INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3YR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12YRS LLD DIR 5200.10

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

k. Cum res:

Frnd

Enemy

22 KHA

161 VC KIA (C)

158 WHA (evac)

50 VC KIA (P)

14 WHA (minor)

56 NVA KIA (C)

1 MHA

99 IW

7 CSW

5 PW

1. Arty support

NUMBER OF MISSIONS
CBS UNLBS H&I TOTAL

SUPPORTING
MAF ARVN OTHER

105mm	51		7	58		58
155mm	3			3		3
175mm	1		26	27		27

AMMO EXPENDED
HE WP ILLUM HC TOTAL

105mm	860	21	24	20	925
155mm	86	1		1	88
175mm	36				36

m. Naval gunfire: None

n. Helicopter support

20 213Z

Sorties

Personnel lift

Cargo

314

395

78 tons

o. TAC Air

Sorties

Ordnance

56

59 tons bombs/20 tons napalm

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K. GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

2. (C) Opns summary:

a. General: TF ORAGON units conducted S&D opns in the CHU LAI and DUC PHU TAOR's w/light and sporadic contact reported throughout the day. Arty and TAC Air cont'd to pound known and suspected enemy locations. Opn BENTON cont'd w/minor contact.

b. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TAOR): Conducted extensive patrolling, S&D opns and road clearing in the CHU LAI TAOR. 2/1 and 1/14 Inf conducted S&D opns in zone in support of Opn BENTON w/minor contact.

c. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC PHU TAOR): Cont'd opns w/one hvy contact resulting in 53 en killed and 19 wpns CIA during the period. There were 2 light contacts reported resulting in 2 en KIA, bringing the total KIA for the day to 55.

d. 1/101st Abn Div (DUC PHU TAOR): Opn BENTON

3. (C) Significant small unit contacts:

a. 196th Inf Bde: None

b. 3/4th Inf Div: At 201148H vic BS812455 a lift helicopter rec'd a burst of AW fire fr hamlet. The acft rec'd no hits. C 2/34 Armor and Ren 2/35 conducting S&D opns rec'd AW fire fr the same area. B 2/35 and A 2/35 moved to the area and set up blocking pens. Gunships were dispatched and fired on suspected en location. Contact lasted throughout the day and broke approx 1954H. Res: 53 en KIA (C), 18 IW, 1 CSW CIA. US cas were 2 US WHA (minor) (1 MED EVAC).

c. 1/101st Abn Div: Opn BENTON

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL
ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

4. (C) Plans summary:

a. 196th Inf Bde: Cont extensive patrolling, ambushes, road clearing and S&D ops in CHU LAI TAOR. 2/1 cont S&D vic BT3206 during the morning and move to the vic of BT305055 and be extracted to FCB FEAR at 1600H. C 2/1 secure the pick up zone for Co A. B 3/21 (reinf) commence a 6 day S&D opn vic BT5195 at 0600H. A 4/31 at 0600H terminate 4 day intensive S&D opn in AC LICH. B, C and D 4/31 begin a population relocation opn involving the mvmt of VN nationals fr TUYET DIEM (1) vic BT650045 to SON TAA (1) vic BT621020. 1/14 cont to participate in Cpn BENTON.

b. 3/4th Inf Div: Cont to cdt offensive opns designed to locate and destroy NVA/VC main forces, VC lcl forces, guerrillas and VC infrastructure in the DUC PHO area. 1/35 cont S&D opns in the S portion of 3/4 TAOR. 2/35 cont S&D opns in the N portion of 3/4 TAOR.

c. 1/101st Abn Div: Opn BENTON

5. (C) Special opns: None

6. (C) Small unit opns - Control HQ TF OREGON

a. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TAOR)

(1) 2/1 - Neg contact

(2) 3/21

202030H vic BS567934 CAC L-6 ptl detonated booby trap. Res:

1 US WHA (minor)

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL
ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

(3) 4/31

192230H vic BS661979 CAC L-3 ptl eng'd 5 VC. Res: 2 VC

KIA (P) (delayed report)

201320H vic BS634911 A 4/31 detonated a CBU booby trap. Res:

2 US WHA (evac)

202020H vic BS672971 B 4/31 sprung an ambush on 1 VC. Res:

1 VC KIA (C), 1 SMG CIA

(4) 1/14 - Neg contact

(5) 2/11 ACR - Neg contact

b. 3/25th Inf Div (DUC PHU TACH)

(1) 1/35 - Neg contact

(2) 2/35

201028H vic BS796414 C 2/35 rec'd sniper fire. Frnd returned
fire. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

(3) C 1/0 Cav - Neg contact

(4) C 2/34 Armor

201148H vic BS812455 C 2/34, A & B Co 2/35 eng'd an est VC plt.

Res: 3 VC KIA (C), 10 SKS's, 1 M-79, 1 ea 60mm Mtr, 1 CHICOM

SMG, 1 ea M-1 carbine, 1 ea 45 cal pistol, 1 ea M-16 rifle,

1 Soviet LMG, 1 ea AK-47, and 1 ea BAR CIA. 2 US WHA (minor)

1 WHA MEDEVAC. The en unit was identified as the 2d Co, 97th

Bn, 1st VC Regt, 3d NVA Div.

(6) 39th Engr Bn

201035H vic BS775456 A 39th Engr loc 1 VC body at the same

loc of ambush and mine incident on 19 Aug. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

c. CHDC - Neg contact

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDEN
FAJ, Asst G3

d. Arty (TF CREGON)

(1) CHU LAI TACK - 196th Inf Bde

NUMBER OF MISSIONS
CBS UNCBS H&I TOTAL

SUPPORTING
MAF ARVN OTHER

105mm	18		36	54		54
155mm	16		44	60		60
8" How	5		58	63		63

AMMO EXPENDED
HE WP ILLUM HC TOTAL

105mm	382				382
155mm	688	17		8	713
8" How	188				188

NAVAL GUNFIRE:

Total msns fired - 11

H&I - 11

AMMO EXPENDED
HE WP ILLUM HC TOTAL

5"/38	3				3
5"/SSR	32				32

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

(2) DUC PHC TACR = 3/4th Inf Div

NUMBER OF MISSIONS
OBS UNOBS H&I TOTAL

SUPPORTING
MAF ARVN OTHER

105mm	12	2	37	51			51
155mm	17	4	116	137			137
8" How	7		18	25			25
175mm	4		17	21			21

AMMO EXPENDED
HE WP ILLUM HC TOTAL

105mm	203			15	218
155mm	1107		9	12	1128
8" How	95				95
185mm	75				75

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None

e. Close air support

Mens - 2

Sorties - 5

f. Significant effects of weather: None

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

7. (C) Recap of opns:

a. CHU LAI TACR

Unit		Patrols			Ambushes			LP	S&D
		Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Co
2/1	D			2					2
	N					2			
3/21	D		7	1					1
	N		10			9	32		
4/31	D	3	1	1			2		1
	N	1	1	1		8			
1/14	D								3
	N								
2/11	D		10	3					
	N				20	9	2		
TOTAL	D	3	18	7			2		7
	N	1	11	1	20	27	4	32	

b. DUC PHO TACR

Unit		Patrols			Ambushes			LP	S&D
		Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Co
1/35	D		1	4		2		2	2
	N					7	3	2	
2/35	D			1					3
	N								
C 1/10	D			3					
	N								
C 2/34	D								1
	N								
A 2/17	D								
	N								
TOTAL	D		1	8		2		2	6
	N					7	3	2	

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

c. Small unit contacts:

(1) CHU LAI TACH

Prov/Coord	DTG	Frnd Unit/Losses	En Unit/Losses	Action
QUANG NGAI				
BS661979	192230H	CAC L-3 None	Unk 2 KIA (P)	Amb pt1
BS634961	201320H	A 4/31 2 WHA	Unk None	Plt S&D
BS672971	202020	B 4/31 None	Unk 1 KIA (C) 1 SA CIA	Plt S&D
BS567934	202030H	CAC L-6 1 WHA	Unk None	Amb Pt1

(2) DUC PHU TACH

CONT'D

BS796414	201028H	C 2/35 None	Unk 1 KIA (C)	Plt S&D
BS775456	201035H	A 39 Engr None	Unk 1 KIA (C)	Plt S&D
BS812455	201148H	C 2/34 3 WHA A 2/35 B 2/35	(2d Co 53 KIA (C) Co S&D (97th Bn 18 SA CIA (2d VC Regt 1 CSW (3d NVA Div	

8. (C) Results for period: (Including Opn BENTON)

Frnd	Enemy
11 WHA	87 KIA (C)
	17 KIA (P)
	23 IW
	1 CSW

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPE MSG

BOOK

MULTI

SINGLE

M

PRECEDENCE

ACTION IMMEDIATE

INFO PRIORITY

DTG

FROM: CG TF GREGON CHU LAI RVN

TO: CG III MAF DNG RVN

CG 1ST BDE 101ST ABN DIV DUC PHO RVN

CG 196TH INF BDE CHU LAI RVN (COURIER)

CG 3D BDE 4TH INF DIV DUC PHO RVN

INFO: CG USARV LONG BINH RVN

CG IFORCEV NHA TRANG RVN

CG 1ST ACD FWD BONG SON RVN

CG 1ST MAR DIV FWD DNG RVN

CG 2D ROK MAR BDE QUANG NCAI RVN

CG USA SPT CMD QUI NHON RVN

SA 2D DIV (ARVN) RVN

OIC I DASC DNG

CONFIDENTIAL AVDF-GCCP 4222 ATTN: CCC

Subj: SITREP for Period 210001H - 212400H Aug 67

1. (C) Major Opns Summary:

a. Opn B.N.TON.

b. Tactical Commander: BG S.H. Matheson

c-j. No change

G3

D/G3

TOC

G3 AIR

PLANS

SGM

FILE

INT ACT

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

DISTRIBUTION

C/S 1 1 CG

G2 2 3

G4 G5

COMPT AG

CHAP CA

ENGR IO 1

IG PM

JA SSO

DEGN DISORDC

1 CLIC G3 1 CLDC

1 HISTORIAN 1 TOC

1 CO 80TH GEN SPT

GP COORDINATION

4 CG TF ARTY

CLEARED FOR
DISPATCH

DATE 21/07 TIME 2110Z

MONTH August YEAR 1967

PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 9

TYPED NAME AND TITLE

PHONE

476

SIGNATURE

DRAFTER

Robert K. Golden
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

RELEASEE

TYPED (or stamped) NAME AND TITLE

O. A. CLENER, CPT, AGC, ASST AG

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIALREGRADING INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DCD DIR 5200.10

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

k. Cum res:

Frnd

Enemy

24 KHA

205 VC KIA (C)

174 WHA (evac)

50 VC KIA (P)

16 WHA (minor)

56 NVA KIA (C)

1 MHA

113 IW

7 CSW

5 PW

1. Arty support

NUMBER OF MISSIONS
CBS UNCBS H&I TOTAL

SUPPORTING
MAF ARVN OTHER

105mm	74		31	105		105
155mm	5		29	34		34
175mm			39	39		39

AMMO EXPENDED
HE WP ILLUM HC TOTAL

105mm	1165	35	10	31	1241
155mm	223			2	225
175mm	54				54

m. NAVAL GUNFIRE: None

22 2110Z

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

O. A. CERNER

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K. COLDEN

476

m. Helicopter Support:

Sorties	Personnel Lift	Cargo
358	102	75 tons

n. TAC Air:

Sorties	Ordnance
52	66 tons bombs/3 tons napalm

2. (C) Opns Summary:

a. General: TF OREGON conducted extensive S&D opns designed to locate and destroy NVA/VC main forces in the CHU LAI and DUC PHO TAOR's w/light and sporadic contact reported throughout the day. Arty and TAC Air cont'd to pound known and suspected en locations. Opn BENTON cont'd w/minor contact.

b. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TAOR): Conducted extensive patrolling S&D opns and road clearing in the CHU LAI TAOR. 2/1 and 1/14 Inf conducted S&D opns in zone in support of Opn BENTON w/light contact. B, C and D 4/31 relocated 400 VN Nationals fr TUYET DIEM (1) vic BT650045 to SON TRA (1) vic BT621020.

c. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC PHO TAOR): Cont'd to conduct offensive opns designed to locate and destroy NVA/VC main forces, V&C lcl forces, guerrillas and VC infrastructure in the DUC PHO area.

d. 1/101st Abn Div (DUC PHO TAOR): Opn BENTON

3. (C) Significant small unit contacts: None

DOWNGRADED AT 3YR INTERVALS

3

9

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. (C) Plans summary:

a. 196th Inf Bde: Cont extensive ptls, ambushes, road clearing and S&D opns in the CHU LAI TAOR. D 2/1 conduct CA vic BT313013 then conduct S&D opns vic BT3001 and BT3101. 1/14 cont S&D opns in zone. Co B, A (-) and one plt fr D 3/21 conduct seal and search opns vic BS534964.

b. 3/4th Inf Div: Cont to conduct offensive opns designed to locate and destroy NVA/VC main forces. 1/35 cont S&D opns in the S portion of 3/4 TAOR. 2/35 cont S&D opns in the N portion of 3/4 TAOR. A 2/35 conduct CA on western edge of TAP AN BACH hamlet vic BS796422 then conduct S&D opns vic TAP AN BACH.

e. 1/101st Abn Div: Opn BENTON.

5. (C) Special opns: None

6. (C) Small unit opns - Control HQ TF OREGON

a. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TAOR)

(1) 2/1 - Opn BENTON

(2) 3/21 - Neg contact

(3) 4/31 - Neg contact

(4) 1/14 - Opn BENTON

(5) 2/11 ACR - Neg contact

CONFIDENTIAL

b. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC IHC TAOR)

(1) 1/35

211058H vic BS923256 C 1/35 obs 1 VC in spider hole, Frnd

eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

211352H vic BS929266 C 1/35 eng'd 3 VC in a cave, Res:

2 VC KIA (C)

211730H vic BS835282 C&C ship C 1/35 eng'd 1 VC, Res:

1 VC KIA (C)

211900H vic BS845323 Ren 1/35 had 1 US WHA (evac) as a result

of SA fire.

(2) 2/35

211100H vic BS796465 B 2/35 eng'd 5 VC. Res: 2 VC WIA/CIA

211930H vic BS750403 Bde Avn eng'd 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA (C)

(3) C 1/10 Cav - Neg contact

(4) C 2/34 Armor - Neg contact

(6) 39th Engr Bn - Neg contact

c. CLDC - Neg contact

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. GELMER

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K. GOLDEN

476

d. Arty Support (IF CUESCON)

(1) 196th Inf Bde - CHU LAI TAOR

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	CBS	UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL	PAF	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	41	1	34	76		1	75
155mm	4	1	41	46			46
8" How	3	4	23	30			30
175mm	1			1			1

	AMMO EXPENDED				
	HE	WP	ILLUM	HC	TOTAL
105mm	477	17	116	5	581
155mm	482	1	5		488
8" How	136				136
175mm	11				11

NAVAL GUNFIRE:

Total mms fired = 3

CBS = 3

	AMMO EXPENDED				
	HE	WP	ILLUM	HC	TOTAL
5"/55R	18				18

6 9

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

O. A. GARNER

ROBERT K. GOLDEN

476

(2) 3/4th Inf Div - DUC PHO TAO

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	CBS	UNCBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	13		35	48			48
155mm	16	3	168	187			187
8" How			40	40			40
175mm			41	41			40

	AMMO EXPENDED				
	HE	WF	ILLUM	HC	TOTAL
105mm	217	37		13	267
155mm	980	96	2	13	1091
8" How	98				98
175mm	82				82

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None

e. Close air support

Msns - 3

Sorties - 3

f. Significant effects of weather: None

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

7. (C) Recap of opns:

a. CHU LAI TAOR

Unit		Patrols			Ambushes			LP	S&D
		Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Co
2/1	D								2
	N					2			
3/21	D		7	1					1
	N		10			9	32		
4/31	D	3	1	1			2		1
	N	1	1	1		8			
1/14	D								3
	N								
2/11	D		10	3					
	N				20	9	2		
TOTAL	D	3	18	7			2		7
	N	1	11	1	20	26	4	32	

b. DUC PHO TAOR

Unit		Patrols			Ambushes			LP	S&D
		Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Co
1/35	D			4		2	2		3
	N					7	2		
2/35	D			1					3
	N								
C 1/10	D			3					
	N								
C 2/34	D								1
	N								
A 2/17	D								
	N								
TOTAL	D			8		2	2		7
	N				7	4	2		

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

c. Small unit contacts:

(1) CHU LAI TACR - All units in CHU LAI TACR had negative contact.

(2) DUC PHC TACR

Prov/Coord	DTG	Frnd Unit/Losses	En Unit/Losses	Action
BS923256	211058H	C 1/35 None	Unk 1 KIA (C)	Plt S&D
BS796465	211100H	B 2/35 None	Unk 2 det	Plt S&D
BS929266	211352H	C 1/35 None	Unk 2 KIA (C)	Plt S&D
BS835232	211730H	1/35 Avn None	Unk 1 KIA (C)	Acft
BS845323	211900H	Rcn 1/35 1 WHA	Unk None	Plt S&D
BS750403	211930H	Bde Avn None	Unk 2 KIA (C)	Acft

8. (C) Results for period: (Including Opn BENTON)

Frnd	Enemy
2 KHA	50 KIA (C)
17 WHA (evac)	3 KIA (P)
1 WHA (minor)	3 IW CIA
	2 detained

CONFIDENTIAL

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

RESERVED FOR COMMUNICATION CENTER

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TYPE MSG

BOOK

MULTI

SINGLE

M

PRECEDENCE

ACTION IMMEDIATE

INFO PRIORITY

DTG

FROM: CG TF CREDOA CHU LAI

TO: CG III MAF DNG

CG 1ST BDE 101ST ABN DIV DUC PHO

CG 196TH INF BDE CHU LAI (COURIER)

CG 3D BDE 4TH INF DIV DUC PHO

INFO: CG USARV LONG BINH

CG IFFORCEV NHA TRANG

CG 1ST AGD FWD BONG SON

CG 1ST MAR DIV FWD DNG

CG SECOND HUK MAR BDE QUANG NGAI

CG USA SPT CMD QUI NHON

SA SECOND DIV (ARVN)

CIC I DASC DNG

CONFIDENTIAL AVDF-GCOP 4241 ATTN: COC

Subj: SITREP for Period 220001 - 222400H Aug 67

1. (C) Major opns summary:

a. Opn BENTON

b-j. No change

INT ACT

G3

D/G3

TOC

G3 AIR

PLANS

SGM

FILE

X SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

DISTRIBUTION

C/S

1

DE

1 CG

G2

1

G3

3

G4

G5

COMPT

AG

CHAP

CA

ENGR

IO

1

IG

PM

JA

SSO

SIXX

SIXX

1 CL C G3 1 CLDC

1 HISTORIAN 1 TCC

4 CC TF ARTY

ASSIGNMENT

1 CO BOTH GEN SPT GP

CLEARED FOR
DISPATCH

DATE

22

TIME

2020Z

MONTH

August

YEAR

1967

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF

PAGES 8

TYPED NAME AND TITLE

PHONE

476

SIGNATURE

TYPED (or stamped) NAME AND TITLE

A GERNER, CPT, AGC
Asst AG

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~REGRADING INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL
ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

k. Cum res:

Frnd

26 KHA
178 WHA (evac)
16 WHA (minor)
1 MHA

Enemy

238 VC KIA (C)
57 VC KIA (P)
56 NVA KIA (C)
115 IW
7 CSW
6 PW

l. Arty support

NUMBER OF MISSIONS
OBS UNOBS H&I TOTAL

SUPPORTING
MAF ARVN OTHER

105mm	47	17	17	81		81
155mm	2		22	24		24
175mm			3	3		3

AMMO EXPENDED
HE WP ILLUM HC TOTAL

105mm	1068	20	5	31	1124
155mm	179			1	180
175mm	3				3

m. Naval gunfire: None

n. Helicopter support

Sorties

Personnel lift

Cargo

340

365

74.5 tons

o. TAC Air

Sorties

Ordnance

44

38.5 tons bombs/22.0 tons napalm

22 2020Z

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL
ROBERT K. CLARK
MAJ, Asst G3

2. (C) Opns summary:

a. General: TF OREGON units conducted extensive S&D opns in the DUC PHU and CHU LAI TACR's designed to locate and desty NVA/VC main forces, w/light and sporadic contact reported throughout the day. Arty and TAC Air cont'd to pound known and suspected en locations. Opn BENTON cont'd w/light contact.

b. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACR): Conducted saturation patrolling, S&D opns and road clearing in the CHU LAI TACR. 2/1 and 1/14 Inf conducted S&D opns in zone in Opn BENTON w/minor contact. Co B, A (-) and 1 plt D 3/21 conducted a seal and search opn vic BS534964 w/neg findings. 1,356 VN Nationals have been relocated fr TUYET DIEM (1) vic BT650045 to SON TRA (1) vic BT621201.

c. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC PHU TACR): Cont'd to conduct offensive opns designed to locate and desty NVA/VC main forces, VC lcl forces, guerrillas and VC infrastructure in the DUC PHU area.

d. 1/101st Abn Div (DUC PHU TACR): Opn BENTON

3. (C) Significant small unit contacts: None

4. (C) Plans summary: *See opns*

a. 196th Inf Bde: Cont extensive ptls, ambushes, road clearing and S&D opns in the CHU LAI TACR. C 2/1 cdt S&D opns within BT3002 to 3202 to 3204 to 3004. D Co cdt S&D opns vic BT3000, 3200, 3202 to 3004. A Co cdt S&D opns vic BT3506, 365065, 3608 and 3508. D 3/21 at 0900H cdt an AM assault vic BS495945 then cdt S&D opns in a N direction, to vic BT495957. Extract at 231600H. Co D, 2 ptls fr Co C and one plt fr Co B cont relocation opns. 1/14 cont S&D opns in Opn BENTON.

b. 3/4th Inf Div: Cont extensive ptls, ambushes, road clearing and S&D opns in the DUC PHU area. 1/35 cont S&D opns in the S portion of 3/4 TACR. 2/35 cont S&D opns in the N portion of 3/4 TACR.

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K. GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

c. 1/101st Abn Div: Cpn BENTON

5. (C) Special opns: None

6. (C) Small unit opns - Control HQ TF CLEGON

a. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACR)

(1) 2/1 - Cpn BENTON

(2) 3/21 - Neg contact

(3) 4/31 - Neg contact

(4) 1/14 - Cpn BENTON

(5) 2/11 ACR - Neg contact

b. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC PHU TACR)

(1) 1/35 - Neg contact

(2) 2/35

221530H vic BS818405 A 2/35 eng'd 3 VC. Res: 3 VC KIA (C)

(3) C 1/10 Cav

220855H vic BS815405 1/10 Cav eng'd 3 en. Res: 3 en KIA (C),

3 US WHA (1 enac, 2 minor), 1 ea M-1 rifle CIA

220948H vic BS902283 C 1/10 eng'd 2 en. Res: 2 VC KIA (C)

221245H vic BS815402 C 1/10 eng'd 12 en. Res: 2 VC KIA (C),

7 VC CIA, 6 ea M-1 carbines and 1 ea LAW CIA.

(4) C 2/34 Armor - Neg contact

(5) 39th Engr Bn - Neg contact

c. CLDC - Neg contact

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

d. Arty (TF OREGON)

(1) CHU LAI TACH - 196th Inf Bde

NUMBER OF MISSIONS
CBS UNCBS H&I TOTAL

SUPPORTING
MAF ARVN OTHER

105mm	14		33	47		47
155mm	11	4	48	63		63
8" How	6		34	40		40

AMMO EXPENDED
HE WF ILLUM HC TOTAL

105mm	475		9	1	485
155mm	533			8	541
8" How	86				86

NAVAL GUNFIRE:

Total mms fired - 13

H&I - 13

AMMO EXPENDED
HE WF ILLUM HC TOTAL

5"mm	30				30
5"/38	3				3

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K. COLLIER
MAJ, Asst G3

(2) DUC PHC TACH - 3/4th Inf Div

NUMBER OF MISSIONS
OBS UNOBS H&I TOTAL

SUPPORTING
MAF ARVN OTHER

105mm	14		31	45		45
155mm	27	2	145	174		174
8" How	4		44	48		48
175mm	2		48	50		50

AMMO EXPENDED
HE WP ILLUM HC TOTAL

105mm	329	3		18	350
155mm	985	47	9	12	1053
8" How	122				122
175mm	113				113

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None

g. Close air support:

Mans - 5

Sorties - 4.5

f. Significant effects of weather: None

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL
ROBERT K. GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

7. (C) Recap of opns:

a. CHU LAI TACR

Unit		Patrols			Ambushes			LP Ft	S&D Co
		Ft	Sqd	Flt	Ft	Sqd	Flt		
2/1	D N						6		2
3/21	D N		7 12	2		12		32	1
4/31	D N	2	1 1	1 1	3			2	
1/14	D N								3
2/11	D N		5		15	10	9	25	
TOTAL	D N	2	8 18	3 1	18 <u>32</u> 50	22	15 <u>12</u> 27	59 <u>87</u> 146	6

b. DUC PHU TACR

Unit		Patrols			Ambushes			LP Ft	S&D Co
		Ft	Sqd	Flt	Ft	Sqd	Flt		
1/35	D N			4	2 7	4 4	2 2		3
2/35	D N			1		1			3
C 1/10	D N			3					
C 2/34	D N								1
A 2/17	D N								
TOTAL	D N			8	2 8	4	2 2		6 1

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL
ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

c. Small unit contacts:

- (1) CHU LAI TACK: All units in CHU LAI TACK had negative contact.
(2) DUC PHU TACK

Prov/Coord	LTG	Frnd Unit/Losses	En Unit/Losses	Action
BS815405	220855H	C 1/10 3 WHA	Unk 3 KIA (C) 1 SA CIA	Plt S&D
BS902288	220948H	C 1/10 None	Unk 2 KIA (C)	Plt S&D
BS815402	221245H	C 1/10 None	Unk 2 KIA (C) 7 SA 7 FW	Plt S&D
BS818405	221530H	A 2/35 None	Unk 3 KIA (C)	Plt S&D

8. (C) Results for period: (Including Opn BENTON)

Frnd	Enemy
2 KHA	43 KIA (C)
7 WHA	4 KIA (P)
	11 IW
	7 FW

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

RESERVED FOR COMMUNICATION CENTER ACT

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPE MSG

BOOK

MULTI

SINGLE

M

PRECEDENCE

ACTION IMMEDIATE

INFO PRIORITY

DTG

FROM: CG TF GLEGON CHU LAI RVN

TO: CG III MAP DNG RVN

CG 1ST BDE 101ST ABN DIV DUC PHU RVN

CG 196TH INF BDE CHU LAI RVN (COURIER)

CG 3D BDE 4TH INF DIV DUC HIE RVN

INFO: CG USARV LONG BINH RVN

CG IFORCEV NHA TRANG RVN

CG 1ST ACD FWD BONG SON RVN

CG 1ST MAR DIV FWD DNG RVN

CG 2D ACK MAR BDE QUANG NAI RVN

CG USA SPT CMD QUI NHON RVN

SS 2D DIV (ARVN) RVN

CIC I DASC DNG RVN

CONFIDENTIAL AVDF-GCOP 4257 ATTN: CCG

Subj: SITREP for Period 230001H O 232400H Aug 67

1. (C) Major Opns Summary:

a. Cpn BENTON.

b-j. No change.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

DISTRIBUTION

C/S	1	1 CG
GE	2	3
GH		GS
COMPT		AG
CHAP		CA
ENGR		IO
IG		PM
JA		SSO
JOCK		JOCK
1 CLIC G3		1 CLDC
1 HISTORIAN		1 TOC
1 CG 80TH		1 GEN SPT
GP		EDUCATION/RECORD
4 CG TF		ARTY

CLEARED FOR DISPATCH

DATE	23	TIME	2047Z
MONTH	August	YEAR	1967
PAGE NO.	1	NO. OF PAGES	8

TYPED NAME AND TITLE

PHONE

476

SIGNATURE

DRAFTER

PAUL F. SMITH JR.
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

RELEASEE

TYPED (or stamped) NAME AND TITLE

C. A. GERNER, CPT, AGC, ASST AG

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

REGRADING INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DCD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. CLANER

PAUL F. SMITH JR.

476

k. Cum Res:

<u>FRND</u>	<u>ENEMY</u>
27 KHA	258 VC KIA(C)
186 WHA(evac)	61 VC KIA(P)
21 WHA(minor)	59 NVA KIA(C)
1 NBK	126 IW
3 NBW(minor)	8 GSW
	7 PW

1. Arty Support:

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	CBS	UNCBS	H&I	TOTAL	PAF	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	65	9	10	84			84
155mm	4	1	18	23			23
8" How							
175mm			35	35			35

	AMMO EXPENDED				TOTAL
	HE	IF	ILLUM	HC	
105mm	1425	21	64	33	1543
155mm	192	2			194
8" How					
175mm	52				52

23 20472

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

2 8

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STATE
SECURITY

C. A. GEMNER

PAUL F. SMITH JR.

476

m. Helicopter Support:

Sorties	Personnel Lift	Cargo
399	134	82 tons

n. TAC Air:

Sorties	Ordinance
40	70 tons bombs 13 tons napalm

2. (C) Opns Summary:

a. General: TF CREGON units cont'd opns within the Duc Pho and

Chu Lai TACR's w/minor contact reported throughout the day. Arty and TAC Air cont'd to pound known and suspected en locations. Opn BENTON cont'd w/minor contact.

b. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACR): Conducted S&D opns and road clearing in the Chu Lai TACR. 2/1 and 1/14 cont'd Opn BENTON. 1600 VN Nationals have been relocated fm TUYET DIEN(1) via BT650045 to SON TRA(1).

c. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC PHU TACR): Cont'd to CDT offensive opns designed to loc and desty NVA/VC main forces, VC local forces, guerillas, and VC infrastructure in the Duc Pho area w/minor contact.

d. 1/101st Abn Div (DUC PHU TACR): Opn BENTON.

3. (C) Significant Small Unit Contacts: None.

23 20472

4. (C) Plans Summary:

a. 196th Inf Bde: Cont extensive ptls, ambushes, road clearing, and S&D opns in the Chu Lai TACR. 2/1 and 1/14 cont S&D men in Opn BENTON. C/2/1 CDT S&D opns vic BT2901, 3001, 3101, 3002, 3102, 3003, 3103, and 3203.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE
SECURITY

C. A. GARNER

PAUL F. SMITH JR.

476

D/2/1 CDT S&D opns vic BT2900, 3000, 2999, and 3099. A/2/1 CDT S&D opns vic BT3506, 3606, and 3507. 4/31(-) cont to relocate VN Nationals to SCN TRA. Terminate opns at 241800H.

b. 3/4th Inf Div: Cont extensive ptls, ambushes, road clearing, and S&D opns in the Duc Pho area. 1/35 cont S&D opns in the S portion of 3/4th TACR. 2/35 cont S&D opns in the N portion of 3/4th TACR.

c. 1/101st Abn Div: Opn BENTON.

5. (C) Special Operations: None.

6. (C) Small Unit Opns - Control HQ TF ORCON

a. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACR)

(1) 2/1 - Opn BENTON.

(2) 3/21 - Neg contact.

(3) 4/31 - Neg contact.

(4) 1/14 - Opn BENTON.

(5) 2/11 - Neg contact.

b. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC PHO TACR)

(1) 1/35 - Neg contact.

(2) 2/35 - 231118H B/2/35 vic BS811471 loc 2 M-1 rifles in hole.

231203H B/2/35 vic BS811471 eng'd 2 VC, res 2 KIA(C),

1 VC CIA, 2 M-1 rifles CIA.

(3) C/1/10 - Neg contact.

(4) C/2/34 - Neg contact.

(5) 39th Engr Bn - Neg contact.

c. CLDC - Neg contact.

4 8

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

O. A. GERNER

PAUL F. SMITH JR.

476

d. Arty Support (TF OREGON)

(1) CHU LAI TACR - 196th Inf Bde

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	CBS	UNCBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	10		108	118			118
155mm	15	1	56	72			72
8" How	3		10	13			13
175mm							

	AMMO EXPENDED					TOTAL
	HE	WP	ILLUM	HC		
105mm	379	26	16	4		425
155mm	112	12	8	9		141
8" How	89					89
175mm						

NAVAL CONFIRE: None.

CONFIDENTIAL

STATE
SECURITY

C. A. GERNER

PAUL F. SMITH JR.

CONFIDENTIAL

476

(2) DUC FHC TACK - 3/4th Inf Div

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	CB	UNCB	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER

105mm	15		41	56			56
155mm	8	4	233	245			245
8" How	2		12	14			14
175mm		2	30	32			32

	AMMO EXPENDED				TOTAL
	HE	WP	ILLUM	HC	

105mm	241	16	7	15	279
155mm	1031	126	24	6	1187
8" How	36				36
175mm	70				70

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

O. A. GEMNER

PAUL F. SMITH JR.

476

CONFIDENTIAL

e. Close Air Support:

Missions - 6

Sorties - 9

f. Significant Effects of Weather: None.

7. (C) Recap of Opns:

a. CHU LAI TACH

Unit	Patrols			Ambushes			LP Ft	S&D Co
	Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Sqd	Plt		
2/1	D 6	2						3
	N				10		15	
3/21	D	6	1					
	N	9			8		32	
4/31	D 3	1	1					
	N 1	1	1	3	8		3	
1/14	D 3	1						3
	N			2	9		15	
2/11	D 8	6	4	1				
	N 6	3	1	16	6			
TOTAL	D 20	16	6	1			27	6
	N 7	13	2	21	41		65	
		22		22	47		92	

b. CUC PHO TACH

1/35	D		4		5		4
	N		2		3		
2/35	D		4				3
	N						
C/1/10	D		2				
	N						
C/2/34	D						1
	N						
A/2/17	D						
	N						
TOTAL	D		10		5		8
	N		2		3		

7 8

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

O. A. GERNER

PAUL F. SMITH JR.

476

c. Small Unit Contacts:

- (1) CHU LAI TACH - All units in CHU LAI TACH had negative contact.
- (2) LUC PHU TACH

Prov/Coord	DTG	Frnd Unit/Losses	En Unit/Losses	Action
QUANG NGAI				
BS811471	231118H	B/2/35 None	Unk 2 SA	Plt S&D
BS811471	231203H	B/2/35 None	Unk 2 KIA(C) 2 SA	Plt S&D

8. (C) Results for Period: (Including Opn BENTON)

<u>FRND</u>	<u>ENEMY</u>
2 KHA	22 VC KIA(C) 4 VC KIA(P)
11 BHA(evac)	3 NVA KIA(C)
5 BHA(minor)	15 IW
	1 CSW
	1 PW

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
CONFIDENTIAL

TYPE MSG	BOOK	MULTI	SINGLE
		M	

PRECEDENCE

ACTION **IM STATE**

INFO **PRIORITY**

RESERVED FOR COORDINATION

ACT

G3 ☒

D/G3 ☐

TOC ☐

G3 AIR ☐

PLANS ☐

SGM ☒

FILE ☒

FROM: CG TP CRECON CHU LAI RVN

TO: CG III MAP ENG RVN

CG 1ST BDE 101ST ABN DIV BUC PHU RVN

CG 196TH INF BDE CHU LAI RVN (COONIER)

CG 3D BDE 4TH INF DIV BUC PHU RVN

INFO: CG 38ARV LONG BINH RVN

CG 1FCRCAW LHA TRANG RVN

CG 1ST AGO BWD BONG SON RVN

CG 1ST MAE LIV PHU ENG RVN

CG 2D ROK MAE BDE QUANG NGAI RVN

CG 10A SPT CHU LAI RVN

CG 2D DIV (ARVN) RVN

CIC 1 BASS BAC RVN

CONFIDENTIAL AVDF-UGCP 4287 ATN: UCC

Subj: Signal for Period 240001H - 242400H Aug 67

1. (C) Major Ops Summary:

a. Opn BELTON.

b-3. No change.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

DISTRIBUTION

C/S	1	CG	2	3
GA	ACTIV	AG	AOC	
AVN	C/A	CDC	CHAP	
CMC	CPO	COMPT	IG	
IO	PM	PROT	SIG	
SJA	SURG	SSO	TRANS DET	
34 GSG	SP TRPS	9TH ARTY	225 MI	
HAC	1 AVN BDE	MACV	12 DPU	

COORDINATION

1 CLIC G3	1 CLDC
1 HISTORIAN	1 TCC
1 CG 80TH GEN SPT	
4 CG TP ARTY	

UNIT/ORG

OFFICER

CLEARING OFFICER

DATE **24** TIME **2120Z**

MONTH **August** YEAR **1967**

PAGE NO. **1** NO. OF PAGES **8**

DRAFTER	TYPED NAME AND TITLE Paul F. Smith Jr. Major, Infantry Assistant G3	PHONE 476	RELEASE C. A. GAINER, CPT, AGO, ASST AG
	SIGNATURE C. A. GAINER TYPED (or stamped) NAME AND TITLE		

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
CONFIDENTIAL

REGRADING INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS, DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD CIR 520.10

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. GARNER

PAUL F. SMITH JR.

476

k. Cum Res:

<u>PRND</u>	<u>LAJY</u>
29 KHA(Adj)	25% VC KIA(C)
194 wHA(evac)	71 VC KIA(F)
28 JHA(minor)	73 NVA KIA(C)
1 NBK	132 IW
3 NBW(minor)	8 CSW
1 MHA	7 FW

l. Arty Support:

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	CBS	UNCBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	22		62	84			84
155mm	1		10	11			11
175mm			28	28			28

	AMMO EXPENDED				
	HE	JP	ILLUM	HC	TOTAL
105mm	963	37		20	1020
155mm	124	2			126
175mm	56				56

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

m. Helicopter Support:

Sorties	Personnel Lift	Cargo
455	446	56.5 tons

n. TAC Air:

Sorties	Ordnance
31	36.5 tons bombs
	15 tons napalm
	32 5" rockets
	2 8

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DCD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. GERRISH

PAUL F. SMITH JR.

476

2. (C) Opns Summary:

a. General: TF CALCON units cont'd opns within the Chu Lai and Duc Pho TACR's w/light contact reported throughout the day. Light contact in the Duc Pho area accounted for 24 en KIA(C) and 19 wpns CIA. Arty and Tac Air cont'd to pound ~~known~~ and suspected en locations. Opn BENTON cont'd w/minor contact.

b. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACR): Conducted S&D opns, ambushes, and road clearing in the Chu Lai TACR. 2/1 and 1/14 cont'd Opn BENTON. A total of 2,500 VN Nationals were relocated fm TUYET DIAM(1) vic BT650045 to DON TRA(1). The opn terminated at 241800H.

c. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC PHO TACR): Cont'd to CDT offensive opns designed to loc and desty NVA/VC main forces, VC local forces, guerillas, and VC infrastructure in the Duc Pho area w/light and sporadic contact.

d. 1/101st Abn Div (DUC PHO TACR): Opn BENTON.

3. (C) Significant Small Unit Contacts:

a. 196th Inf Bde: None.

b. 3/4th Inf Div: Reacting to an agent rept A/2/35 & R/2/35 CDT early morning C/A into an area of reported VC activity, while C/2/35 moved to the area fm LZ Liz. RCN plt swung to the NE forming a blocking force to the E of the contact area. A Co searched to the SE as Co C ptl to the vic 88775468 forming a blocking force on the W portion of the contact area. First contact w/the en force, identified as elements of the 406th Bn(NVA & main force) occurred at 0911H as Co B searched the hamlet of THACH TAU(2), by tedious searching of spider holes, tunnels, and bunkers, 24 en were

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. GEMNER

PAUL F. SMITH JR.

CONFIDENTIAL

476

killed and 19 wpns captured.

c. 1/101st Abn Div: Cpn BENTON.

4. (C) Plans Summary:

a. 196th Inf Bde: Cont extensive ppls, ambushes, and road clearing in the Chu Lai TACR. 2/1 and 1/14 cont S&D opns in Cpn BENTON. Co's A, C, and D/2/1 S&D in the vic of BT3705, BT3103, and BT3101 respectively. Co's A, B, and C/1/14 S&D in the vic of BT2609, BT2707, and BT2812 respectively. D/4/31(-) CDT S&D opns in the vic of BT66C4.

b. 3/4th Inf Div: Cont extensive ppls, ambushes, road clearing, and S&D opns in the Duc Pho area. 1/35 cont S&D opns in the S portion of 3/4 TACR. 2/35 cont S&D opns in the N portion of 3/4 TACR.

c. 1/101st Abn Div: Cpn BENTON.

5. (C) Special Operations: None.

6. (C) Small Unit Opns - Control HQ TF OREGON.

a. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACR)

(1) 2/1 - Cpn BENTON.

(2) 3/21 - Neg contact.

(3) 1/31 - 241320H D/4/31 vic BT668044 eng'd a plt size VC

force, some of the VC tried to escape in 5 sampans. Eng'd w/gunships & swift boats res 3 KIA(C), 2 VC CIA.

(4) 1/14 - Cpn BENTON.

(5) 2/11 - Neg contact.

b. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC PHO TACR)

(1) 1/35 - 240725H C/1/35 vic BS928822 had 3 UE WHA fm BT'd HG

(2 evac, 1 minor).

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. GEMER

PAUL F. SMITH JR.

476

241124H B/1/35 vic BS829308 rec'd sniper fire while
conducting S&D opns, res 1 US KHA.

(2) 2/35 - 240915H A/2/35 vic BS780474 rec'd 2 HG fm a hole,
res 1 en KIA(C).

241030H A/2/35 vic BS787476 eng'd 2 en, res 2 en
KIA(C), 1 en CIA, 1 M-1 carbine, 1 AK-47 CIA.

241102H A/2/35 vic BS779473 loc one B-40 rckt
launcher in a hole.

241125H C/2/35 vic BS777472 eng'd 2 en, res 2 VC
KIA(C), 1 M-1 carbine, 1 M-1 rifle CIA.

241140H A/2/35 vic BS780470 loc 17 VC in spider
holes, res 17 KIA(C) and 14 wpns CIA. 1 60mm MTR w/base plate, 2 AK-47's,
1 M-1 carbine, 2 M-2 carbines, 1 .45 wal pistol, 1 MAS-36, 1 BAR, 2 Chicom
pistols, and 1 Thompson SG CIA, 2 M-1 rifles also.

241240H S-3, 2/35 vic BS770470 eng'd 1 VC, res
1 KIA(C).

241815H A/2/35 vic BS780477 eng'd 1 VC, res 1 KIA(C).

(3) C/3/4 - Neg contact.

(4) C/2/34 - Neg contact.

(5) 39th Engr Bn - Neg contact.

c. CLDC - Neg contact.

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. GERNER

PAUL F. SMITH JR.

476

d. Arty Support (TF CRDCON)

(1) CHU LAI TACK - 196th Inf Bde

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	CBS	UNCBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	4		74	78			73
155mm	11	2	72	85			85
8" How	7		22	29			29

	AMMO EXPENDED				
	HE	WP	ILLUM	HC	TOTAL
105mm	258		48	11	317
155mm	595	9		9	613
8" How	138				138

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

(2) DUC PHC TACK - 3/4th Inf Div

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	CBS	UNCBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	6	10	40	46			46
155mm	13		100	113			113
175mm			25	25			25

	AMMO EXPENDED				
	HE	WP	ILLUM	HC	TOTAL
105mm	165			6	171
155mm	603	51	1	10	665
175mm	50				50

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. GEMNER

PAUL F. SMITH JR.

476

CONFIDENTIAL

e. Close Air Support:

Missions - 4

Sorties - 10

f. Significant Effects of Weather: None.

7. (C) Recap of Opns:

a. CHU LAI TACH

Unit	Patrols			Ambushes			LF Ft	S&D Co
	Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Sqd	Plt		
2/1	D	1	1					3
	N	1	1		4	2		
3/21	D	9						
	N	9			9		32	
4/31	D							
	N							
1/14	D							3
	N							
2/11	D	9	5	4				
	N				9	13	1	
TOTAL	D	9	15	5				
	N		10	1	9	26	3	7

b. DUC PHU TACH

1/35	D		3		2	2	2	3
	N				7	4	2	
2/35	D							3
	N							
C/1/10	D		1					
	N							
C/2/34	D							1
	N							
A/2/17	D							
	N							
TOTAL	D		4		2	2	2	7
	N				7	4	2	

7 8

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. GERNER

PAUL F. SMITH JR.

476

c. Small Unit Contacts:

(1) CHU LAI TACH

Prov/Coord	LTC	Frnd/Unit/Losses	En Unit/Losses	Action
QUANG TIN				
BT668044	241320H	D/L/31 None	Unk 3 KIA(C) 2 DET	Plt

(2) DUC THO TACH

Prov/Coord	LTC	Frnd/Unit/Losses	En Unit/Losses	Action
QUANG NGAI				
BS928222	240725H	C/1/35 3 WHA	Unk None	Plt S&D
BS780474	240915H	A/2/35 None	Unk 1 KIA(C)	Co S&D
BS787476	241030H	A/2/35 None	Unk 2 KIA(C) 2 SA - 1 DET	Co S&D
BS779473	241102H	A/2/35 None	Unk 1 CSW	Co S&D
BS829305	241124H	B/1/35 1 KHA	Unk None	Plt S&D
BS777472	241125H	C/2/35 None	Unk 2 KIA(C) 2 SA	Co S&D
BS780470	241140H	A/2/35 None	Unk 17 KIA(C) 13 SA 1 CSW	Co S&D
BS770470	241240H	S-3 2/35 None	Unk 1 KIA(C)	Plt S&D
BS780477	241815H	A/2/35 None	Unk 1 KIA(C)	Co S&D

8. (C) Results for Period: (Including Opn BANTON)

FRND	ENEMY
2 KHA	41 KIA(C)
7 WHA	10 KIA(P)
1 CIBG WHA	23 IW
	2 CSW
	3 DET

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPE MSG

BOOK

MULTI

SINGLE

PRECEDENCE

ACTION

IMMEDIATE

INFO

PRIORITY

DTG

FROM: CG 1st CACON CLU LAI RVN

TO: CG 1st MAP DNG RVN

CG 1st BDE 101st ABN DIV DUC THO RVN

CG 196th INF BDE CPU LAI RVN (CUBILLA)

CG 3d BDE 4th INF DIV DUC THO RVN

INFO: CG USARV HUNG BINH RVN

CG IFCORCEN MA TRANG RVN

CG 1st AGD 1st BUNG SON RVN

CG 1st INF DIV FUD LG RVN

CG 2d AGC 1st BDE 1st AGC RVN

CG 3d AGC 1st BDE 1st AGC RVN

SA 2d DIV (ARVA) RVN

CIC 1st BDE DNG RVN

CONFIDENTIAL AVDF-GCCF 4309 ATTN: CCC

Subj: Brief for Period 250001H - 252400H Aug 67

1. (C) Major Ops Summary:

a. Ops ACTION.

b-j. No change.

RESERVED FOR COMMUNICATION CENTER

G3

D/G3

TOC

G3 AIR

PLANS

SGM

FILE

INT ACT

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

DISTRIBUTION

CYS	G1	G2	G3
1	1	2	3
GA	ACTIV	AG	AOC
AVN	C/A	CDC	CHAP
CMC	CFO	COMPT	IS
IO	PM	PROT	SIG
1			
SJA	SURG	SSO	TRANS DET
34 CSC	SP TRPS	5TH ARTY	125 MI
HAC	1 AVN BDE	MACV	12 DPU

COORDINATION

SECTION	RECEIVER
1 CLIC G3	1 CLIC
1 HISTORIAN	1 TOC
1 CC 80TH	1 SIT
GF	
4 CC 1st ARTY	

UNIT/ORG OFFICER

CLEARING OFFICER

DATE	TIME
25	2010Z
MONTH	YEAR
August	1967
PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	9

TYPED NAME AND TITLE

PHONE

SIGNATURE

DRAFTER

PAUL F. SMITH JR.
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

476

RELEASEE

TYPED (or stamped) NAME AND TITLE

C. A. GERNER, CPT, AGC, AD T AG

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

REGRADING INSTRUCTIONS DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS AND LTR 5200.10

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. GERNER

PAUL F. SMITH JR.

476

CONFIDENTIAL

k. Cum Res:

<u>FRND</u>	<u>ENEMY</u>
39 KHA	277 VC KIA(C)
220 WHA(evac)	73 VC KIA(P)
27 WHA(minor)	80 NVA KIA(C)
1 NBK	104 IW
3 NBW	8 CSW
1 MHA	7 IW

l. arty Support:

	NUMBER OF MISIIONS				SUPPORTING		
	CBS	UNCBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	AAVN	OTHER
105mm	16	2	89	107			107
155mm	1		11	12			12
8" How							
175mm			12	12			12

	AIMO EXPENDED				TOTAL
	HE	WF	ILLUM	HC	
105mm	512	13	1	20	546
155mm	110	1			111
8" How					
175mm	12				12

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

2 9

DOWNGRADED AT 3 Yr INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 Yrs DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. GARDNER

PAUL F. SMITH JR.

476

m. Helicopter Support:

Sorties	Personnel Lift	Cargo
98	76	32 tons

n. Tac Air:

Sorties	Ordnance
7	12 tons bombs 1 ton napalm

2. (C) Opns Summary:

a. General: TF CUEGON units cont'd opns within the Chu Lai and Duc Pho TACR's w/minor contact reported throughout the day. Arty and Tac Air cont'd to pound known and suspected en locations. Opn BENTON cont'd w/light to moderate contact.

b. 196th Inf Bde(CHU LAI TACR): Conducted S&D opns, ambushes, and road clearing in the Chu Lai TACR. 2/1 and 1/14 cont'd to participate in Opn BENTON.

c. 3/4th Inf Div(DUC PHO TACR): Cont'd to CDT offensive opns designed to loc and dest/ NVA/VC main forces, VC local forces, guerillas, and VC infrastructure in the Duc Pho area w/minor contact.

d. 1/101st Abn Div(DUC PHO TACR): Opn BENTON.

3. (C) Significant Small Unit Contacts: None.

4. (C) Plans Summary:

a. 196th Inf Bde: Cont extensive saturation rtls, ambushes, road clearing, and S&D opns in the Chu Lai TACR. 2/1 cont opn Benton. Co's A, C, and D/2/1 CDT S&D opns via BT3606, BT3203, and BT3200 respectively. B/3/21 CDT S&D opns via BS5592. A/4/31 at 0700H CDT a heliborne assault into

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. CRAWFORD

PAUL F. SMITH JR.

476

an LZ vic BT670032, then CDT extensive S&D opns for two days. Co's A, B, and C/1/14 CDT S&D opns in the vic of BT2509, BT2807, and BT2811 respectively. F Trp, 17th Cav at 0900H provides convoy escort for 15 vehicles to Duc Pho.

b. 3/4th Inf Div: Cont extensive ptls, ambushes, road clearing, and S&D opns in the Duc Pho area. Blue Plt(-) CDT CA at 0700H vic BS821262 (LZ Thames) then CDT S&D to vic MY THANH(2) BS837298 and extract to LZ Montezuma. B/2/35(-) helilifts from vic BS828487 to CA vic TU SON(1) BS757485 for hamlet search until 1600H.

c. 1/101st Abn Div: Cpn LENTON.

5. (C) Special Operations: None.

6. (C) Small Unit Opns - Control HQ 1P C. REGON.

a. 196th Inf Bde(CHU LAI TACH)

(1) 2/1 - Neg contact.

(2) 3/21 - Neg contact.

(3) 4/31 - 252230H CAP-2 vic BS609994 ptl eng'd 1 VC, res

1 KIA(F).

(4) 1/14 - Neg contact.

(5) 2/11 - Neg contact.

b. 3/4th Inf Div(DUC PHO TACH)

(1) 1/35 - Neg contact.

(2) 2/35 - 251335H A/2/35 vic BS774455 eng'd 2 en, res

2 KIA(C).

251535H A/2/35 vic BS755555 eng'd 1 VC, res

1 KIA(C).

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. GERNER

PAUL F. SMITH JR.

476

- (3) 0/1/10 - Neg contact.
- (4) 0/2/34 - Neg contact.
- (5) 39th Engr Bn - Neg contact.
- c. CLDC - Neg contact.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. GARNER

PAUL F. SMITH JR.

476

d. Arty Support (TF CRECON)

(1) CHU LAI TAOR - 196th Inf Bde.

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	CBS	UNCBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER

105mm	47		174	221			221
155mm	10	2	84	96			96
8" How	1		44	45			45
175mm	1			1			1

	AFRO EXTENDED				TOTAL
	HE	WF	ILLUM	HC	

105mm	558	34	63	3	658
155mm	620	12	2		634
8" How	82				82
175mm	9				9

NAVAL COMFIRE: None.

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

O. A. CLONER

PAUL F. SMITH JR.

CONFIDENTIAL
476

(2) DUC FHC TACR - 3/4th Inf Div.

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	CBS	UNCBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	AAVN	OTHER
105mm	14		40	54			54
155mm	12	4	195	211			211
8" How							
175mm			15	15			15

	AMMO EXPENDED			HC BN TOTAL		
	HE	WP	ILLUM	HC	BN	TOTAL
105mm	226	1	2	21	4	254
155mm	981	60		24		1065
8" How						
175mm	24					24

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

e. Close Air Support:

Missions - 6

Sorties - 9

f. Significant Effects of Weather: (Severe Effect) Six mens
and 17 sorties were cancelled because of the weather.

7 9

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. GEMNER

PAUL F. SMITH JR.

476

7. (C) Recap of Cops:

a. CHU LAI TACK.

Unit	Patrols			Ambushes			LF Ft	S&D Co
	Ft	Sqd	Flt	Ft	Sqd	Flt		
2/1	D		7					3
	N					7		
3/21	D	9	1					3
	N	9			8			
4/31	D	1	1	1				
	N	3	1	1	3	10	3	
1/14	D		9					3
	N							
2/11	D	9	5	4				
	N	5	6		13	19	1	4
TOTAL	D	10	14	22				9
	N	8	16	1	26	37	8	7
			49	26	72	98		
			12		26	37		
					98	136		

b. DUC FHC TACK.

1/35	D		3				2	3
	N		3		6	3	2	
2/35	D		1					4
	N							
6/1/10	D		1					
	N							
6/2/34	D							1
	N							
TOTAL	D		5				2	8
	N		3		6	3	2	

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. GERNER

PAUL F. SMITH JR.

476

c. Small Unit Contacts:

(1) CHU LAI TAC.

Prov/Coord	LTG	Frnd Unit/Losses	En Unit/Losses	Action
QUANG NAI				
BS609994	252230H	CAI-2 None	Unk 1 KIA(P)	Plt (amb)

(2) DUC PHU TAC.

Prov/Coord	LTG	Frnd Unit/Losses	En Unit/Losses	Action
QUANG NGAI				
BS744455	251335H	A/2/35 None	Unk 2 KIA(C)	Plt S&D
BS755555	251535H	A/2/35 None	Unk 1 KIA(C)	Plt S&D

8. (C) Results for Period: (Including Cpn BENTON)

<u>FIND</u>	<u>ACTY</u>
10 KHA	29 KIA(C)
32 JHA	3 KIA(P)
	12 IW

GP 4

CONFIDENTIAL

Perry Why?

CONFIDENTIAL

E

SGM

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

	INT	ACT
G3	<i>ch</i>	
D/G3		
TOC		
G3 AIR		
PLANS		
SGM		
FILE		

CG TF ORIGIN CHU LAI RVN

CG III MAF BNG RVN

1 C/E 1 CG

CG 1ST BDE 101ST ABN DIV BUC FHO RVN

2 C2 3 C3

CG 196TH INF BDE CHU LAI VN (COMBAT.)

CG 3D BDE 4TH INF DIV BUC FHO RVN

INFO: CG USARV LONG BINH RVN

1 IC

CG 1FORCEN DIA TRANG RVN

CG 1ST ABN BDE BUNG SON RVN

1 CLIC G3 1 CLDC

CG 1ST INF DIV FHO BNG RVN

1 HIST 1 TCC

CG 2D BDE 1ST BDE QUANG NGAI RVN

1 CG 80TH GEN SPT
CF

CG 3DA SPT CHU QUI BNG RVN

4 CG TF A TY

CG 2D DIV (A.VN) RVN

CIC 1 BNG BNG RVN

CONFIDENTIAL AVER-0001 4322 ATTN: CCC

Subj: SITREP for Period 260001H - 262400H Aug 67

1. (C) Major Opns Summary:

a. Opn Status.

b-j. No change.

26 2045Z

August 1967

1 7

Paul F. Smith Jr.
PAUL F. SMITH JR.
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

476

C. A. Gennier

C. A. GENNIER, CPT, AGO, ASST AG

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNLOADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DCD DIA 5200.10

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. GARNER

PAUL F. SMITH JR.

476

k. Cum Res:

<u>FIND</u>	<u>ARMY</u>
40 KHA	290 VC KIA(C)
223 WHA(evac)	82 VC KIA(F)
28 WHA(minor)	80 NVA KIA(C)
1 NBK	147 IW
3 NBW	8 CSW
	7 PW

l. Art. Support

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS			TOTAL	SUPPORTING		
	GBS	UNGBS	IK&I		PAF	AAVN	OTHER
105mm	39	2		41			41
155mm	1		27	28			28
175mm			9	9			9

	AECU EXPENDED			HC	TOTAL
	HS	WT	Y/LUM		
105mm	595	28	17	22	662
155mm	244			1	245
175mm	26				26

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

m. Helicopter Support:

Sorties	Personnel Lift	Cargo
225	383	87 tons

n. TAC Air:

Sorties	Ordnance
31	32 tons bombs
	10 tons napalm
	2 7

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
SECURITY

C. A. CARRER

PAUL P. SMITH JR.

476

2. (C) Opns Summary:

a. General: TF CRECON units conducted S&D opns in the Chu Lai and Duc Pho TACR to loc and desty NVA/VC main forces w/minor contact reported throughout the day. Art and TAC Air continued to pound known and suspected en loc. Opn BENTON cont'd w/minor contact.

b. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACR): Conducted extensive patrolling, S&D opns, and road clearing in the Chu Lai TACR. 2/1 and 1/14 conducted S&D opns in Opn BENTON w/minor contact. A/4/31 cont'd GA via BT670032, then commenced a two day S&D opn.

c. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC PHO TACR): Conducted saturation ptls, ambushes, road clearing, and S&D opns designed to loc and desty NVA/VC main forces.

d. 1/101st Abn Div (DUC PHO TACR): Opn BENTON.

3. (C) Significant Small Unit Contacts: none.

4. (C) Plans Summary:

a. 196th Inf Bde: Cont extensive ptls, ambushes, road clearing, and S&D opns in the Chu Lai TACR. 2/1 and 1/14 cont S&D opns in Opn BENTON. A/4/31 cont two day S&D opns via BT670032.

b. 3/4th Inf Div: Cont extensive ptls, ambushes, road clearing, and S&D opns in the S portion of 3/4 TACR. 2/35 cont S&D opns in the N portion of 3/4 TACR.

c. 1/101st Abn Div: Opn BENTON.

5. (C) Special Operations: None.

6. (C) Small Unit Opns - Control Hq TF CRECON.

4322

3 7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. CROWE

PAUL F. SMITH JR.

476

a. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACH)

(1) 2/1 - Neg contact.

(2) 3/21 - 261020H S2, 3/21 vic BS558988 loc 1 VC KIA(C) in

a grave.

261910H B/4/31 vic BS638989 eng'd 6-10 VC 350m

NE, res 2 KIA(P).

(3) 4/31 - Neg contact.

(4) 1/14 - Neg contact.

(5) 2/11 - Neg contact.

b. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC FHC TACH)

(1) 1/35 - 260203H B/1/35 vic BS820315 eng'd 2 en, res 2 KIA(C).

261325H D/1/35 vic BS822408 det & BT, res 2 KHA, 1 WHA

(evac).

(2) 2/35 - 260920H A/2/35 vic BS752491 rec'd unk # of SA fire,

eng'd en, res 2 KIA(C), 1 M-1 rifle CIA, 2 US WHA(evac).

(3) C/1/10 - Neg contact.

(4) C/2/34 - Neg contact.

(5) 39th Engr Bn - 260745H A/39 vic BS762482 had 1 WHA(evac)

when SM attempted to cut the wire of a booby trapped mine.

c. CLDC - Neg contact.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. GERNER

PAUL P. SMITH JR.

476

d. arty Support (TF OREGON)

(1) CHU LAI TACH - 196th Inf Bde.

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	CBS	UNCBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	22		42	64			64
155mm	10	6	87	103			103
8" How		2	12	14			14

	AMMO EXPENDED				TOTAL
	HE	WP	ILLUM	HC	
105mm	532	11	19	4	566
155mm	648	3	1	24	676
8" How	23				23

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

(2) DUC PHO TACH - 3/4th Inf Div.

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	CBS	UNCBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	13		38	51			51
155mm	20	4	154	178			178
8" How	5		19	24			24
175mm	4		17	21			21

	AMMO EXPENDED				TOTAL	
	HE	WP	ILLUM	HC	BH	
105mm	269	9	40	5	1	324
155mm	1069	2	4	17		1092
8" How	69					69
175mm	62					62

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

5 7

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DCD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. GEMER

PAUL F. SMITH JR.

476

e. Close Air support:

Missions - 9

Sorties - 12

f. Significant Effects of Weather: None.

7. (C) Recap of Operations:

a. CHU LAI TACR.

Unit	Patrols			Ambushes			LP Ft	S&D Co
	Ft	Sqd	Flt	Ft	Sqd	Flt		
2/1	D 3 N	2			9		12	3
3/21	D N	5 10			10		32	1
4/31	D 2 N	1 1	1 1	1	12		2	
1/14	D 2 N	4	1					3
2/11	D14 N	19	4	17	12		21	
TOTAL	D21 A	21 11	6 1	18	43 78 121		121 67 189 96	7

b. DUC FHC TACR.

1/35	D N		4 4		4 7		2 2	3
2/35	D N		1			1		3
C/1/10	D N		1					1
C/2/34	D N							
A/2/17	D N							
TOTAL	D N		6 4		4 7	5	2 2	6 1

6 7

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DCD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. GARNER

PAUL F. SMITH JR.

476

c. Small Unit Contacts:

(1) CHU LAI TACH.

Prov/Coord	D.G	Frnd Unit/Losses	En Unit/Losses	Action
QUANG NGAI				
BS558988	261020H	3/21 None	Unk 1 KIA(C)	Flt S&D
BS638989	261910H	B/4/31 None	Unk 2 KIA(F)	Flt S&D

(2) LUG FHC TACH.

QUANG NGAI

BS820315	260203H	B/1/35 None	Unk 2 KIA(C)	Flt S&D
BS752491	260920H	A/2/35 2 WHA	Unk 2 KIA(C)	Flt S&D
BS762442	260745H	A/39th Engr 1 WHA	Unk 1 IW None	Flt S&D
BS822408	261325H	D/1/35 2 KHA 1 WHA	Unk None	Co S&D

8. (C) Results for Period: (Including Opn BENTON)

<u>FIND</u>	<u>ENEMY</u>
2 KHA	18 KIA(C)
3 WHA	2 KIA(F)
	4 IW

7 7

CONFIDENTIAL

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPE MSG	BOOK	MULTI	SINGLE
		M	

PRECEDENCE

ACTION	IMMEDIATE
INFO	PRIORITY

DTG

FROM: CG TF OREGON CHU LAI RVN

TO: CG III INF DIV RVN

CG 1ST BDE 101ST ABN DIV DUC THO RVN

CG 196TH INF BDE CHU LAI RVN (COMBAT.)

CG 3D BDE 4TH INF DIV DUC THO RVN

INFO: CG USARV LONG BINH RVN

CG IBORCEV NHA TRANG RVN

CG 1ST ACD FWD LONG SON RVN

CG 1ST MAJ DIV FWD LRG RVN

CG 24 MAJ BDE QUANG TRI RVN

CG USA SPT CND QUI NGON RVN

SA 2D DIV (ARVN) RVN

CIC 1 DASC LRG RVN

CONFIDENTIAL RVDF-CCDF 4339 ATTN: CG

Subj: SITREP for Period 2700.1H - 272400H Aug 67

1. (C) Major Opns Summary:

a. Opn BATON.

b-j. no change.

G3

D/G3

TOC

G3 AIR

PLANS

SGM

FILE

INT ACT

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

DISTRIBUTION

C/S	20	32	G3
1	1 CG	2	3
G4	ACTIV	AG	AOC
AVN	C/A	CDC	CHAP
CAC	CPO	COMPT	IG
IO	PM	PROT	SIG
1			
SJA	SURG	SEO	TRANS DET
34 GSG	SP TRPS	9TH ACTY	225 MI
HAC	1 AVN DDE	MACV	12 DPL

COORDINATION

1 CLIC G3	1 CLDC
1 HIST	1 TOC
1 CC 80TH	CEN SPT
GF	
4 CC TF	ACTY

UNIT/ORG OFFICER

CLEARING OFFICER

DATE	TIME
27	20 10Z
MONTH	YEAR
August	1967
PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	9

TYPED NAME AND TITLE

PHONE

SIGNATURE

DRAFTER

Paul F. Smith Jr.
PAUL F. SMITH JR.
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

476

RELEASEE

TYPED (or stamped) NAME AND TITLE

G. A. CERNER, CPT, AGC, ASST AG

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL
 REGRADING INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DCD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. GARRICK

PAUL F. SMITH JR.

476

k. Cum Res:

<u>FAIR</u>	<u>ARMY</u>
40 KIA	308 VC KIA(C)
224 MIA(evac)	83 VC KIA(F)
28 MIA(minor)	81 MIA KIA(C)
1 NBK	149 IW
3 NBW	8 CSW
	7 FCW

1. Arty Support:

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS			TOTAL	SUPPORTING		OTHER
	GBS	SHCS	H&I		NAF	A.VN	
105mm	41			41			41
155mm	3		50	53			53
8" How							
175mm			19	19			19

	AFRC DEFENDED		HC	TOTAL
	HE	AF ILLUM		
105mm	526	20	31	577
155mm	202	1	1	204
8" How				
175mm	46			46

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

2 9

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

O. A. CHAN

PAUL P. SMITH JR.

476

m. Helicopter Support:

Sorties	Personnel Lift	Cargo
226	224	50 tons

n. TAC Air:

Sorties	Ordnance
27	26.5 tons bombs 7.0 tons napalm

2. (C) Ops Summary:

a. General: TF CUEGON units conducted S&D ops in the Chu Lai and Duc Pho TACs w/minor contact reported through the day. Arty and TAC Air cont'd to pound known and suspected en loc. Cpn BENTON cont'd with minor contact.

b. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TAC): Conducted extensive patrolling S&D ops and road clearing in the Chu Lai TAC. 2/1 and 1/14 conducted S&D ops in zone in Cpn BENTON w/minor contact.

c. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC PHO TAC) - Conducted saturation ptls, ambushes, road clearing, and S&D ops assigned to loc and destroy NVA/VA main force w/minor contact.

d. 1/101st Abn Div (DUC PHO TAC): Cpn BENTON.

3. (C) Significant Small Unit Contacts: None.

4. (C) Plans Summary:

a. 196th Inf Bde: Cont extensive ptls, ambushes, road clearing, and S&D ops in the Chu Lai TAC. C-2/1 CBT airlifts into blocking pans vic BT4201 to 4207. 3/21 cont extensive ptls, ambushes, and hamlet acty ops until after the elections. 4/31 terminates S&D ops and return by

9

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 Yr INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 Yrs DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL
PAUL F SMITH
MAJ, Asst G3

helicopter to BC on 281700H. Bn (-) conducts S&D ops and harlot sety until after elections. At 0730H the 196th Bde Fed CP will be air-lifted back to BC. A, B and C 1/14 conduct S&D ops via BT2810, BT2807 and BT2612 respectively.

b. 3/4th Inf Div: Cont to cont offensive ops in the LUC PHO area to locate and destroy NVA/VC main forces. 1/35 conduct S&D ops in the S portion of 3/4 TACR. C 1/35 (-) conduct KEDCAP ops vicinity BS920255 then rptl to vic 897269 and estab ambushes. 2/35 cont S&D ops in the N portion of 3/4 TACR.

c. 1/101st Abn Div: Opn BENTON

5. (C) Special ops: None

6. (C) Small unit ops - Control HQ TF CREGON

a. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACR)

(1) 2/1 - Opn BENTON

(2) 3/21 - Neg contact

(3) 4/31 - 270900H C 4/31 called arty vic BS688954 on VC. Res:
4 VC KIA (P)

271946H BT624007 D 4/31 rec'd 1 rifle grenade or M-79

rd fr SW of loc. Res: 1 WHA (minor)

(4) 1/14 - Opn BENTON

(5) 2/11 - Neg contact

b. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC PHO TACR)

(1) 1/35 - 272235H B 1/35 (-) vic BS833303 contacted a VC party carrying rice. Res: 2 VC KIA (C), 1 CIA

(2) 2/35 - Neg contact

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. GERRARD

PAUL F. SMITH JR.

476

- (3) 6/1/10 - Neg contact.
- (4) 6/2/34 - Neg contact.
- (5) 39th Engr Bn - Neg contact.
- c. GLLC - Neg contact.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C. A. GILBERT

PAUL F. SMITH JR.

476

d. Arty Support (TF CRUSON)

(1) CHU LAI TAC - 196th Inf Bde.

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	CBS	UNCBS	H&I	TOTAL	NAF	NAVY	OTHER
105mm	26		138	164			164
155mm	13	1	61	75			75
8" How	2			2			2
175mm							

	AMMO EXPENDED				TOTAL
	HE	AP	ILLUM	HC	
105mm	503	12	47	3	565
155mm	481		44	7	532
8" How	10				10
175mm					

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
SECURITY

C. A. Graham

TABLE 2. 27TH JAN.

476

(2) DUC FIC TAC - 3/4th Inf Div.

	NUMBER OF FISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	CBS	UNOBS	HEI	TOTAL	TAC	A.VB	OTHER
105mm	12		42	54			54
155mm	12	4	141	157			157
8" How	1		33	34			34
175mm			23	23			23

	AMMO EXPENDED					TOTAL
	HE	AI	ILLUM	HC	BR	
105mm	344	5	1	10	1	361
155mm	890	6	6	7		909
8" How	113					113
175mm	51					51

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

e. Close Air Support:

Missions - 7

Sorties - 14

f. Significant Effects of Weather: None.

7 9

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS AND MIN 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. GARNER

PAUL F. SMITH JR.

476

7. (C) Recap of Operations:

a. CHU LAI TACH

Unit		Patrols			Ambushes			LP Flt	Sqd Co
		Ft	Sqd	Flt	Ft	Sqd	Flt		
2/1	D N			1			7		2
3/21	D N		5			5		32	
4/31	D N	2		1	1	13		3	1
1/14	D N						9		3
2/11	D N		5 6		14 14	17 17			
TOTAL	D N	2	10 6	2 1	15 27	35 34	16 27		6

b. DUC THO TACH

1/35	D N								
2/35	D N			1					4
C/1/10	D N			1					
C/2/34	D N								1
A/2/17	D N			2					5

C/1/10

8 9

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. C. ANDERSON

PAUL F. SMITH JR.

CONFIDENTIAL

476

c. Small Unit Contacts:

(1) CHU LAI TACH.

Prov/Coord	DTG	Frnd Unit/Losses	En Unit/Losses	Action
QUANG NGAI				
BS688954	270900H	C/4/31 None	Unk 4 KIA(P)	Plt S&D
QUANG TIN				
BT6240-7	271946H	D/4/31 1 JHA	Unk None	Plt S&D

(2) LUC PHU TACH

Prov/Coord	DTG	Frnd Unit/Losses	En Unit/Losses	Action
QUANG NGAI				
BS833303	272235	B/1/35 None	Unk 2 KIA(C) 1 Det	Plt Amb

8. (C) Results for Period: (Including Opn BENTON)

FRND	ENEMY
2 JHA	21 VC KIA(C)
	4 VC KIA(P)
	1 NVA KIA(C)
	2 IM
	1 Det

CONFIDENTIAL

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

RESERVED FOR COMMUNICATION CENTER

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPE MSG

BOOK

MULTI

SINGLE

H

PRECEDENCE

ACTION **IMMEDIATE**INFO **PRIORITY**

DTG

FROM: CG TF CHUON CHU LAI RVN

TO: CG III MAF DNG RVN

CG 1ST BDE 101ST ABN DIV DUC PHU RVN

CG 196TH INF BDE CHU LAI (COURT) RVN

CG 3D BDE 4TH INF DIV DUC PHU RVN

INFO: CG USARV LANG BINH RVN

CG IMAFCSV BINH TRANG RVN

CG 1ST AGD FWD DONG SON RVN

CG 1ST MA. DIV FWD DNG RVN

CG 2D MAF BDE QUANG NGAI RVN

CG USA SPT CND QUI NGON RVN

SA 2D DIV (A.VN) RVN

CIC I DASC DNG RVN

CONFIDENTIAL RVDF-SCUP 4360 ATTN: CCC

Subj: Status for Period 280001H - 282400H Aug 67

1. (C) Major Ops Summary:

a. Opn BENTON.

b-j. No change.

G3

D/G3

TOC

G3 AIR

PLANS

SGM

FILE

INT ACT

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

DISTRIBUTION

C/S	DOC	2	G3
1	1 CG	2	3
GA	ACTIV	AG	AOC
AVN	C/A	CDC	CHAP
CNC	CPO	COMPT	IS
IG	PM	PROT	SIG
1			
SJA	SURG	SSO	TRANS DET
34 GSG	SP TRPS	9TH ARTY	525 MI
HAC	1 AVN BDE	MACV	12 DPU

COORDINATION

1 CLIC G3	1 CLIC
1 HINT	1 TCC
1 CG BOTH GEN SPT	
GP	
4 CG TF ARTY	

UNIT/ORG OFFICER

CLEARING OFFICER

DATE	TIME
28	2009Z
MONTH	YEAR
August	1967
PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	9

TYPED NAME AND TITLE

PHONE

476

SIGNATURE

DRAFTER

Paul F. Smith Jr.
 PAUL F. SMITH JR.
 Major, Infantry
 Assistant G3

RELEASED

TYPED (or stamped) NAME AND TITLE

O. A. GELNER, CPT, AGC, ASST AG

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL
 DEGRADING INSTRUCTIONS **DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,**
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DCD DIA 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

G. A. CARRAN

PAUL F. SMITH JR.

476

k. Cum Loss:

<u>FRIEND</u>	<u>ENEMY</u>
41 KHA(Adj)	315 VC KHA(C)
228 KHA(evac)	86 VC KIA(F)
38 KHA(minor/adj)	81 NVA KIA (C)
1 RBR	150 IN
3 RBA	8 CSM
	9 PW

1. Arty Support:

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	CBS	UNCLS	H&I	TOTAL	NAF	AVN	OTHER

105mm	31		6	37			37
155mm	4		23	27			27
8" How							
175mm			20	20			20
TOTAL	35		49	84			84

AMMO EXPENDED

	HE	WF	ILLUM	HC	TOTAL
--	----	----	-------	----	-------

105mm	577	15	15	19	626
155mm	287	25		7	319

8" How

175mm	20				20
TOTAL	884	40	15	26	965

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

2 9

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

U. A. GEMER

PAUL F. SMITH JR.

476

CONFIDENTIAL

m. Helicopter Support:

Sorties	Personnel Lift	Cargo
559	765	106.2 tons

n. TAC Air:

Sorties	Ordinance
22	14 tons bombs 17.4 tons napalm

2. (C) Ops Summary:

a. General: TP CACOL units cont'd ops within the Chu Lai and Duc Pho TACs w/minor contact reported throughout the day. Arty and TAC Air cont'd to round known and suspected en loc. Cpn BENTON cont'd w/minor contact.

b. 196th Inf Bde(CHU LAI TAC): Conducted S&D ops, ambushes, and road clearing in the Chu Lai TAC. 2/1 Inf CDT'd S&D opn vic BT4201 to 4207 w/minor contact. Co's A, B, and C/1/14 CDT'd S&D opn vic BT2810, BT2807, and BT2612 w/neg contact. The Bde forward CP closed down and began returning to Bde BC at 0745h. All elements closed by 0851H.

c. 3/4th Inf Div(DUC PHU TAC): Conducted extensive ptls, ambushes, road clearing, and S&D ops designed to loc and desty NVA/VC main forces w/minor contact.

d. 1/101st Aon Div(DUC PHU TAC): Cpn BENTON.

3. (C) Significant Small Unit Contacts: None.

4. (C) Plans Summary:

a. 196th Inf Bde: Cont extensive ptls, ambushes, road clearing, and sety man in Chu Lai TAC. Co's A and D/2/1 cont S&D ops Westward while

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. Gaskin

PAUL F. SMITH JR.

476

Co C remains in blocking posn. At 0630H a US drop will be COT'd in the areas recently vacated by Co's C and D via BT3101. A/31 and 3/21 cont pre-election hamlet sety opns and ambushes around the highway and more heavily populated areas of AO Tiger. Co's A, B, and C/1/14 cont C&D in the W portion of the AO in the vic of BT2911, BT2909, and BT2813 respectively. F Trp, 17th Cav(plt) will escort a 30 veh convoy to Duc Pho tomorrow. Depart Chu Lai at 1000H and retrn.

b. 3/4th Inf Div: Cont to COT offensive opns in the Duc Pho area to loc and desty NVA/VC main forces. 1/35 cont C&D opns in the S portion of 3/4 TACR. 2/35 cont C&D opns in the N portion of 3/4 TACR.

c. 1/101st Abn Div: Opn S&TON.

5. (C) Special Operations: None.

6. (C) Small Unit Opns - Control HQ TP CRUCON.

a. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACR).

(1) 2/1 - Opn S&TON.

(2) 3/21 - Neg contact.

(3) 4/31 - Neg contact.

(4) 1/14 - Opn S&TON.

(5) 2/11 - Neg contact.

b. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC PHO TACR).

(1) 1/35 - Neg contact.

(2) 2/35 - Neg contact.

(3) C/1/10 - Neg contact.

(4) C/2/34 - Neg contact.

4

9

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. GARNER

PAUL P. SMITH JR.

476

(5) 39th Ingr bn - 280745H 19th Ingr vic 88915256 had

1 MHA and 5 MHA(evac) when amb by unk size VC force. Unit returned fire,
res 1 KIA(C).

c. CLIC - Reg contact.

5 9

DOWNGRADED AT 3 Yr INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. GREENAW

PAUL F. SMITH JR.

476

d. Arty Support (TF CASHAN)

(1) CHU LAI TACH - 196th Inf Bde.

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	GBS	UNGBS	H&I	TOTAL	NAF	AVN	OTHER
105mm	18		84	102			102
155mm	9	2	78	89			89
8" How	1		9	10			10
175mm	2		10	12			12
TOTAL	30	2	181	213			213

	AMMO EXPENDED				TOTAL
	HE	AF	ILLUM	HC	
105mm	691	5	39	65	800
155mm	442	6	48		496
8" How	24				24
175mm	36				36
TOTAL	1193	11	87	65	1356

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. GERRARD

PAUL F. SMITH JR.

476

(2) EUC FEA Table - 3/4th Inf Div.

	NUMBER OF FISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	CBS	UNCLS	H&I	TOTAL	NAF	ADV	OTHER
105mm	5		56	61			61
155mm	7	10	162	179			179
8" How	3		23	26			26
175mm	1		20	21			21
TOTAL	16	10	261	287			287

ARMED DEFENDED
HE WF ILLUM HC TOTAL

105mm	471		85	8	564
155mm	1177	111	119	11	1418
8" How	83				83
175mm	56				56
TOTAL	1787	111	204	19	2121

NAVAL CONFIDENTIAL

Total Mms Fired - 12

CBS - 2

H&I - 10

ARMED DEFENDED
HE WF ILLUM HC TOTAL

5"/38	50				50
5"/SSR	131				131

7 9

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DCD CL 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. GEMNER

PAUL F. SMITH JR.

476

e. Close Air Support:

Missions - 9

Sorties - 21

f. Significant Effects of Weather: None.

7. (C) Recap of Operations:

a. CHU LAI TACR.

Unit	Patrols			Ambushes			LF Fl	S&D Co
	Fl	Sq	Fl	Fl	Sq	Fl		
2/1	D							3
	N				6	1		
3/21	D	5						4
	N	1			4		32	
4/31	D	1	1					
	N		1	1	13		3	
1/14	D							3
	N							
2/11	D	9	4	4				
	N				20	8	2	
TOTAL	D	10	10	6				10
	N				21	31	3	

$$\frac{81}{16}$$

b. DUC THO TACR.

1/35	D		3		2	2	2	1
	N				7	4	2	
2/35	D		1					4
	N							
C/1/10	D		1					
	N							
C/2/34	D							1
	N							
A/2/17	D							
	N							
TOTAL	D				2	2	2	6
	N		5		7	4	2	

8 9

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. GERNER

PAUL F. SMITH JR.

476

7c. Small Unit Contacts:

- (1) CHU LAI TAOR - All units in Chu Lai TAOR had neg contact.
- (2) DUC PHC TAOR.

Prov/Coord	UTG	Frnd Unit/Losses	En Unit/Losses	Action
QUANG NGAI				
BS915256	280745H	19th Engr 1 KHA 5 WHA	Unk 1 KIA(C)	Flt S&D

8. (C) Results for Period: (Including Cpn BEATON)

<u>FRND</u>	<u>ENEMY</u>
1 KHA	8 KIA(C)
6 WHA	3 KIA(F)
	1 IW

CONFIDENTIAL

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

RESERVED FOR COMMUNICATION CENTER

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPE MSG

BOOK

MULTI

SINGLE

PRECEDENCE

ACTION **IMMEDIATE**INFO **PRIORITY**

DTG

G3

D/G3

TOC

G3 AIR

PLANS

SGM

FILE

ACT

FROM: CG 1F CHERON CHU LAI RVN

TO: CG III IAF DNG RVN

CG 1ST BDE 101ST ABN DIV DUC HIE RVN

CG 196TH INF BDE CHU LAI RVN (COMBAT)

CG 3D BDE 4TH IAF DIV DUC HIE RVN

INFO: CG USAFV LANG BINH RVN

CG IFRACEN NHA TRANG RVN

CG 1ST AGD AND DNG SON RVN

CG 1ST IAF DIV DUC HIE RVN

CG 2D IAF DIV DUC HIE RVN

CG USA SPT CMD QUI NHON RVN

DA 2D DIV (ARVN) RVN

CIC-1 DASC DNG RVN

CONFIDENTIAL AVDA-0001 4383 ATTN: UCC

Subj: SITEM for period 290001H - 292400H Aug 67

1. (C) Major Opns Summary:

a. Opn SITEM.

b-j. No change.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

DISTRIBUTION

C/S	1	CG	2	3
GA	ACTIV	AG	AOC	
AVN	C/A	CDC	CHAP	
CMC	CPO	COMPT	IS	
IO	PM	FROT	SIG	
SJA	SURG	SSO	TRANS	DET
34 GSG	SP TRPS	9TH ARTY	525 MI	
HAC	1 AVN BDE	MACV	12 DPU	

COORDINATION

1 CLIC G3	1 CLDC
1 HIST	1 TCC
1 CC 80TH GP	GEN SFT
4 CC TF	ARTY

UNIT/ORG

OFFICER

CLEARING OFFICER

DATE	29	TIME	1905Z
MONTH	August	YEAR	1967
PAGE NO.	1	NO. OF PAGES	9

TYPED NAME AND TITLE

PHONE

476

SIGNATURE

TYPED (or stamped) NAME AND TITLE

C. A. GERNER, CPT, ACC, ASST AG

DRAFTER

RELEASED

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIALREGRADING INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DCD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

ARTY

C. A. GERRMAN

PAUL F. SMITH JR.

476

R. (L) Cum Res:

<u>FIELD</u>	<u>ENEMY</u>
41 KHA	316 VC KIA(C)
255 MIA(evac)	86 VC KIA(F)
38 MIA(minor)	81 NVA KIA(C)
1 NBK	150 IN
3 NBW	8 CSW
	9 FW

1. Arty Support:

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS			TOTAL	SUPPORTING		
	CBS	UNCBS	IR&I		MAP	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	31			31			31
155mm	6			6			6
8" How							
175mm							

	AMMO EXPENDED				TOTAL
	HE	MF	ILLUM	HC	
105mm	305	27	38	14	384
155mm	78	18			96
8" How					
175mm					

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

21 1905Z

2 9

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

RE
ITY

C. A. GORDON

PAUL F. SMITH JR.

476

m. Helicopter Support:

Sorties	Personnel Lift	Cargo
756	1023	181 tons

n. TAC Air:

Sorties	Ordnance
17	9 tons bombs 4 tons napalm

2. (C) Opns Summary:

a. General: TF C. GORDON units cont'd opns within the Chu Lai and Duc Pho TACR's w/minor contact reported throughout the day. Arty and TAC Air cont'd to pound known and suspected en loc. Opn BENTON cont'd w/minor contact.

b. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACR): 196th Inf Bde conducted S&D opns, ambushes, and road clearing in the Chu Lai TACR. 2/1 and 1/14 cont'd Opn BENTON. 4/31 and 3/21 cont pre-election ha lot sety opns and ambushes around the highway and more heavily populated areas of AC Tiger.

c. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC PHO TACR): Conducted extensive ptls, ambushes, road clearing, and S&D opns designed to loc and desty NVA/VC main forces w/minor contact.

d. 1/101st Abn Div (DUC PHO TACR): Opn BENTON.

3. (C) Significant Small Unit Contacts: None.

4. (C) Plans Summary:

a. 196th Inf Bde: Co's A, C, and D/2/1 link up at 1200H tomorrow vic BT4204, then CBT S&D opns in zone. 3/21 and 4/31 cont hamlet sety opns. At 0800H Co C/1/14 will be extracted in a FZ vic BT307143 to

CONFIDENTIAL

SECURITY

C. A. GARNER

PAUL F. SMITH JR.

476

their base camp. A/1/14 COT S&D opns to Hill 175 via BT337137. B/1/14 COT S&D to a PZ via BT335105 where they will be extracted on 31 Aug 67. 1st Flt of F Trp, 17th Cav will escort a 22 veh convoy to Quang Ngai. The 3rd Flt will cont to escort the 30 veh convoy to Duc Pho.

b. 3/4th Inf Div: Cont extensive ppls, ambushes, road clearing, and S&D opns in the S portion of 3/4 TACR. 2/35 cont S&D opns in the N portion of 3/4 TACR.

c. 1/101st Abn Div: Cont preparations for future opns. HQ, 2/320 Arty COT overland displacement fm Quang Ngai airfield to Carentan base commencing 300800H.

5. (C) Special Operations: None.

6. (C) Small Unit Opns - Control H. TF ORAGON.

a. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACR)

(1) 2/1 - Opn BENTON.

(2) 3/21 - Neg contact.

(3) 4/31 - 291220H A/4/31 via BS719938 rec'd sniper fire, res 1 KHA.

290945H AU/196 BDE via BS725940 during VR flight, obs and eng'd 1 VC evading through hedgerow, res 1 KIA(C).

(4) 1/14 - Opn BENTON.

(5) 2/11 - Neg contact.

b. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC PHO TACR)

(1) 1/35 - 290920H 174th AVN via BS786313 eng'd 1 VC, res 1 KIA(C).

4 9

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

U. A. GEMINI

FALL P. SPITH Jt.

476

291510H B/1/35 vic BS854283 loc 4 en KIA(C) killed

by arty.

(2) 2/35 - 290855H A/2/35 vic BS768554 eng'd 2 VC, res

2 KIA(C).

291100H A/2/35 vic BS767559 S-2 on VR flight loc

1 en KIA by VR acft.

291514H D/2/35 vic BS800431 had 1 US injured(minor)

while destroying a 175mm dud.

(3) C/1/10 - Neg contact.

(4) C/2/34 - Neg contact.

(5) 39th Engr Bn - Neg contact.

c. CLDC - Neg contact.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C. A. GARDNER

PAUL F. SMITH JR.

476

d. Arty Support (1F ORGON)

(1) CHU LAI TACH - 196th Inf Bde.

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS			TOTAL	SUPPORTING		OTHER
	CBS	UNCBS	H&I		PAF	ARVN	
105mm	35		45	80			80
155mm	11		84	95			55
8" How	2		16	18			18
175mm			10	10			10

	AMMO EXPENDED				TOTAL
	HE	OF	ILLUM	HC	
105mm	426	10	118		554
155mm	384	54	30	5	473
8" How	33				33
175mm	16				16

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C. A. CERNAN

PAUL F. SMITH JR.

476

(2) DUC FHC TAC - 3/4th Inf Div.

NUMBER OF MISSIONS
CBS UNCBS H&I TOTALSUPPORTING
KAF AAVN OTHER

105mm	3		52	55			55
155mm	13		192	205			205
8" How	62			62			62
175mm	16			16			16

AMFC AIRBORNE
HE F ILLUM LC TOTAL

105mm	120			2	122
155mm	894		25	3	927
8" How	124				124
175mm	32				32

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

e. Close Air Support:

Missions - 5

Sorties - 9

f. Significant Effects of Weather: None.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE
SECURITY

G. A. CEMER

PAUL P. SMITH JR.

476

7. (C) Recap of Operations:

a. CHU LAI TACH.

Unit	Patrols			Ambushes			LP Ft	S&D Co
	Ft	Sqd	Flt	Ft	Sqd	Flt		
2/1	D N					9		3
3/21	D N	5			2		32	4
4/31	D N	3 1	1 1	1	16		3	
1/14	D N					9		3
2/11	D N	8 6	4 1	4 2				
TOTAL	D N	11 7	9 1	5 3	14 15	7 25	18 35	10
					34	76	94	
							125	

b. DUC THO TACH.

1/35	D N		3 3		2 4	3 7	3 3	1
2/35	D N		1					3
C/1/10	D N		1					
C/2/34	D N		1					
A/2/17	D N							
TOTAL	D N		6 3		2 4	3 7	3 3	4

CONFIDENTIAL

C. A. GERRARD, CPT PAUL F. SMITH JR.

476

c. Small Unit Contacts:

(1) CHU LAI TACK.

Prov/Coord	DTG	Frnd Unit/Losses	En Unit/Losses	Action
QUANG NGAI BS719938	291220H	A/4/31 1 KHA	Unk None	Plt S&D
BS725945	290945H	AO/196 None	Unk 1 KIA(C)	ACFT(VR)

(2) DUC PHU TACK.

QUANG NGAI

BS786313	290920H	174th AVN None	Unk 1 KIA(C)	ACFT
BS768554	290855H	A/2/35 None	Unk 2 KIA(C)	Plt S&D
BS854283	291510H	B/1/35 None	Unk 4 KIA(C)	Plt S&D
BS767559	291100H	A/2/35 None	Unk 1 KIA(C)	ACFT(VR)
BS800431	291514H	D/2/35 1 WHA(minor)	Unk None	Plt

8. (C) Results for Period: (Including Cpn BENTON)

FRIEND

1 KHA

1 NBW(minor)

ENEMY

10 KIA(C)

CONFIDENTIAL

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

RESERVED FOR COMMUNICATION CENTER

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPE MSG

BOOK

MULTI

SINGLE

PRECEDENCE

ACTION

IMMEDIATE

INFO

PRIORITY

DTG

FROM: CG TF ORIGIN CHU LAI RVN

TO: CG III FAR DIV RVN

CG 1ST BDE 101ST ABR DIV DUC FHC RVN

CG 196TH INF BDE CHU LAI RVN (COURIER)

CG 3D BDE 4TH INF DIV DUC FHC RVN

INFO: CG USA-V LONG BINH RVN

CG IFC-GSV NHA TRANG RVN

CG 1ST AGD FWD BUNG SON RVN

CG 1ST FAR DIV FWD DUC RVN

CG 2D ABR FAR BDE QUANG NOAI RVN

CG USA SPT CMD QUI NHON RVN

SA 2D DIV (A.VN) RVN

CIC I DASC DNG RVN

CONFIDENTIAL AVDF-GOLF 4401 ATTN: CGC

Subj: SITREP for Period 300001H - 302400H Aug 67

1. (C) Major Cpn's Summary:

a. Cpn BATTON.

b-j. No change.

INT ACT

G3

D/G3

TOC

G3 AIR

PLANS

SGM

FILE

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

DISTRIBUTION

C/S	G1	G2	G3
1	1 CG	2	1
G4	ACTIV	AG	AOC
AVN	C/A	CDC	CHAP
CMC	CPC	COMPT	IG
IO	PM	PROT	SIG
1			
SJA	SURG	SSO	TRANS DET
34 GSG	SP TRPS	9TH ARTY	525 MI
HAC	1 AVN BDE	MACV	12 DPL

COORDINATION

SECTION	OFFICER
1 CLIC G3	1 CLDC
1 HIST	1 TCC
1 CC 80TH GP	GEN SPT
4 CC TR	ARTY

UNIT/ORG OFFICER

CLEARING OFFICER

DATE	TIME
30	2010Z
MONTH	YEAR
August	1967
PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	7

TYPED NAME AND TITLE

PHONE

476

SIGNATURE

TYPED (or stamped) NAME AND TITLE

C. A. GERNER, CPT, AGC, ASST AG

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIALREGARDING INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

U. A. GUNTER

PAUL P. SMITH JR.

476

k. Cum Res:

<u>FRIEND</u>	<u>ENEMY</u>
41 KHA	316 VC KIA(C)
225 WHA(evac)	86 VC KIA(B)
38 WHA(minor)	81 NVA KIA(C)
1 NBK	150 IW
3 NBW	8 GSW
	9 PW

l. Arty Support:

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	CBS	UNCBS	H&I	TOTAL	NAF	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	3			3			3

	AMMO EXPENDED				
	HE	WF	ILLUM	HC	TOTAL
105mm	26	3			29

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

m. Helicopter Support:

Sorties	Personnel Lift	Cargo
49	84	8 tons

n. TAC Air:

Sorties	Ordinance
NONE	NONE

2. (C) Opns Summary:

a. General: TF GREGON units cont'd opns within the Chu Lai and Duc Pho TAC's w/minor contact reported throughout the day. Arty and TAC

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. GERRARD

PAUL F. SMITH JR.

476

Air cont'd to pound known and suspected en loc. A MTR attack on 300040H vic BT572024 resulted in 1 KHA, 2 WHA(minor). APC took direct hit; however it was slightly damaged. Counter MTR fire plan and early watch went into effect at 0047H. A MTR launch site was loc vic BT582028. Gunships and flareship and FAC were on station. Cpn BENTON cont'd w/neg contact.

b. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACR): 196th Inf Bde conducted S&D ops, ambushes, and road clearing in the Chu Lai TACR. 2/1 and 1/14 cont'd pre-election hamlet sety ops and ambushes around the highway and more heavily populated areas of AC Tiger.

c. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC PHU TACR): Conducted extensive ptls, ambushes, road clearing, and S&D ops designed to loc and destroy NVA/VC main forces w/minor contact.

d. 1/101st Abn Div (DUC PHU TACR): Cont'd maintenance & preparation for future ops.

3. (C) Significant Small Unit Contacts: None.

4. (C) Plans Summary:

a. 196th Inf Bde: Cont extensive ptls, ambushes, road clearing, and S&D ops in zone. Co's A, C, and D/2/1 cont S&D fm night loc along separate axis to BC, Hill 69. 3/21 and 4/31 cont hamlet sety ops. H Trp, 2/11 ACN and two sqds fm recon 1/14 commence move at 0700H overland to 1/14 BC. At 0730H B Co will be extracted fm FZ loc BT335105. Upon completion of B Co's extraction, ACN/1/14 will be extracted fm Hill 175. At 0900H B/2/9 Arty and 1/14 FWD CP will be extracted fm Hill 175 by CH-47 to their respective BC's.

b. 3/4th Inf Div: Cont extensive ptls, ambushes, road clearing, and S&D ops in the Duc Pho area. 1/35 cont S&D ops in the S portion of

3/4 TACR. 2/35 cont S&D ops in the N portion of 3/4 TACR.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,

3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. GAGNON

PAUL P. SMITH Jr.

476

c. 1/101st Abn Div: Cont Opn standdown. Prepare for future opn.

5. (C) Special Operations: None.

6. (C) Small Unit Opns - Control - HQ 1F CAGCON.

a. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACH)

(1) 2/1 - Opn BATTON.

(2) 3/21 - (delayed) 292336H B/3/21 vic BS524949 ambushed 4 VC,
res 1 KIA(C), 1 carbine CIA.

(3) 4/31 - 300625H A/4/31 vic BS664964 element amb by est 4
VC in PHU LONG(2), res 1 KIA.

(4) 1/14 - Opn BATTON.

(5) 2/11 - 300040H 2/11 ACR vic BT578030 rec'd 20-40 unk
type MTR rds, res 1 KIA, 2 WHA(minor).

b. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC PHU TACH)

(1) 1/35 - 300355H B/1/35 vic BS848329 had 2 WHA fm SA
fire, res 2 WHA(evac).

301014H B/1/35 vic BS841308 obs 2 on evading,
eng'd by AVN, res 1 KIA(C).

301815H D/1/35 vic BS827403 eng'd 4 VC, res 1 KIA(C).

301215H FAC/3/4 vic BS804423 obs and eng'd 2 VC
running into hut, res 2 KIA(F).

(2) 2/35 - Neg contact.

(3) C/1/10 - Neg contact.

(4) C/2/34 - 300715H C/2/34 vic BS885296 tank hit mine, res
2 WHA(minor), tank was total loss.

301955H C/2/34 vic BS875311 tank det mine, also
rec'd MTR fire, res 1 WHA(evac).

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. GARNER

PAUL P. SMITH JR.

476

CONFIDENTIAL

(5) 39th Ingr Bn - Neg contact.

c. CLDC - Neg contact.

d. Arty (TF GREGOR)

(1) CHU LAI TACH - 196th Inf Bde.

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	CBS	UNCBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	18	2	30	50			50
155mm	6	2	28	36			36
8" How	2		19	21			21
175mm	5		11	16	11		27

	AMMO EXPENDED				
	HE	WP	ILLUM	HC	TOTAL
105mm	687	5	48	3	732
155mm	273		8	10	291
8" How	34				34
175mm	57				57

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

(2) DUC PHU TACH - 3/4th Inf Div.

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	CBS	UNCBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	15	4	46	65			65
155mm	22		198	220			220
8" How	2		47	49			49
175mm	1		10	11			11

	AMMO EXPENDED				
	HE	WP	ILLUM	HC	TOTAL
105mm	427	6		15	448
155mm	1081	9	16	6	1112
8" How	117				117
175mm	40				40

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DCD DIR 5200.10 5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. GARDNER

PAUL F. SMITH JR.

476

e. Close Air Support:

Missions - 14

Sorties - 32

f. Significant Effects of Weather: None.

7. (C) Recap of Operations:

a. CHU LAI TACK.

Unit	Patrols			Ambushes			LF Ft	S&D Co
	Ft	Sqd	Ft	Sqd	Ft			
2/1	D N			6	2			3
3/21	D N	6 10	1		21		1	
4/31	D N	3 1	1 1	2	15		8 4	
1/14	D N					1		2
2/11	D N	8 7	2 3	4 1	1 13	6		
TOTAL	D N	11 8	8 15	6 2	1 15	48	8 5	5
b. DEC PHC TACK. $\frac{51}{66}$ $\frac{66}{114}$								
1/35	D N	8	4			4 8	3 3	2 2
2/35	D N		1					3
C/1/10	D N		1					
C/2/34	D N		1					
TOTAL	D N	8	7			4 8	3 3	5 2

6

 DOWNGRADED AT 3 Yr INTERVALS,
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD LTR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. GARDNER

PAUL F. SMITH JR.

476

c. Small Unit Contacts:

(1) CHU LAI TACK.

Prov/Coord	DTG	Frnd Unit/Losses	En Unit/Losses	Action	
QUANG NGAI					
(Dealyed) BS524949	292336H	B/3/2/1	None	Unk 1 KIA(C) 1 IW	Amb Ptl
BS578030	300040H	2/11	1 KIA 2 WHA	Unk None	MTR attack
BS664964	300625H	A/4/31	1 KHA	Unk None	Plt S&D

(2) DUC PHU TACK.

Prov/Coord	DTG	Frnd Unit/Losses	En Unit/Losses	Action	
QUANG NGAI					
BS848329	300355H	B/1/35	2 WHA	Unk None	Plt S&D
BS885296	300715H	C/2/34	3 WHA	Unk None	Plt S&D
BS841308	301014H	B/1/35	None	Unk 1 KIA(C)	Plt S&D
BS804423	301215H	FAC	None	Unk 2 KIA(F)	ACFT
BS827403	301815H	D/1/35	None	Unk 1 KIA(C)	Plt S&D
BS875311	301955H	C/2/34	1 WHA	Unk None	Plt S&D

8. (C) Results for Period: (Including Cpn BENTON)

FRND	ENEMY
2 KHA	3 KIA(C)
8 WHA	2 KIA(F)
	1 IW

7 7

CONFIDENTIAL

JOINT MESSAGEFORM				RESERVED FOR: COMMUNICATION CENTER																																									
SECURITY CLASSIFICATION CONFIDENTIAL				G3 ☒ <i>OK</i> D/G3 ☒ <i>OK</i> TOC _____ G3 AIR _____ PLANS _____ SGM <i>EBP</i> _____ FILE _____ ☒																																									
TYPE MSG	BOOK	MULTI	SINGLE																																										
		M																																											
PRECEDENCE																																													
ACTION IMMEDIATE																																													
INFO PRIORITY				OTG																																									
FROM: CG 1P GILSON CHU LAI RVN				SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS																																									
TO: CG III MAP DAC RVN				DISTRIBUTION																																									
CG 1ST BDE 101ST ABN DIV DUC PHU RVN				<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>C/S</td> <td>DOC</td> <td>S2</td> <td>G3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>1 CG</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>G4</td> <td>ACTIV</td> <td>AL</td> <td>ADC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>AVN</td> <td>C/A</td> <td>CDC</td> <td>CHAP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CMC</td> <td>C/D</td> <td>COMPT</td> <td>IC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IO</td> <td>PM</td> <td>PROT</td> <td>SIC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SIA</td> <td>SURG</td> <td>SSO</td> <td>TRANS DET</td> </tr> <tr> <td>34 CSG</td> <td>SP TRPS</td> <td>9TH ARTY</td> <td>525 MA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HAC</td> <td>1 AVN ECE</td> <td>MACV</td> <td>12 DPU</td> </tr> </table>		C/S	DOC	S2	G3	1	1 CG	2	1	G4	ACTIV	AL	ADC	AVN	C/A	CDC	CHAP	CMC	C/D	COMPT	IC	IO	PM	PROT	SIC	1				SIA	SURG	SSO	TRANS DET	34 CSG	SP TRPS	9TH ARTY	525 MA	HAC	1 AVN ECE	MACV	12 DPU
C/S	DOC	S2	G3																																										
1	1 CG	2	1																																										
G4	ACTIV	AL	ADC																																										
AVN	C/A	CDC	CHAP																																										
CMC	C/D	COMPT	IC																																										
IO	PM	PROT	SIC																																										
1																																													
SIA	SURG	SSO	TRANS DET																																										
34 CSG	SP TRPS	9TH ARTY	525 MA																																										
HAC	1 AVN ECE	MACV	12 DPU																																										
CG 196TH INF BDE CHU LAI RVN (COUNTER)																																													
CG 3D BDE 4TH INF DIV DUC PHU RVN																																													
INFO: CG USARV LONG BINH RVN																																													
CG 14TH BSV NHA TRANG RVN																																													
CG 1ST AGO PHU BINH SON RVN																																													
CG 1ST MAP DIV PHU DINH RVN																																													
CG 2D BDE MAP BDE QUANG NGAI RVN																																													
CG USA SPT CND QUI NHON RVN																																													
SA 2D DIV (A.VN) RVN																																													
CIC I MACC ONG RVN																																													
CONFIDENTIAL AVDP-GOLF <u>4429</u> ATTN: OGC																																													
Subj: SITREP for Period 310001H - 312400H Aug 67																																													
1. (C) Major Opns Summary:																																													
a. Opn BENTON.																																													
b. No change.																																													
TYPED NAME AND TITLE		PHONE	SIGNATURE																																										
<i>Paul F. Smith Jr.</i> PAUL F. SMITH JR. Major, Infantry Assistant G3		476	<i>C. A. Gerner</i> TYPED (or stamped) NAME AND TITLE C. A. GERNER, CPT, AGC, ASST AG																																										
SECURITY CLASSIFICATION		REGRADING INSTRUCTIONS																																											
CONFIDENTIAL		DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DCD DIR 5200.10																																											

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. GEMNER

PAUL F. SMITH JR.

476

k. Cum Res:

<u>FRIEND</u>	<u>ENEMY</u>
41 KHA	316 VC KIA(C)
225 WHA(evac)	89 VC KIA(P)
38 WHA(minor)	81 NVA KIA(C)
1 RBK	150 IW
3 NBW	3 CSW
	9 FW

l. Arty Support: None.

m. Naval Gunfire: None.

n. Helicopter Support:

Sorties	Personnel Lift	Cargo
256	658	90 tons

o. TAC Air: None.

2. (C) Opns Summary:

a. General: TF CREGON units cont'd opns within the Chu Lai and Duc Pho TACR's w/minor contact reported throughout the day. Arty and TAC Air cont'd to pound known and suspected en loc. The 1st Sqdn, 1st Cav moved by veh to vic BT4307 closing 1600H.

b. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACR): CDT'd extensive S&D opns, ambushes, and road clearing in the Chu Lai TACR. 2/1 and 1/14 cont Opn BENTON. 3/21 and 4/31 cont'd pre-election hamlet acty opns and ambushes around the highway and more heavily populated areas of AO Tiger. Co's A, C, and D/2/1, B/1/14, and B/2/9 Arty returned to Bn Base Camp fm tactical psns occupied during Opn BENTON. The 1st Sqdn, 1st Cav moved by veh to vic 39th Engr Bn CP.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS, 2
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DCD DIR 5200.10

8 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C. A. GRINER

PAUL F. SMITH JR.

476

c. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC PHO TACH): CDT'd extensive ptls, ambushes, road clearing, and S&D opns designed to loc and desty NVA/VC main forces w/minor contact.

d. 1/101st Abn Div (DUC PHO TACH): CDT'd maintenance and preparation for future opns.

3. (C) Significant Small Unit Contacts: None.

4. (C) Plans Summary:

a. 196th Inf Bde: Cont extensive ptls, ambushes, road clearing, and S&D opns in zone. 011200H 2/1 and 1/14 terminate opns in Opn BENTON. 3/21 and 4/31 cont to CDT tactical and voting sety opns in zone. At 010001H 1/1 Cav Sqdn is placed GFCOM to 196th Lt Inf Bde. At 1200H the sqdn assumes responsibility for AC as defined in 196th Bde FRAGC 6 to GFCORD 16-67.

b. 3/4th Inf Div: Cont extensive ptls, ambushes, road clearing, and S&D opns in the Duc Pho area. 1/35 cont S&D opns in the S portion of 3/4 TACH. 2/35 cont S&D opns in the N portion of 3/4 TACH.

c. 1/101st Abn Div: Cont opn standdown. CDT maintenance and preparation for future opns.

5. (C) Special Operations: None.

6. (C) Small Unit Opns - Control HQ TF OREGON.

a. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACH)

(1) 2/1 - Opn BENTON.

(2) 3/21 - Neg contact.

(3) 4/31 - 311845H A/4/31 vic BS663964 had 1 WHA fm BT(evac).

(4) 1/14 - Opn BENTON.

(5) 2/11 - Neg contact.

b. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC PHO TACH)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. GRADNER

PAUL F. SMITH JR.

476

(1) 1/35 - 311112H B/1/35 vic BS843296 obs 1 en evading,
eng'd, res 1 KIA(C).

311410H B/1/35 vic BS837318 obs 2 VC swimming.

As FID approached, indiv attempted to flee, FID eng'd, res 1 KIA(C).

(2) 2/35 - 310755H 3/4 BDE AVN vic BS778527 eng'd 1 en w/wpn,
res 1 KIA(C), 1 M-1 carbine CIA.

310730H BDE AVN vic BS733462 eng'd a VC who emerged
fm bunker, res 1 KIA(C).

310815H AVN vic BS577530 eng'd 1 en w/wpn, res
1 KIA(C), 1 .45 cal pistol CIA.

310820H BDE AVN vic BS780529 eng'd 2 VC attempting
to evade acft, res 2 KIA(C).

310945H A/2/35 vic BS776525 loc a cave. While
searching the cave, en threw HG, res 1 WHA(evac), 2 en KIA(C).

(3) C/1/10 - Neg contact.

(4) C/2/34 - Neg contact.

(5) 39th Engr Bn - Neg contact.

c. CLDC - Neg contact.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. CENER

PAUL F. SMITH JR.

476

d. Arty (TF LAGUN)

(1) CHU LAI TAO - 196th Inf Bde.

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	CBS	UNCBS	H&I	TOTAL	NAF	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	23	3	47	73		3	76
155mm	10	1	33	44			44
8" How	1		15	16			16
175mm	3		24	27			27

	AMMO EXPENDED				TOTAL
	HE	WP	ILLUM	HC	
105mm	592	15	35		642
155mm	538		49	1	588
8" How	15				15
175mm	54				54

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

5 8

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DCD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

STATE
SECURITY

C. A. GARNER

PAUL F. SMITH JR.

476

(2) DUC PHC TAGd - 3/4th Inf Div.

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	CBS	UNCLS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	AvVN	OTHER
105mm	12		121	133			133
155mm	15	3	177	195			195
8" How			53	53			53
175mm	1		45	46			46

	AMMO EXPENDED					TOTAL
	HE	JP	ILLUM	HC		
105mm	415	54		7	476	
155mm	1165	4	73	6	1248	
8" How	108				108	
175mm	93				93	

NAVAL GUNFIRE:

Total Rounds Fired - 7

H&I - 7

AMMO EXPENDED					TOTAL
HE	JP	ILLUM	HC		

5"/SSR	42	42
--------	----	----

e. Close Air Support:

Missions - 21

Sorties - 42

f. Significant Effects of Weather: None.

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. GEMER

PAUL P. SMITH JR.

CONFIDENTIAL

476

7. (C) Recap of Operations:

a. CHU LAI TACH.

Unit	Patrols			Ambushes			LP Ft	S&D Co
	Ft	Sqd	Flt	Ft	Sqd	Flt		
2/1	D 3 N	2		5	2		16	3
3/21	D N	7 2			3		32	4
4/31	D 2 N		1 1		15		4	
1/1'4	D 3 N	1		2			8	
2/11	D 7 N 8	1 3	5 1	1 13	5			1
TOTAL	D 15 N 8	11 5	6 2	1 20	25 68 93		60 93 153	8

b. DUC PHO TACH.

1/35	D N		4		3 5	3 3	3
2/35	D N		3 1				
C/1/10	D N						1
C/2/34	D N		1				
TOTAL	D N		8 1		3 5	3 3	4

7 8

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. GARDNER

PAUL P. SMITH JR.

476

CONFIDENTIAL

c. Small Unit Contacts:

(1) CHU LAI TAGR.

Prov/Coord	DTG	Frnd Unit/Losses	En Unit/Losses	Action
QUANG NGAI				
BS663964	311845H	A/4/31 1 WHA	Unk None	Plt S&D

(2) DUC FHC TAGR.

Prov/Coord	DTG	Frnd Unit/Losses	En Unit/Losses	Action
QUANG NGAI				
BS733462	310730H	AVN None	Unk 1 KIA(C)	ACFT
BS778527	310755H	BDS AVN None	Unk 1 KIA(C) 1 IW	ACFT
BS577530	310815H	AVN None	Unk 1 KIA(C) 1 IW	ACFT
BS776525	310945H	A/2/35 1 WHA	Unk 2 KIA(C)	Plt S&D
BS780529	310820H	AVN None	Unk 2 KIA(C)	ACFT
BS843296	311112H	B/1/35 None	Unk 1 KIA(C)	Plt S&D
* BS742560	311200H	C/2/35 1 WHA	Unk None	Plt S&D
BS837313	311410H	B/1/35 None	Unk 1 KIA(C)	Plt S&D
* BS826320	311610H	B/1/35 1 WHA	Unk None	Plt S&D

* Contacts not listed in para 6b:

311200H C/2/35 vic BS742560 eng'd unk size VC force, res 1 WHA(evac).

311610H B/1/35 vic BS826320 rec'd sniper fire, res 1 WHA(evac).

B. (C) Results for Period: (Including Opn BENTON)

FRND	ENEMY
4 WHA	9 KIA(C)
	3 KIA(F)
	2 IW
	8
	8

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL